CLIFTON-CLYDE

POLICY MANUAL

USD 224

**This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224
but may not be reproduced, either in part or in total,
in any form to be given, sold or transmitted to any other
school district, organization, company,
corporation, person, or group of persons.**

***COPYRIGHT 2017. Kansas Association of School Boards
Topeka, Kansas. All Rights Reserved***

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

KASB POLICY SERVICE DISCLAIMER

KASB has attempted to provide recommended policies and recommended policy updates which reflect the current legislative charges and intent, court decisions and agency rules and regulations recognizing general operations procedures of schools in Kansas and the nation.

The recommended policies and recommended policy updates have been reviewed by KASB attorneys to ensure compliance with federal and state laws and regulations.

Use of KASB recommended policies does not guarantee the district will not be involved in legal proceedings and challenges to decisions made by the district based on these policies.

KASB assumes no financial or legal liability responsibility for district losses incurred by the district resulting from litigation filed against the district as a result of the use of the KASB Policy Service recommendations. All recommended policies should be reviewed, discussed, and changed to meet the unique and individual needs of the district and approved by the board.

12/95; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

PREFACE

The following policies of Unified School District (USD) 224 are the result of a combined effort of the staff at the Kansas Association of School Boards, the Board of Education and district staff.

KASB has written the policy model and integrated the appropriate policies and procedures being used. Upon the completion of the first and second draft, KASB staff consulted with the board and selected district staff members to arrive at the final draft. This final draft was then adopted by the board.

Understanding the Policy System

Policies: principles adopted by the school board to chart a course of action. They tell WHAT is wanted and may include also WHY and HOW MUCH. They should be broad enough to provide the administration with flexibility and guidance in handling the day-to-day issues which arise. They also should be narrow enough to give the administration clear guidance.

This philosophy was incorporated into the thinking that produced the model and guided the board and the district's staff in developing the final, adopted policies.

A binder contains these thirteen sections of policies. These sections are:

A -- SCHOOL DISTRICT ORGANIZATION
B -- SCHOOL BOARD OPERATIONS
C -- GENERAL SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION
D -- FISCAL MANAGEMENT
E -- BUSINESS MANAGEMENT
F -- FACILITY EXPANSION PROGRAM
G -- PERSONNEL (Licensed and Non-Licensed)
H -- NEGOTIATIONS
I -- INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAM
J -- STUDENTS
K -- GENERAL PUBLIC RELATIONS
L -- INTERORGANIZATIONAL RELATIONS
M --RELATIONS WITH OTHER EDUCATION AGENCIES

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

The policy system's ultimate success depends on using these policies daily to guide the board, administrators and other staff as a management tool to facilitate school board operations and actions.

The Index

The index is designed to help the user find the subject described in the appropriate policy.

When Using This Manual

Proper use of this manual includes, looking up the subject matter in the index and proceeding to the policy section first. Second, check the table of contents which is found in the front of each policy section. Determine if the desired subject is cross-referenced to any other policy. Proceed to the alpha code in the appropriate section and read the policy. Once this is done, cross-references should also be read.

State Law and Negotiated Contracts

Policies do not contain any statutory language or citations, unless necessary or negotiated contract language. They exist in separate documents which should be consulted as needed. If there is doubt about the subject being considered, guidance should be sought from the superintendent or another administrative staff member.

Definitions

1. When the masculine pronoun is used throughout these policies, it is intended to refer to both feminine and masculine antecedents.

2. Wherever the word "superintendent" or "principal" occurs, the words "or designated representative" are assumed to be included.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

A--SCHOOL DISTRICT ORGANIZATION

A.....District Authority

Home Rule

ABE .....District Goals and Objectives (See BK)

AC.....School District Grade Levels

ADA.....School Census

AE.....School Year

Virtual Schools

AEA.....School Calendar (See IKD)

AEB .....School Year and Learning Opportunities (See AE, JBD, JBE, JCDA and JDD)

Prolonged or Shortened School Year

Additional Learning Opportunities for Students

AF .....School Day

AG .....Closing School Buildings (See AD)

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

A District Authority A

The governance of the district shall be vested in the board.

Home Rule

The board shall have authority to conduct district business without specific statutory delegation. The board may transact all school district business and adopt policies the board deems appropriate to perform its constitutional duty to maintain, develop and operate local public schools.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 1/01; 7/03; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

ABE **District Goals and Objectives** (See BK) **ABE**

The board shall annually establish and review long-range goals and objectives to guide district operations. All district personnel shall direct their efforts toward achieving district goals and objectives. The superintendent shall give the board periodic reports on progress made towards achieving district goals.

The board shall participate in long-range planning through an annual meeting with the superintendent and designated staff to review progress on the implementation of board priorities, initiatives, and long-range plans. The board also shall consider and act upon objectives and major activities proposed by the superintendent to achieve district goals.

The superintendent shall develop necessary procedures to implement this policy.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 1/01; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

AC School District Grade Levels AC

The district will be organized on a PreK-12 basis.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation 1/01; 4/07; 9/17; 10/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

ADA School Census **ADA**

The board may direct the superintendent to conduct a census of the following:

- The number of potential students living in the district under the age of 5 years;
- The number of potential students residing in the district between the ages of 5 and 21;

The census shall also obtain information related to the planning of transportation services and other information the superintendent considers necessary, such as, but not limited to, birthdate of potential students in those categories.

Approved: 12/4/17

Revised: 2/4/19

KASB Recommendation 1/01; 4/07; 9/17; 12/18

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

The board shall provide a school year consisting of not less than:

(1) The minimum number of statutorily required school days for students K-12, consisting of not less than 2 1/2 hours for kindergarten students and 6 hours for students in grades 1-12; or

(2) The minimum number of statutorily required school hours for students in grades K-12.

Virtual Schools

If the board sponsors a virtual school, it shall comply with all current regulations of the Kansas State Department of Education, the school district and applicable state laws.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation 1/01; 6/05; 4/07; 6/08; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

AEA **School Calendar** (See IKD) **AEA**

The board shall establish a calendar for each school year. On or before April 1 of each year, the superintendent shall present a recommended school calendar for the next school year. District customs, community interest, legal holidays, staff recommendations and other relevant matters shall be considered. A copy of the current calendar shall be on file in the clerk's office.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation 1/01; 4/07; 9/17; 10/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

AEB School Year and Learning Opportunities AEB

(See AE, JBD, JBE, JCDA, and JDD)

Prolonged or Shortened School Year

The board may prolong or shorten the regular academic year. The superintendent shall be responsible for preparing a plan and presenting it to the board, as necessary. The board may prolong or shorten the regularly scheduled academic year because of the following types of circumstances which are stated by way of illustration and not by way of limitation: adverse weather conditions, building maintenance problems, personnel problems, public health reasons, or budgetary problems.

Should the school year be shortened by board action, the board must take steps to ensure the school term provided includes at least the minimum number of days or hours required by Kansas law.

Additional Learning Opportunities for Students

The board may require additional learning opportunities for students not meeting minimum academic or behavioral standards as defined by the board or as outlined in board policy and/or handbook language. Students may be assigned to additional academic sessions taking place:

- before- or after-school;
- on Saturday; and/or
- during the summer.

Truancy laws, suspension and expulsion policies and law, and all appropriate portions of the student behavior code shall apply during additional academic sessions.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 7/02; 4/07; 6/16; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

AF School Day **AF**

Except as otherwise provided in the negotiated agreement for staff members covered thereby, the board shall establish the time of beginning and ending the school day and other time schedules.

Approved: 12/4/17

Revised: 8/20/18

KASB Recommendation – 1/01; 4/07; 9/17; 6/18

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

AG <u>Closing School Buildings</u> (See AD) AG

Upon request of the board, the superintendent shall present to the board plans for efficient use of all school attendance centers. The board reserves the right to close school buildings as provided for in current law.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 1/01; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

TABLE OF CONTENTS (TC)

B--SCHOOL BOARD OPERATIONS

BA.....Goals and Objectives

BBBB .....New Member Orientation (See BCBK)

BBBF .....Reimbursement for Expenses (See GAN)

BBC .....Board Committees (See CF)

Advisory Committees

BBE .....Attorney

BBG.....Consultants (See CJ, CL and ID)

BCAC .....Special Meetings

BCAE .....Public Hearings (See BCBI and KN)

BCBD .....Agenda

BCBF.....Rules of Order **(**See BCBH)

BCBG .....Voting Method

BCBH .....Minutes (See BCBF)

BCBI.....Public Participation (See BCAE and KN)

Open Forum

Patron-Requested Agenda Items

Handling Complaints

BCBJ .....News Coverage

Cameras/Recording Devises at Board Meetings

BCBK .....Executive Session (See BBBB, BE, CN, CNA, ECA, IDAE, II, JRB and KBA)

Sample Motion

No Binding Action, Executive Sessions

BDA.....Developing and Adopting Policy (See CM, CMA, GAA and JA)

Drafting Policy

Attorney Involvement

Policy Dissemination

Historical Policy Files

Public Input on Policy

BE.....School Board Records (See BCBK, CN, CNA, ECA, II and KBA)

BG.....Memberships

BK.....Board Self-Evaluation (See ABE)

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

BA Goals and Objectives BA

The board shall endeavor to provide the best educational system possible within the financial limitations of the district.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 1/01; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

BBBB **New Member Orientation** (See BCBK) **BBBB**

The superintendent and the board president shall conduct an orientation program to acquaint new board members with board policy, district operations, and procedures. The orientation shall also describe the duties and responsibilities of board members, the superintendent, and the clerk. Newly elected and newly appointed board members shall be encouraged to attend workshops for new board members.

Prior to the time they officially take office, newly elected board members shall be invited to attend all board meetings, except when the board is in executive session. They shall receive copies of all agendas, reports and other communications received by current board members except information or material of a confidential nature.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 1/01; 4/07; 9/17; 10/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

BBBF **Reimbursement for Expenses** (See GAN) **BBBF**

No board member shall be reimbursed for expenses incurred for any travel unless the travel has been approved by the board. Board members who provide their own transportation shall be reimbursed for each mile actually traveled in attending board meetings and in the performance of district business. Any payments to board members must be in the form of a reimbursement for amounts previously paid by the board member, and receipts shall be provided by the board member in accordance with the provisions of GAN.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation –1/01; 7/03; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

BBC **Board Committees** (See CF) **BBC**

The board shall operate at all times as a committee of the whole.

There shall be no standing or temporary board committees except as provided for in this policy. Board members [shall not/may] serve on committees which advise the board.

Sub-committees of the board may be assigned on a temporary basis and shall consist of no more than three board members. Board subcommittees are subject to the open meetings law.

Advisory Committees

After considering administrative recommendations, the board may establish advisory committees. The type and function of each advisory committee shall be dictated by district needs. After considering recommendations of the superintendent and other members of the administrative staff, the board shall appoint all members of board advisory committees.

No financial assistance shall be furnished any committee without prior board approval. The superintendent shall monitor each committee's progress and relay information to the board. As requested, each committee shall report in writing to the superintendent and/or the board.

The board may dissolve any advisory committee at any time. No committee shall exist longer than one year unless reappointed by board action.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 1/01; 4/07; 11/12; 6/13; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

BBE Attorney **BBE**

The board shall appoint an attorney to handle legal matters referred by the board.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 1/01; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

BBG **Consultants** (See CJ, CL and ID) **BBG**

The board may use consultants to advise the board. Neither the superintendent nor any staff member is authorized to engage a consultant for pay without prior board approval.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation –1/01; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

BCAC Special Meetings **BCAC**

Special meetings may be called at any time by the president of the board or by joint action of any three board members. Written notice, stating the time and place of any special meeting and the purpose for which the meeting has been called shall, unless waived, be given to each board member at least two calendar days in advance of the special meeting. No business other than that stated in the notice may be transacted at the special meeting.

Approved: 12/4/17

Revised: 2/4/19

KASB Recommendation –1/01; 4/07; 9/17; 12/18

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

BCAE **Public Hearings** (See BCBI and KN) **BCAE**

The board may hold public hearings on matters which the board deems appropriate.

Public hearings will be held at a convenient time and a suitable place.

The board president or vice-president shall preside at public hearings and shall request every participant to state name, residence and purpose for speaking. After a hearing is called to order the board may delegate another individual to run the actual hearing.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 1/01; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

BCBD Agenda **BCBD**

The board shall adopt an agenda at the beginning of each meeting. The superintendent shall distribute background material concerning agenda items to all board members prior to each meeting, which then shall be referred to as the annotated agenda.

The board agenda shall be compiled by the superintendent in cooperation with the board president. Other board members may request items to be placed on the agenda. The agenda may include a period of time when the public may speak to the board.

The annotated agenda shall be sent to all board members at least three calendar days prior to any regular board meeting.

The agenda format may include:

- monthly reports to the board;
- a consent agenda containing routine business and information items;
- financial reports including monthly listing of bills ready for payment;
- important correspondence;
- bids, specifications;
- attendance center reports; and
- requests for hearings and other such information

Other items and reports may be added to the agenda.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation– 1/01; 4/07; 9/17; 10/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in the district. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

BCBF **Rules of Order** (See BCBH) **BCBF**

The board shall be governed by laws and rules adopted by the board. Robert's Rules of Order shall not be adopted by the board.

The president (or vice president in the absence of the president) shall preside at all meetings. The president shall present each agenda item for discussion or designate the superintendent or other staff member to present the agenda item. If both president and vice president are absent, the members present shall elect a president *pro tempore* who shall serve only for that meeting or for that part of the meeting in which the president and vice president are absent.

Any board member who wishes to make a motion, second a motion, or discuss pending business shall first secure recognition of the board president. All formal board actions shall be taken by ordinary motions unless a formal resolution is required by law.

It shall not be necessary for a motion to be before the board to discuss an agenda item which has been presented by the board president for consideration. In the ordinary course of events, the board shall discuss all matters other than routine procedural questions prior to the making of a motion so reaching of consensus may be facilitated.

The following motions shall be in order:

- To recess;
- To take action;

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in the district. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

- To amend a motion to take action, but the amending motion shall be disposed of before any other motion to amend the main motion shall be in order;
- To defer action, either finally or to a specific time, date, and place;
- To go into executive session; and
- To adjourn, either finally or to a specific time, date, and place.

The president may call a meeting to order or, without objection from a majority of the board, call for a break or adjourn the meeting without a motion.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 1/01; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

BCBG Voting Method **BCBG**

The board shall take action by way of motions. No motion may be acted upon until it has been seconded by a board member. The vote on all motions shall be by "yes" and "no" and will be taken by a show of hands or other public voting method. Following each vote, the president shall announce the motion carried or failed by a vote of ___ affirmative votes to ___ negative votes. The minutes shall indicate whether a motion passed or failed. Each board member shall have the privilege of explaining any vote.

Any abstaining vote shall be counted as a "no" vote. (See KSA 72-1138)

Any member may declare a conflict of interest in a particular issue and shall leave the meeting room until discussion and voting on the matter is concluded. The minutes shall note that a particular member has declared a conflict of interest and left. The minutes shall also record the time the member left the meeting and when the member returned to the board meeting.

Approved: 12/4/17

Revised: 8/20/18

KASB Recommendation – 1/01; 4/07; 9/17; 6/18

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

BCBH Minutes (See BCBF) **BCBH**

Accurate minutes of each board meeting shall be taken and transcribed. The clerk shall be responsible for taking and transcribing minutes of each board meeting. The board shall designate an acting clerk if the clerk is absent. Neither the superintendent nor a board member may serve as acting clerk. Unofficial minutes shall be sent to the board as soon as possible after each meeting. The board shall review minutes of each meeting as soon as practicable, shall make any corrections or changes required to make the minutes accurately reflect board actions taken, and then approve the minutes as presented or changed.

The minutes shall clearly reflect all motions voted on by the board, including board actions taken on motions which did not pass. The minutes will not contain a summary of each statement, either written or oral, made by a board member, a guest or a member of the staff unless the board chooses to have written remarks made part of the minutes. If a request is made, the board may direct the clerk to attach a copy of the written remarks to the original minutes.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 1/01; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

BCBI **Public Participation at Board Meetings** (See BCAE and KN) **BCBI**

Open Forum

The president or presiding officer may ask patrons attending if they would like to speak during the open forum. Rules for the public forum will be available from the clerk prior to the board meeting and at the meeting itself. The board president may impose a limit on the time a visitor may address the board. The board president may ask groups with the same interest to appoint a spokesperson to deliver the group's message. Except to ask clarifying questions, board members shall not interact with speakers at the open forum.

Patron-Requested Agenda Items

Any patron may request addition of a specific agenda item and shall notify the superintendent {seven} days prior to the meeting and state the reason(s) for the request. The superintendent shall determine whether the request can be solved by staff without the patron's appearance before the board. If not, the superintendent shall consult with the board president, and the patron's request may be placed on the next regular board meeting agenda.

Handling Complaints

The superintendent may refer complaints to the board only if a satisfactory adjustment cannot be made by a principal, the superintendent, or other appropriate staff members.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 1/01; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

BCBJ News Coverage **BCBJ**

The board may provide accommodations for members of the news media present at board meetings. The superintendent may provide copies of the board agenda to news media prior to each board meeting upon request or as required by law. At an appropriate time, the board or superintendent may explain board action.

Cameras/Recording Devices

Use of cameras, photographic lights, and recording devices at any board meeting shall be allowed subject to reasonable rules, which are designed to ensure orderly conduct. All recording devices, including microphones, shall be kept in an area designated for the media. Use of recording devices shall not interfere with or disrupt the meeting. No cameras or recording devices shall be allowed at executive sessions of the board.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 1/01; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

BCBK **Executive Session** **BCBK**

(See BBBB, BE, CN, CNA, ECA, IDAE, II, JDD, and JRB)

The board shall conduct executive sessions only as provided by law, specifically the Kansas Open Meetings Act ("KOMA").

Sample Motion

Motions to recess into executive session may be constructed as follows. "I move that the board recess into executive session to [fill in subject(s)] pursuant to [fill in justification from 1-7 enumerated below] and that the open meeting shall resume at [fill in time] in the board room."

A subject of executive session would be the matter or issue presented for discussion, and the board member must include a brief description of the subject(s) to be discussed in the motion while still protecting important privacy interests. For example, the subject could be to discuss an individual employee's performance, to hold a student discipline appeal hearing, to discuss potential litigation with our legal counsel, and/or any other matters as would appropriately fit under the justification to be utilized.

Acceptable justifications for recessing into executive session include the following:

1. The non-elected personnel exception under KOMA;
2. The exception for matters which would be deemed privileged in the attorney-client relationship under KOMA;
3. The exception for employer-employee negotiations under KOMA;
4. The exception for data relating to financial affairs or trade secrets of corporations, partnerships, trusts, and individual proprietorships under KOMA;
5. The exception relating to actions adversely or favorably affecting a student under KOMA;

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

6. The exception for preliminary discussion of the acquisition of real property under KOMA;

7. The exception under KOMA for school security matters to ensure the security of the school, its buildings, and/or its systems is not jeopardized.

NO BINDING ACTION SHALL BE TAKEN DURING CLOSED OR EXECUTIVE SESSIONS.

When a motion is made to go into executive session, all blanks in the sample motion must be filled in.

The time the board will return to the open meeting and the room in which the meeting will resume will be specifically stated. If necessary, the executive session may be extended with another motion made after the board returns to open session.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 6/99; 6/00; 1/01; 4/07; 7/17; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

BDA **Developing and Adopting Policy** (See CM, CMA, GAA and JA) **BDA**

The board shall adopt all new policies and delete or modify existing policies. Board policies, rules and regulations may be amended at any board meeting by a majority vote of the board. All handbooks shall be approved by the board and adopted, by reference, as a part of these policies and rules.

Drafting Policy

The superintendent shall draft all recommended policy changes, including new policy recommendations. The superintendent may involve appropriate staff members, patrons or students when revising or drafting new policy.

Attorney Involvement

Board policies and rules {shall/may} be submitted to the legal counsel to determine their legality before they are submitted to the board.

Policy Dissemination

Changes in board policy shall be disseminated as appropriate. The superintendent shall develop a procedure to ensure appropriate dissemination and the destruction or removal of obsolete policies. One hard copy policy book shall be kept in the central business office. If appropriate, the superintendent may also designate additional staff members who shall be furnished a policy book. Current board-approved policies {shall/may} be posted on the district website, or other website designated by the board. Board members, district staff, patrons and others will be encouraged to use the web site to access current board policy.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Historical Policy Files

The clerk shall keep an historical set of board policies which will reflect all revisions, amendments or other actions pertaining to every policy.

Public Input on Policy

Individuals or groups may submit proposed changes in board policy.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation 1/01; 4/07; 6/10; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

BE **School Board Records** **BE**

(See BCBK, CN, CNA, ECA, II, and KBA)

The board shall keep records necessary to document board actions.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 12/00; 2/07; 4/07; 6/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

BG Memberships **BG**

The board may maintain membership in the Kansas Association of School Boards and, if a member of KASB, may join and participate in the activities of the National School Boards Association.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation –1/01; 4/07; 9/17; 10/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

BK **Board Self-Evaluation** (See ABE) **BK**

The board shall conduct an annual self-evaluation. Each board member shall use a self-evaluation instrument to appraise individual performance or the performance of the board as a whole. Results of these evaluations shall be discussed at least annually, and revised standards and priorities shall be developed to guide the board's development in the coming year.

The board considers the following conditions crucial to self-evaluation:

1. Board members should be involved in developing the standards and process to be used.

The standards may include, but not be limited to:

- educational leadership;
- policy development;
- board member development and performance;
- relationships with the superintendent and other staff members;
- communications with the public;
- fiscal management;
- board meeting organization and committee performance;
- relations with cooperating agencies and other governmental organizations.

2. Evaluation shall be at a scheduled time and place with all {at least 6} board members present.
3. The evaluation shall be a composite of the individual board members' opinion.
4. The evaluation shall discuss strengths as well as areas needing improvement.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

The evaluation results shall be discussed in detail, and the board shall formulate a series of objectives for the coming year. These objectives shall be stated in the form of behavioral change or productivity gains.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 1/01; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

C—GENERAL SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION

CA.....Goals and Objectives of School Administration

CB.....Administrator Ethics

The Administrator

CD.....Administrative Line and Staff Relations (See GACA and GACB)

CE.....Superintendent of Schools

CEA.....Superintendent Qualifications

CEB.....Superintendent's Duties

CEC.....Superintendent Recruitment

CEE.....Compensation and Benefits

CEF.....Expense Reimbursement and Credit Cards (See CG, GAN and KB)

CEG.....Superintendent's Professional Development Opportunities

CEI.....Evaluating the Superintendent (See CGI and GAK)

Purpose of Superintendent Evaluation

Procedures

CEJ.....Nonrenewing or Terminating the Superintendent's Contract

CEK.....Resignation

CF.....Board-Superintendent Relations (See BBC)

CG.....Administrative Personnel (See CEF, and GAN)

Compensation Guides and Contracts

Qualifications and Duties

Recruitment

Assignment

Orientation

Supervision

Administrative Intern Program

Travel Expense and Reimbursement

CGI.....Administrator Evaluation (See CEI and GAK)

CGK……..Suspension

CJ.....Hiring Consultants (See BBG, CL and ID)

CK.....Professional Development Opportunities

CL.....Administrative Teams (See BBG, CJ and ID)

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Method of Appointment

Organization

Resources

Financial

CM.....Policy Implementation (See BDA, CGK, CM, CMA, GAA and JA)

CMA.....Administrative Rules and Regulations (See BDA, CM, DJFAB, GAA and JA)

Staff Involvement

Community Involvement

Student Involvement

Rules Drafting

Disseminating Rules

Reviewing Rules

Action Allowed When No Policy Exists

CN.....Public Records (See BE, CNA, ECA, IDAE, HAI, II, JGGA and JR et seq.)

Types of Records

Central Office Records

Building Records

Public Access

Copies of Records

Disposition

Retention of Documents in Certain Circumstances

CNA.....Document Production, Including Electronic Information

(See BCBK, BE, CN, ECA, IDAE, II, JGGA, JR et seq., and KBA)

Destroying Documents

CO .....Reports (See BCBK)

Types of Reports

Annual

Budget Reports

Disseminating Reports

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

CA Goals and Objectives of School Administration CA

The goal of school administration is to create an environment in which all students can demonstrate continuous academic improvement. The superintendent must possess leadership qualities which motivate all staff members to improve the educational program and to attain the board's goals and objectives. The superintendent, with the board's direction, shall endeavor to mobilize and coordinate available resources to develop an educational program designed to maintain continuous academic improvement and full state accreditation in all schools.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 01/02; 4/07; 12/13; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

CB Administrator Ethics CB

An administrator's professional behavior must conform to an ethical code. The administrator acknowledges schools belong to the public, and they must provide educational opportunities to all. An administrator's actions will be viewed and appraised by the community, professional associates, and students. Therefore, the administrator subscribes to the following standards:

The administrator:

- Makes the well-being of students the basis for decision making and action;
- Fulfills professional responsibilities with honesty and integrity;
- Supports the principle of due process as required by law;
- Obeys local, state and national laws;
- Implements all board policies, rules and regulations;
- Pursues appropriate measures to correct those laws, policies and regulations that are not consistent with sound educational goals;
- Avoids using an administrative position for personal gain;
- Accepts academic degrees or professional certificates only from duly accredited institutions;
- Seeks to improve the profession through research and continuing professional development; and
- Honors employment contracts until fulfillment or release.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 01/02; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

CD **Administrative Line and Staff Relations** (See GACA and GACB) **CD**

All administrators are ultimately responsible to the board. Within the limits of policy and terms of the job description, the superintendent's administrative subordinates have full authority to administer district programs.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 01/02; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

CE Superintendent of Schools **CE**

The superintendent is the school system's administrative leader and shall have, under the board's direction, general supervision of all the schools. The superintendent is accountable to the board and is responsible for managing the schools in compliance with board policies.

The superintendent may delegate powers and duties to other school personnel. Delegating power or duties, however, shall not relieve the superintendent of responsibility for any action taken.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 1/02; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

CEA Superintendent Qualifications CEA

The superintendent shall possess, or be eligible for, a Kansas district leadership license.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 01/02; 4/07; 12/14; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

CEB Superintendent's Duties CEB

The superintendent shall be responsible to:

- serve as the district's chief administrator;
- carry out all board policies and rules;
- oversee safe and orderly schools;
- ensure student achievement for all student groups;
- build positive school/community relations;
- lead the board in developing constructive board/superintendent relations;
- oversee effective and efficient staff performance;
- practice responsible fiscal, facility and resource management; and
- model positive professional attributes.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 01/02; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

CEC Superintendent Recruitment CEC

The superintendent search presents the board with an opportunity to recruit individuals who will implement the board's goals. The board shall establish an orderly procedure for employing a superintendent that conforms to generally accepted ethical and legal standards and minimizes misunderstanding in the community. The process should allow the board ample opportunity to evaluate a number of candidate's qualifications whose professional training and experience meet district needs. The board may solicit applications from qualified staff members and may list the vacancy with placement offices.

The board may select a professional search service who shall screen all applications and recommend finalists to the board for interviews. The board shall interview selected candidates. Board members may visit each finalist's district.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 01/02; 4/07; 12/14; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

CEE Compensation and Benefits CEE

The board shall annually determine the superintendent's compensation and benefits. Compensation shall be based on recent performance and the superintendent's ability to carry out board policy.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 01/02; 7/03; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

CEF **Expense Reimbursement and Credit Cards** (See CG, GAN and KB)**CEF**

The superintendent's use of a district motor vehicle and a district credit card shall be confined to necessary school business. The board shall annually prescribe limits and restrictions on the use of credit cards and shall monitor monthly receipts and reimbursement expenses.

All rewards points or cash back payments earned using district credit cards are district property and shall be either applied to future district credit card purchases or remitted to the district treasurer for accounting and deposit.

Expenses for district travel in personal vehicles or extended travel incurred in the performance of official duties shall be reimbursed in accordance with the provisions of GAN.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 6/01; 7/02; 4/07; 6/15; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

CEG Superintendent's Professional Development Opportunities CEG

The superintendent shall keep updated on new educational practices and shall attend educational conferences and other learning opportunities as approved or required by the board.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 01/02; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

CEI **Evaluating the Superintendent** (See CGI and GAK) **CEI**

The board shall adopt an evaluation system that provides a basis for formal evaluation of the superintendent's performance. The system shall include the evaluation form used and the process necessary to complete the form.

The board shall evaluate the superintendent using the evaluation form in accordance with current legal requirements for the first four years of employment and annually for the term of the superintendent's employment.

The superintendent's evaluation shall be confidential and be made available only to the board, the superintendent and others as provided by law. The evaluation instrument shall be on file at the district office with the clerk.

Any revisions in the evaluation system shall include input from the superintendent.

Purpose of Superintendent Evaluation

The evaluation of the superintendent by the board shall accomplish the following:

- Provide an opportunity for the board and superintendent to periodically meet and discuss the superintendent's performance and the district's management;
- Review, clarify and discuss the immediate and long-term goals for the district and the superintendent;
- Establish, clarify and discuss the major functions, responsibilities and roles of the superintendent and the board;
- Facilitate a good working relationship between the board and the superintendent;
- Encourage and recognize good administrative performance;

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

- Improve the superintendent's leadership performance and management of the district by suggesting areas of responsibility and operating techniques that may be strengthened; and
- Establish reasonable standards for continued employment of the superintendent.

Procedures

The following procedures shall be used to evaluate the superintendent's performance:

The board shall evaluate the superintendent using the evaluation form in accordance with current legal requirements for the first four years of employment and annually for the term of the superintendent's employment. The district's evaluation form shall be used.

Additional informal executive sessions may be scheduled during the year to discuss the status of the superintendent's performance and the district's management.

The superintendent shall make a mid-year and an end-of-year goals progress report as well as periodic reports to the board on the district's operation.

The superintendent's performance evaluation shall be based on the following:

- Established criteria which are applicable to all administrators;
- Responsibilities defined in the superintendent's job description; and
- Board/superintendent developed performance goals and objectives.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 6/00; 1/02 6/04; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

CEJ Nonrenewing or Terminating the Superintendent's Contract CEJ

The board may nonrenew or terminate the superintendent's contract.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 01/02; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

CEK Resignation **CEK**

The superintendent may submit a resignation to the board president at a regular or special meeting. The board shall consider the resignation in light of the district's needs.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 1/02; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

CF **Board-Superintendent Relations** (See BBC) **CF**

The board delegates to the superintendent all administrative duties. The board reserves the ultimate decision in all matters concerning personnel policy or expenditures of funds; it will normally proceed in those areas only after receiving the superintendent's recommendations.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 01/02; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

CG **Administrative Personnel** (See CEF and GAN) **CG**

The board shall employ administrative personnel as needed.

Compensation Guides and Contracts

Administrative personnel shall be compensated for their services with a contracted salary determined by the board. Administrative contracts shall be reviewed annually. The board shall determine the terms and length of each contract. The board's attorney may develop and review administrator contracts.

Qualifications and Duties

The superintendent shall develop appropriate job descriptions for each administrative position. When adopted by the board, job descriptions shall be filed in the central office and may be published in the appropriate handbook.

Recruitment

The board delegates to the superintendent the authority to identify and recommend the appointment of individuals to fill vacant administrative positions. The superintendent shall screen all applicants and may use other staff members to assist. The superintendent shall make recommendations to the board. The district may pay preapproved expenses incurred by candidates interviewed for an administrative position.

Assignment

The board shall solicit the superintendent's recommendations in appointment, assignment, transfer, demotion, termination or non-renewal of any administrative personnel.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Orientation

The superintendent shall conduct an appropriate administrative orientation program.

Supervision

The superintendent shall be responsible for supervising all administrative personnel.

Administrative Intern Program

The board may establish, by contract with an approved administrator training institution, an administrative intern program.

Travel Expense and Reimbursement

Travel expense for administrative staff shall be provided in accordance with CEF and GAN.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 01/02; 7/03; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

CGI **Administrator Evaluation** (See CEI and GAK) **CGI**

Administrative personnel shall be evaluated in writing by the superintendent in accordance with legal requirements for the first four years of employment and at least annually thereafter. Administrative personnel files and evaluations shall be available only to the board, the appropriate administrator, the superintendent, and others authorized by law.

The board's procedures concerning evaluation of district administrators shall be on file with the clerk in the central office and may be published in the appropriate handbook.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 01/02; 4/07; 6/14; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

CGK Suspension CGK

The superintendent shall have the authority to suspend district administrators with pay pending further board action.

The superintendent may suspend administrators with pay for any reason, including, but not limited to, one or more of the following: alleged violation of or failure to implement board policy, rule, or regulation; refusal or failure to follow a reasonable directive of the administrator's supervisor, the superintendent, or the board; the filing of a complaint against the administrator with any civil or criminal authority; the alleged commission of an offense involving moral turpitude; or other good cause.

If a suspension without pay is imposed on an administrator, the administrator is entitled to pay until the administrator has ben advised of the basis for suspension and has been given an opportunity to respond.

Approved: 8/19/19

KASB Recommendation – 6/19

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

CJ **Hiring Consultants** (See BBG, CL and ID) **CJ**

The administration may use professional consultants. The board shall approve any consultant pay in advance or may instruct the superintendent to budget a specific amount for consultant fees.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 01/02; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

CK Professional Development Opportunities CK

The board encourages, and may require, administrators to attend activities which will directly benefit the schools. The district may pay expenses to attend meetings approved by the superintendent.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 01/02; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

CL **Administrative Teams** (See BBG, CJ and ID) **CL**

The board advocates the team concept of school administration.

Method of Appointment

The superintendent shall select the members of each administrative team.

Organization

The superintendent shall determine the organization of each administrative team.

Resources

With board approval, the team may use outside consultants and district resources.

Financial

The superintendent may recommend an administrative team budget to the board.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 01/02; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

CM **Policy Implementation** (See BDA, CGK, CMA, GAA, and JA) **CM**

Administrative employees who fail to implement board policies may, by board action, be suspended without pay, demoted, placed on probation, nonrenewed, or terminated.

Approved: 12/4/17

Revised: 8/19/19

KASB Recommendation – 6/00; 01/02; 4/07; 9/17; 6/19

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

CMA **Administrative Rules and Regulations** **CMA**
(See BDA, CM, DJFAB, GAA and JA)

The superintendent is responsible for recommending, rules and regulations necessary to carry out board policy and to operate the district's schools. These rules and regulations shall constitute the administrative handbooks governing the schools and shall be considered for approval, modification or disapproval by the board. No administrative rule shall conflict with board policy.

The superintendent shall review all proposed rules before they are submitted to the board. The administrative staff shall review all administrative rules recommended by the superintendent before being submitted to the board for their consideration.

Staff Involvement

The superintendent may include representatives of those employees who will be affected at the planning stage.

Community Involvement

The superintendent may involve district patrons on committees or study groups whenever necessary and appropriate.

Student Involvement

The superintendent may consider students' opinions concerning rules which affect them.

Rules Drafting

All proposed rules may be submitted to the legal counsel to determine their legality before they are submitted to the board.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Disseminating Rules

All employees who play a role in enforcing the rules or who will be affected by any rule changes shall be given copies of the pertinent rules and any revisions.

Reviewing Rules

Administrative rules adopted by the board shall be subject to regular review by the administrative staff. Proposed changes shall be submitted to the board.

Action Allowed When No Policy Exists

In an emergency when action must be taken, the superintendent shall have authority to act. Any decision shall be subject to board review at the next meeting. The superintendent should recommend any policy needs the incident may have created.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 01/02; 4/07; 9/17; 10/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

CN Public Records CN

(See BE, CNA, ECA, HAI, IDAE, II, JGGA, and JR et seq.)

The board designates the district secretary as its Freedom of Information Officer. The Freedom of Information Officer shall have the authority to establish and maintain a system of records in accordance with the Kansas Open Records Act and other applicable laws. The board further assigns the clerk/or the superintendent, to handle requests for records and to serve as the custodian of the records. The custodian shall prominently display and distribute or otherwise make available to the public a brochure concerning record access in the form prescribed by the local Freedom of Information Officer.

Types of Records

A public record means any recorded information, regardless of form or characteristics, which is made, maintained, kept by, or in the possession of the district, including those exhibited at public board meetings.

Central Office Records

Records maintained by the superintendent shall include, but may not be limited to, the following: financial, personnel, and property (both real and personal) owned by the district.

Building Records

Records maintained by the building principals shall include, but may not be limited to, the following: activity funds, student records, and personnel records. (See JR et seq.)

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Public Access

All records, except those subject to exception by the Kansas Open Records Act, shall be open to inspection by the general public during regular office hours of any school or the district office. The superintendent will establish procedures for making records available on normal business days when district offices are closed. The district may charge and require advance payment of a fee for providing access to or furnishing copies of public records.

Requests for access to open records shall be made in writing to an official custodian of district records. The official custodian shall examine each request to determine whether the record requested is an open record or is subject to an exception of the Kansas Open Records Act that would allow the record to remain closed. The custodian may also refuse to provide access to a public record or to permit inspection if a request places an unreasonable burden in producing public records or if the custodian has reason to believe that repeated requests are intended to disrupt other essential functions of the district. The custodian shall either grant or deny each request.

If the custodian does not grant the request, the person requesting the record shall receive a written explanation of the reason for the denial within three days of the request, if an explanation is requested. If the requester disagrees with the explanation, the freedom of information officer shall settle the dispute.

Each request for access to a public record shall be acted upon as soon as possible, but not later than the end of the third business day following the date that the request is received. If the request is not acted on immediately, the

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

custodian shall inform the requester, within the three day window, when and where the open record will be made available.

Each custodian shall file all requests and their dispositions in the appropriate office and make reports as requested by the superintendent or the board.

Copies of Records

Copies of open records shall be available upon written request, unless otherwise specified in Kansas or federal law. Requestors may only make abstracts or obtain copies of public records to which they have access under the Kansas Open Records Act. The district shall not be required to provide copies of radio or recording tapes or discs, video tapes, films, pictures, slides, graphics, illustrations, or similar audio or visual items or devices, unless such items or devices were shown or played during open session of a district board meeting. Similarly, the district shall not be required to provide such items or devices which are copyrighted by a person other than the board. Furthermore, nothing in the Kansas Open Records Act requires the district to electronically make copies available by allowing a requestor to obtain copies by inserting, connecting, or otherwise attaching an electronic device provided by the requestor to the computer or other electronic device of the district.

Advance payment of the expense of providing access to or furnishing copies of open records shall be borne by the requestor. Under no circumstances shall the documents be allowed out of their usual building location without approval of the official custodian.

The board may prescribe reasonable fees for providing access to or furnishing copies of public records, subject to the following:

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

- in the case of fees for copies of records, the fees shall not exceed the actual cost of furnishing copies, including the cost of staff time required to make the information available and printing fee of 25 cents per page, as applicable.
- In the case of fees for providing access to records maintained on computer facilities, the fees shall include only the cost of any computer services, including staff time required.

Revenue from copying open records will be deposited in the district's general fund.

Disposition

All district office records shall be kept for at least the minimum length of time required by law.

The clerk is designated as the official custodian of all board and district office records maintained by the district. The board clerk is designated as official custodian of all district office records maintained by the district. Each building principal is designated as official custodian of all records maintained at the building level. In addition to those records required by law, the clerk shall be responsible for preparing and keeping other records necessary for the district's efficient operation.

District employees shall follow the guidelines found in the student records policies. (See IDAE and JR through JRD)

Approved: 12/4/17

Revised: 2/4/19; 8/19/19

KASB Recommendation-6/00; 1/02; 4/07; 6/07; 12/16; 9/17; 10/17; 12/18; 6/19

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

CNA Document Production, Including Electronic Information * CNA

(See BCBK, BE, CN, ECA, IDAE, II, JGGA, JR et seq. and KBA)

Destroying Documents

After the district receives knowledge of legal action against the district or its employees, no documents or electronic information pertaining to the subject of the action, maintained in any form, may be destroyed as long as the legal action is pending.

Approved: 12/4/17

Revised: 8/19/19

KASB Recommendation – 02/07; 4/07; 6/07; 9/17; 6/19

***** For detailed information, see Federal Rules of Civil Procedure. 34 Production of Documents, Electronically Stored Information.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

CO Reports **CO**

The board may require reports from the superintendent or other staff members. The board delegates to the superintendent authority to request reports from any staff member.

Types of Reports

Annual

The superintendent shall submit to the board an annual report summarizing the district's operations for the preceding school year. The report shall include the accreditation status of each district school building.

Budget Reports

The superintendent shall present a monthly budget report to the board. The budget report shall be included in the board's agenda and shall include each account, the original appropriation, the amount expended to date, the amount encumbered to date, and the remaining balance in each account.

Disseminating Reports

The board, upon request, may receive copies of reports submitted to the superintendent if there is no potential violation of any staff or students' privacy rights.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 01/02; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

D--FISCAL MANAGEMENT

DA.....Business Office

DB.....Budget Planning

DC.....Annual Operating Budget

Budget Forms

Priorities

Deadlines and Schedules

Encumbrances

Recommendations

Preliminary Adoption Procedures

Hearings and Reviews

Budget Transparency

Management of District Assets/Accounts

DE……Fraud Prevention and Investigation

Reporting Fraud

Whistleblowers

DF .....Revenues

DFAA .....Grants and other Outside Financial Resources

DFAB.....Standard of Conduct for Federally Funded Contracts

DFAC .....Federal Fiscal Compliance

Time and Effort Reporting by Employees

Recordkeeping

Subrecipient Monitoring

Compliance Violations

DFE .....Investment of Funds

Posting Securities

Distribution of Monies for Investment shall be as follows:

DFG.....Fees, Payments and Rentals (See KG)

DFK.....Gifts and Bequests

DFM .....Equipment and Supplies Sales (See KK)

DH .....Bonded Employees

DIC .....Inventories

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

DJB.....Petty Cash Accounts

DJE.....Purchasing

Purchasing Authority

DJEB.....Quality Control

Specifications

Standardization

Quantity Purchasing

DJED.....Bids and Quotations Requirements

Bid Specifications

Procedure

Responsible Bidder

Withdrawal of Bids

Rejection of Bids

Multi-State Purchasing Pools

DJEE.....Local Purchasing

DJEF.....Requisitions

DJEG.....Purchase Orders and Contracts (See DJEJ and DJFAB)

DJEJ.....Payment Procedures (See DJEG and DJFAB)

DJFA.....Purchasing Authority

DJFAB.....Administrative Leeway (See CMA, DJEG, and DJEJ)

DK.....Student Activity Fund Management (See JGHB, JH and JL)

Activity Fund Management

Activity Fund Deposits

Inactive Activity Funds

Resolution to Establish Activity Fund

DP.....Collection Procedures

Unpaid Fees and Negative Account Balances

Insufficient Funds Checks

Option 1

Option 2

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

DA Business Office DA

The business office is located in the district office.

The official records of the district and the employees' records shall be on file in this office. Student records shall be on file in their respective attendance centers.

All school district funds shall be disbursed from this office.

All invoices to be paid from school funds must be in the office on or before 4:00 p.m. of the 24th day of the month preceding the next regular board meeting. There must be a copy of an approved purchase order on file to support each invoice.

All district financial records shall be kept on file in the business office and questions relating to finance may be directed to the clerk's office.

Deductions from payroll checks will be made from the schedules furnished by the respective government agencies in accordance with law. Additional deductions as authorized by law and the Negotiated Agreement will be made as requested by September 1 of each year by each employee.

Employees may participate in tax shelter annuity programs.

Non-certified staff must apply their fringe benefit payment toward the purchase of at least a single membership in the district's BC/BS health insurance plan unless they are covered through a spouse's enrollment in the district's plan or have employer provided group health insurance coverage through another employer. If conditions as outlined above for health insurance coverage are not met, an amount of fringe benefit equal to the cost of a single membership in the district's health insurance plan or the entire fringe benefit, whichever is less, shall be forfeited.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Payroll checks are to be issued on the 20th of each month. When the 20th falls on a weekend or holiday, the pay date is to be the last working day prior to the weekend or holiday.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

DB Budget Planning DB

A planned, systematically prepared budget is essential in the management of the district. The board delegates to the superintendent the authority to develop a budget for the board's consideration.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

The district budget shall be prepared by the superintendent in cooperation with selected district employees and shall reflect the district's educational goals.

The superintendent shall follow the adopted budget.

The district shall fund the operating budget according to approved fiscal and budgetary procedures required by the State of Kansas.

Budget Forms

Budget forms used shall be those prepared and recommended by the Kansas State Department of Education. Budget summary documents shall be prepared on forms provided by the Kansas State Department of Education.

Priorities

The board will establish priorities for the district on a short-term, intermediate and long-range basis.

Deadlines and Schedules

Deadlines and time schedules shall be established by the board.

Encumbrances

An encumbrance shall be made when a purchase is made or when an approved purchase order is processed. All encumbrances shall be charged to a specific fund. All necessary encumbrances shall be made by the superintendent.

Recommendations

Recommendations of the superintendent and professional staff concerning the district's budget allocations will be presented to the board prior to submission of the tentative draft budget. All superintendent and staff recommendations will be presented to the board no later than the regular board meeting in August.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Preliminary Adoption Procedures

The superintendent will be responsible for developing the budget cover letter. It is recommended that the letter include a restatement of the goals and objectives of the district and a list of budget priorities. An explanation of line item expenditures will be included in the letter. Fund expenditures and line categories will also be explained in terms of how the budget meets the goals and objectives of the district and enhances completion of priority programs. A preliminary draft of the district's budget will be submitted by the superintendent to the board on or before August each year.

Hearings and Reviews

The board shall conduct budget hearings according to state law.

Budget Transparency

The district shall comply with the requirements of the Kansas Uniform Financial Accounting and Reporting Act and rules and regulations promulgated by the Kansas State Board of Education thereunder in maintaining, reporting, publishing on the district's website, and making available to the public specified budgetary records, forms, and information.

Management of District Assets/Accounts

The superintendent shall establish and maintain accurate, financial management systems to meet the district's fiscal obligations, produce useful information for financial reports, and safeguard district resources. The superintendent shall ensure the district's accounting system provides ongoing internal controls. The superintendent shall review the accounting system with the board.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Approved: 12/4/17

Revised: 8/20/18

KASB Recommendation - 7/03; 4/07; 6/07; 6/09; 6/15; 9/17; 6/18

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

All employees, board members, consultants, vendors, contractors, and other parties maintaining a business relationship with the district shall act with due diligence in duties involving the district's fiscal resources. The superintendent shall develop internal controls that aid in the prevention and detection of fraud, financial impropriety, or irregularity.

Reporting Fraud

An employee who suspects fraud, impropriety, or irregularity shall promptly report those suspicions to the immediate supervisor and/or the superintendent. If the superintendent is the subject of the complaint, reports shall be made to the board president or the board's legal counsel. The superintendent shall generally have primary responsibility for any investigations, in coordination with legal counsel and other internal or external departments and agencies as appropriate. If the superintendent is the subject of the report of fraud, impropriety, or irregularity, the board shall retain control over the investigation or may designate its legal counsel or another investigator to act on behalf of the board in investigating the matter and reporting any findings back to the board.

Whistleblowers

The district encourages complaints, reports, or inquiries about illegal practices or violations of district policies, including illegal or improper conduct by the district, its leadership, or by others on its behalf. Reports may include, but not be limited to, financial improprieties, accounting, or audit matters, ethical violations, or other similar illegal or improper practices or policies. The district prohibits retaliation by or on behalf of the district against staff members

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

who make good faith complaints, reports, or inquiries under this policy or for participations in a review or investigation under this policy. This protection extends to those whose allegations are made in good faith but prove to be mistaken. The district reserves the right to discipline persons who make bad faith, knowingly false, or vexatious complaints, reports, or inquiries or who otherwise abuse this policy.

Complaints, reports, or inquiries may be made under this policy on a confidential or anonymous basis. They should describe in detail the specific facts demonstrating the bases for the complaints, reports, or inquiries. They should be directed to the superintendent unless otherwise provided above. If the superintendent is implicated in the complaint, report, or inquiry, it should be directed to the board or its legal counsel. The district will conduct a prompt, review or investigation. The district may be unable to fully evaluate a vague or general complaint, report, or inquiry that is made anonymously.

Approved: 8/20/18

KASB Recommendation - 6/18

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

DF Revenues **DF**

All checks received by any school office or organization will be deposited within one week.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

DFAA Grants and other Outside Financial Resources DFAA

The board encourages the superintendent to secure federal, state and private grants, or other alternative funding sources for use in curriculum development, staff development, instructional or activity programs and other areas as directed by the board.

The board shall approve all grant applications before their submission.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 6/04; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

DFAB **Standard of Conduct for Federally Funded Contracts** **DFAB**

The following standard of conduct shall be followed by board members, district employees, officers, and their agents in an effort to eliminate conflicts of interest and to govern actions while engaged in the selection, award, and administration of contracts on behalf of the district.

No board member, employee, officer, or agent may participate in the selection, award, or administration of a contract supported by Federal funds if he or she has a real or apparent conflict of interest concerning the contract.

For the purposes of this policy, a conflict of interest would include any instance when a board member, employee, officer, or agent; any member of his or her immediate family; his or her partner; or an organization which employs or is about to employ any of the parties indicated herein has a financial or other interest in or receives or would receive a tangible personal benefit from a firm considered for a contract.

Unless otherwise provided herein, no board member, employee, officer, or agent of the district may solicit or accept gratuities, favors, or anything of monetary value from vendors, contractors, or parties to subcontracts. Therefore, these individuals would be prohibited from accepting offers for free entertainment which would otherwise cost the individual, lodging, transportation, gifts, or meals. However, accepting meals offered by a sponsor and consumed by such individual at school, a school sponsored activity, or a related event and/or accepting free product samples having a retail value no greater than $__ will not be a violation of this policy or standard of conduct.

Employees, officers, and agents of the district found to be in violation of this policy and standard of conduct shall be subject to disciplinary action,

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

up to and including suspension or termination for employees and denial of access to district property and activities and/or the severing of the officer or agency relationship with the district, as appropriate.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 12/16; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

DFAC **Federal Fiscal Compliance** (See CMA, CN, DFAA, and DFAB) **DFAC**

The board shall ensure federal funds received by the district are administered in accordance with federal requirements, including but not limited to the federal Uniform Grant Guidance. This policy outlines the district's responsibilities when federal funding is considered. The board designates the superintendent as the federal programs coordinator and district contact for all federal programs and funding.

The superintendent shall establish and maintain a sound fiscal management system to include internal controls and federal grant management standards covering the receipt of both direct and state-administered federal grants and to track costs and expenditures of funds associated with grant awards. The superintendent, to assist in the proper administration of federal funds and implementation of this policy, may recommend additional procedures and regulations be adopted to supplement this policy.

The district's fiscal management system shall be designed with strong internal controls, a high level of transparency and accountability, and documented procedures to ensure that all fiscal management system requirements are met. Fiscal management standards and procedures shall assure that the following responsibilities are fulfilled:

- Identification – The district must identify, in its accounts, all federal awards received and expended and the federal programs under which they were received.

- Financial Reporting – Accurate, current, and complete disclosure of the financial results of each federal award or program must be made in

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

accordance with the financial reporting requirements of the Education Department General Administrative Regulations (EDGAR).

- Accounting Records – The district must maintain records which adequately identify the source and application of funds provided for federally-assisted activities.

- Internal Controls – Effective control and accountability must be maintained for all federal funds, real and personal property purchased therewith, and other assets acquired with federal funding. The district must adequately safeguard all such property and must assure that it is used solely for authorized purposes.

- Budget Control – Actual expenditures or outlays must be compared with budgeted amounts for each federal award. Procedures shall be developed to establish determination for allowability of costs for federal funds.

- Cash Management – The district shall maintain written procedures to implement the cash management requirements found in EDGAR.

- Allowability of Costs – The district shall ensure that allowability of all costs charged to each federal award is accurately determined and documented.

Time and Effort Reporting by Employees

All district employees paid with federal funds shall document the time they expend in work performed in support of each federal program, in accordance with law. Time and effort reporting requirements do not apply to

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

contracted individuals.

Recordkeeping

The district shall develop and maintain a records management plan and related board policy, administrative regulations, and/or procedures for the retention, retrieval, and disposition of print and electronic records, including emails.

The district shall ensure the proper maintenance of federal fiscal records documenting:

- Amount of federal funds,
- How funds are used,
- Total cost of each project,
- Share of total cost of each project provided from other sources,
- Other records to facilitate an effective audit,
- Other records to show compliance with federal program requirements, and
- Significant project experiences and results.

All records must be retrievable and available for programmatic or financial audit.

The district shall provide the federal awarding agency, Inspectors General, the Comptroller General of the United States, and the pass-through entity, or any of their authorized representatives, the right of access to any documents, papers, or other district records which are pertinent to the federal

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

award. The district shall also permit timely and reasonable access to the district's personnel for interview and discussion related to such documents.

Records shall be retained for a minimum of three (3) years from the date on which the final Financial Status Report is submitted, or as otherwise specified in federal law or in the requirements of the federal award, unless a written extension is provided by the awarding agency, cognizant agency for audit, oversight agency for audit, or cognizant agency for indirect costs. If any litigation, claim or audit is started before the expiration of the standard record retention period, the records shall be retained until all litigation, claims or audits have been resolved and final action has been taken.

The district shall ensure that all personally identifiable data protected by statute or regulation is handled in accordance with the requirements of applicable law, regulations, board policy, administrative regulations, and procedures.

Subrecipient Monitoring

If the district awards subgrants, the district shall establish procedures to:

- Assess the risk of noncompliance.
- Monitor grant subrecipients to ensure compliance with federal, state, and local laws and board policy, regulations, and procedures.
- Ensure the district's records are adjusted to cure recordkeeping issues discovered through the subrecipient's audits, on-site reviews, or other monitoring.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Compliance Violations

Employees and contractors involved in federally funded programs and subrecipients shall be made aware that failure to comply with federal law, regulations, or terms and conditions of a federal award may result in the federal awarding agency or pass-through entity imposing additional conditions or terminating the award in whole or in part.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 6/17; 9/17; 10/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

DFE Investment of Funds DFE

The investment of surplus funds shall be the responsibility of the clerk subject to the approval of the superintendent.

Any monies not immediately required for the purposes for which the monies were collected or received, may be invested as provided by current statute.

Posting Securities

All investments of district monies shall be secured to 100% of the amount of district monies by F.D.I.C. coverage, a pledge of direct federal obligations or direct guaranteed federal agency deposits in accordance with requirements of state law. Exceptions to the required posting of securities shall be only as provided by law and approval of the board.

All offerings of monies for investment shall state the amount to be invested and the maturity date of each investment.

All banks and savings and loan associations with main or branch offices located within the county or adjoining counties of the district shall be given an opportunity to bid on all monies offered for investment. All bids shall be specified on the basis of simple interest.

Distribution of monies for investment shall be as follows:

The treasurer or other person designated by the board shall inform each eligible bank and savings and loan association of the total amount of money to be invested on a specified date and the maturity date of the investment.

Each bank or savings and loan association bidding shall submit a single bid of the rate of interest it would pay on all or part of the funds to be invested.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Monies shall be invested with the highest bidder in such amount as the bidder will accept, and any remaining amounts shall be invested with the next highest bidders in order of interest rate offered. No bidder shall be eligible to receive any funds in the same offering at a rate lower than its single bid.

No bid less than the most recently determined investment rate as determined by the state treasurer shall be accepted. No funds will be invested for maturities of more than two years.

Any monies not otherwise invested in eligible banks and savings and loans located in the district due to their inability, for whatever reason, to accept the funds, shall be invested in secured deposits in banks or savings and loans which have offices located in counties in which a part of the school district is located or in adjoining counties.

Any monies not invested in banks and savings and loans in the district or located in counties in which a part of the school district is located may be invested in the municipal investment pool fund or United States Treasury bills or notes as authorized by Kansas law.

Monies available for reinvestment as a result of maturities may be reinvested with the bank or association holding such monies provided the bank or savings and loan association agrees to pay the same or higher rate as that offered by the highest bidder at the time of re-offer.

In the event of identical high bids, the allocation of monies to be invested between the high bidders shall be at the discretion of the superintendent.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

The treasurer shall record the following information: the date of each offering; the name of each bank or savings and loan association notified; the name of the officer notified; the bid, carried to five decimal places (.11111); the amount of monies the bank or savings and loan association is willing to accept at the rate bid.

To be eligible to receive invested funds or deposits from the district, any otherwise eligible bank or savings and loan association shall have on file in the office of the district treasurer a letter requesting its inclusion in the bidding process and providing proper assurance of compliance with requirements of applicable laws and board policy relating to maintenance of proper security and assurance of its membership in good standing consistent with current federal regulations. The superintendent shall report monthly to the board on the district's investments.

Approved: 12/4/17

Revised: 8/20/18

KASB recommendation 6/06; 4/07; 9/17; 6/18

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

DFG **Fees, Payments and Rentals** (See KG) **DFG**

Proceeds from fees for building or equipment use or rental will be credited to the general fund unless otherwise specified by the board.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

DFK Gifts and Bequests DFK

Income derived from gifts and bequests will be credited, if possible, as specified by the board.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

DFM **Equipment and Supplies Sales** (See KK) **DFM**

Excess or unusable district-owned equipment and supplies will be disposed of at the discretion of the board.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

DH Bonded Employees **DH**

The board shall purchase a blanket fidelity bond for school employees. The amount of the bond shall be determined by the board.

A position bond in the amount of $100,000 per incident is required for the treasurer, clerk and superintendent. A position bond may be purchased by the board for district employees as follows:

- Building principals
- Building secretary(s)
- Other employees as the board may direct.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 9/04; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

DIC Inventories DIC

An accounting will be made annually for all district-owned personal property.

An inventory record system shall be developed by the superintendent. All inventory records shall be annually updated showing deletions and additions, the estimated value, original cost (where available), date of purchase, serial numbers (where available) and location and condition of each piece of district-owned personal property.

Each building principal shall take an annual inventory of district-owned personal property under the direction of the superintendent. Inventory forms shall be developed by the superintendent. One copy of each inventory taken in an attendance center shall be filed in that building, and one copy shall be filed in the central office with the clerk.

Approved: 12/4/17

Revised: 8/20/18

KASB Recommendation - 4/07; 9/17; 6/18

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

DJB Petty Cash Accounts DJB

The board may establish petty cash accounts by resolution. All petty cash funds will be audited annually at the same time as the general fund budget. The board shall also receive monthly reports of the expenditures from and reimbursements to each petty cash account.

Approved: 12/4/17

Revised: 8/20/18

KASB Recommendation - 4/07; 9/17; 6/18

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

DJE Purchasing DJE

The purchasing, receiving, storing and distribution of supplies, equipment and services for use in the district shall be managed efficiently and economically.

Purchasing Authority

The board shall appoint a purchasing agent for the district. The superintendent shall be the sole purchasing agent for the district.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

DJEB Quality Control DJEB

The board reserves the right to establish the specifications for and quality of goods or services purchased by the district.

Specifications

It is the responsibility of the originator of a purchase request to see that all specifications requested are complete.

Standardization

Whenever possible, standard lists of supplies and equipment shall be developed in all budget areas.

Quantity Purchasing

Quantity purchasing is encouraged.

Approved: 12/4/17

Revised: 8/20/18

KASB Recommendation - 4/07; 9/17; 6/18

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Bids and Quotations Requirements

DJED

All purchases requiring competitive bids shall be made in accordance with current statutes.

The purchasing agent shall develop and maintain lists of potential suppliers. Bid lists shall be used to notify potential bidders.

Any supplier may be included in the list upon request. All bid lists shall be reviewed annually by the purchasing agent.

A copy of this policy shall be given to all bidders upon request.

All bids and supporting documentation shall be retained in the district office with the clerk for a period of three years after bids have been opened.

Bid Specifications

All bid specifications shall be written by the district's purchasing agent and shall include required characteristics and quality standards. Specifications shall include, when necessary: required performance, surety, bid, and statutory bond information; compliance with preferential bid law; financial statements; the board's right to reject any or all bids; compliance with all federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, and regulations; the date, time, and place for the opening of bids; and other items as the board directs.

The board shall avoid negotiation of bid specifications after bids have been accepted and shall correct specifications if they are inadequately written and request new bids. If an error is discovered in the bid specifications, all bids shall be returned unopened, and the project shall be rebid using corrected and/or amended specifications.

Procedure

All bids must be submitted to the clerk in sealed envelopes with the name of the bidder and the date of the bid opening plainly marked in the lower

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

left-hand corner of the envelope. All bids shall be opened publicly on the stated date and time. All bidders and other interested persons may be present when the bids are opened.

Bids may be opened by the purchasing agent or other person designated by the board, and such opening shall be witnessed by one other district employee. The bids shall then be arranged in order from low to high before they are presented to the board for action.

Responsible Bidder

All bids shall be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder. The board remains the sole judge of whether a bidder is "responsible." Criteria that may be used to judge whether the bidder is responsible by way of illustration and not limitation, are: financial standing, reputation, experience, prior working relationship with the district, resources, facilities, judgment, and efficiency.

The board may investigate whether the bidder is responsible by using information at hand to form an intelligent judgment, such as, but not necessarily limited to, the district's architect, previous clients of the bidder, their own investigation, or an outside investigation agency.

Withdrawal of Bids

Any bid may be withdrawn and/or corrected prior to the scheduled time for opening of bids and no later than two days after the bids have been opened if a non-judgmental error has been made.

Any bid received after the publicized date and time shall not be considered by the board.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Rejection of Bids

The board reserves the right to reject any and all bids and to ask for new bids. This reservation shall be specified in the publication or notification of bid letting.

The board reserves the right to waive any informalities in, or reject any parts of a bid.

Multi-State Purchasing Pools

The board may participate in multi-state purchasing pools.

Approved: 12/4/17

Revised: 8/20/18

KASB Recommendation – 7/03; 4/07; 9/17; 6/18

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

DJEE Local Purchasing **DJEE**

The purchasing agent shall make purchases from local vendors when the price, availability of the product and service are competitive with outside vendors for purchases not subject to the bidding law. The board shall not grant preferential bid percentages to local contractors or businesses except as provided by statute.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

DJEF Requisitions **DJEF**

The purchasing agent shall develop a requisition form to be used by staff members requesting that certain goods be purchased for the district.

All requisitions shall be submitted to the purchasing agent by the designated deadline. After a purchase order has been issued, the number of the purchase order shall be recorded on the requisition, and the number of the requisition shall be recorded on the purchase order. After processing, the original copy of the requisition shall be filed in the office of the purchasing agent in numerical sequence.

The school or district entity shall not be used to order or purchase supplies, goods, or wares for the personal use of employees. Use of the "school entity" in this manner would include, but may not be limited to, the use of the school or district's name, letterhead, purchase order, fund, credit card, and/or check.

Approved: 12/4/17

Revised: 8/20/18

KASB Recommendation - 4/07; 6/16; 9/17; 6/18

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

DJEG **Purchase Orders and Contracts** (See DJEJ and DJFAB) **DJEG**

The purchasing agent shall develop an order form compatible with the requisition form to be used in purchasing goods, and shall be authorized to sign all purchase orders.

Each purchase order shall include a specification of the item which adequately describes the characteristics and the quality standards; a quoted, firm, net, delivered price, whenever possible, and prices shown both per unit and as extended; clear delivery instructions which include time and place; a signature of the purchasing agent and budget account code number; and the appropriate address and telephone number.

All purchase orders shall be numbered in sequence; sufficient copies will be made to meet distribution requirements.

A verbal order, subject to subsequent confirmation by a written purchase order, may be issued only in cases where a bona fide emergency exists. Whenever possible, a purchase order number should be given to the supplier. A confirming requisition/purchase order shall be issued immediately thereafter and clearly marked as such.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

DJEJ **Payment Procedures** (See DJEG and DJFAB) **DJEJ**

The superintendent shall recommend payment to vendors and suppliers for goods and services upon satisfactory receipt of all goods or completion of all services and for which there is a district purchase order number issued as provided for in board policy. (See DJEG)

The board shall consider payment of bills recommended for payment at regular board meetings except as provided for in policy. (See DJFAB)

The superintendent or clerk are authorized to pay bills in advance of any board meeting in order to avoid a penalty for late payment or to take advantage of any early payment discount.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

DJFA **Purchasing Authority** **DJFA**

The superintendent is authorized to execute contracts on behalf of the district for the purchase of goods and services if the amount is less than $20,000. The board shall receive reports on any contracts.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 6/01; 6/06; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

DJFAB **Administrative Leeway** **DJFAB**

(See CMA, DJEG and DJEJ)

In an emergency, the superintendent shall have the authority to make expenditures necessary to prevent additional damage to district property, to keep the schools open or to reopen schools. Emergency purchases shall be ratified by the board at the next regular or special board meeting.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

DK **Student Activity Fund Management** (See JGHB, JH and JL) **DK**

Any activity which involves the expenditure of activity funds shall be subject to prior approval of the principal.

Activity Fund Management

The building principals shall maintain an accurate record of all student activity funds in the respective attendance centers. No funds shall be expended from these accounts except in support of the student activity program. No activity account shall have a negative balance.

The board shall receive a monthly report on all activity accounts.

All student activity funds will be audited annually at the same time as the general fund budget.

All payments from student activity funds shall be made from purchase orders signed by the employee responsible for the fund.

Receipts shall be kept for all revenue deposited into the activity fund of each attendance center. All payments from the activity fund shall be by checks provided for that purpose.

Activity Fund Deposits

Activity funds from gate receipts or other sources may be deposited directly into a bank account maintained for this purpose.

Inactive Activity Funds (See JH)

The board will assume control of all inactive activity funds and disburse those funds to other activity accounts or expend the funds as directed by the board.

Each student activity fund shall have an employee in charge of the fund.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

The employee shall be responsible for making a monthly report to the superintendent and the board.

The monthly student activity report shall show opening and closing balances of each fund. The report shall also show the total amount of deposits and an itemized list of expenditures.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

DP **Collection Procedures** (See EE and JS) **DP**

Unpaid Fees and Negative Account Balances

Unpaid or overdue accounts disrupt accounting practices within the district. All persons who owe overdue fees or have negative account balances with the district shall be notified of the delinquency up to three times in not less than ten day increments by the superintendent or superintendent's designee via letter sent by U.S. First Class Mail providing that the individual owes the district fees or that a specified account has insufficient funds or a negative balance and the reason for the fees or account withdrawals.

If, within ten days after the second notice was mailed, the debt is not paid in full or arrangements have not been made with the superintendent or superintendent's designee to pay it, a third and final notice shall be sent to the debtor by mail. Postage and stationary costs may be added to the original bill.

If full payment is not received by the clerk within ten days after mailing of the final notice, authorization for the enforcement of collection may be obtained through the local small claims court in compliance with Kansas statutes, the superintendent or superintendent's designee may turn the matter over to legal counsel to commence debt collection proceedings on behalf of the district, or the matter may be handled through the Kansas Setoff Program.

Insufficient Funds Checks

Option 1:

The superintendent or the superintendent's designee is authorized to request charges to be filed against a person or persons giving worthless or insufficient fund checks to the school district. In addition, the board adopts the following procedures for dealing with returned checks in the school setting.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Once the person is notified of the first returned check via U.S. First Class Mail, if restitution is made within five working days from the notification being mailed, there will be no charge for a returned check. If after a second notification is sent, restitution is not made within an additional five working days, a fee of $10.00 will be charged.

- If a person has a second returned check, he/she will be notified and assessed a $15.00 fee, providing restitution is made within five working days. After the second notification is mailed concerning the second returned check, a fee of $20.00 will be assessed.
- For a third returned check, the person will be notified, assessed a $30.00 fee, and informed that the district and its schools will not accept any future checks from such person. All future payments to the district or individual schools would then need to be in the form of cash, cashier's check, or credit/debit card payment.
- If restitution of the third check is not made within five working days from mailing the final notification, the superintendent or superintendent's designee will be notified, and the superintendent or superintendent's designee may turn the matter over to the county attorney for legal action.

Option 2:

The superintendent or the superintendent's designee is authorized to retain the services of a bad check collection agency to collect funds due to the district upon receipt of insufficient funds checks.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Approved: 12/4/17

Revised: 8/20/18

KASB Recommendation – 12/16; 9/17; 6/18e

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

E--BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

EA.....Goals and Objectives

EB.....Buildings and Grounds Management

EBA.....Insurance Program

Liability Other Than For Vehicles

EBB.....Safety (See JBH)

Safety Rules

Safety Unit

Warning System

Safety Inspections

Heating and Lighting

EBBA.....Hazardous Waste Inspection and Disposal

Inspection

Disposal

Rules

EBBD.....Evacuations and Emergencies (See EBBF and JBH)

School-Closing Announcements

Bomb Threats

Planning for Emergencies

EBBE.....Emergency Drills

EBBF.....Crisis Planning (See EBBD)

EBC.....Security and Safety (JCAC, JCDBB, JDD, JDDB, JDDC, JGGA, and KGD)

Reporting Crimes at School to Law Enforcement

Reporting Certain Students to Administrators and Staff

Annual Reports

Staff Immunity

EBCA.....Vandalism

Vandalism Protection

Restitution for Damages

Return of School Property

Offering a Reward

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

EBE .....Cleaning and Maintenance Program

Sanitation

EBI.....Long-Range Maintenance Program

EBJ .....Records

EC.....Equipment and Supplies Management

Receiving

ECA.....HIPAA Policy (See BCBK, BE, CN, CNA, IDAE and JR et seq.)

Staff Training Required

Compliance Required

ECH.....Printing and Duplicating Services (See IIBG and KBA)

ED.....Student Transportation Management (See EDDA and JGG)

EDAA .....School Vehicles (District-Owned Buses) (See ED, JBCA and JGG)

Liability

Safety

Speed Limits

Safety Inspection

Scheduling and Routing

Records

Licensing of Drivers

Housing of School Vehicles

Transportation to Summer Athletic Events

EE .....Food Services Management

Sanitation Inspections

Records

Meal Prices

Free and Reduced Price Meals

Unpaid Meal Charges

EF .....Data Management

Data Dissemination

To Education Agencies

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

EA Goals and Objectives EA

The district's business affairs shall be managed in the most economical and efficient manner possible.

The superintendent has authority to manage the district's business affairs.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 04/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

EB Buildings and Grounds Management EB

All district buildings and property shall be maintained and inspected on a regular basis.

The superintendent shall develop a comprehensive program which will ensure proper maintenance of all district-owned property.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 04/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

EBA Insurance Program EBA

All district-owned property, real and personal, will be insured to cover losses from natural causes, fire, vandalism and other casualties. Insurance shall also cover theft of district monies.

Liability Other Than For Vehicles

To the extent permitted by law, the board may insure all employees against legal action arising out of the performance of any authorized duties. The board may authorize the district to join a group-funded pool to provide insurance coverage for the district.

The district may designate one or more insurance agents of record. The superintendent may work with the insurance agent of record or group-funded pool to develop adequate insurance programs and/or proposals covering the district's employees and property.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 04/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

EBB Safety (See JBH) **EBB**

The district shall make reasonable efforts to provide a safe environment for students and employees.

Safety Rules

The superintendent and staff shall develop necessary rules and regulations for student safety in school and at school activities.

Safety Unit

Teachers who instruct in hazardous curriculum areas will teach a unit each year or semester dedicated to safety rules inherent in the particular subject matter.

Appropriate safety signs, slogans, or other safety items shall be posted on or in the near vicinity of potentially dangerous devices or machinery.

No student will be permitted to participate in the class until satisfactory knowledge of the safety rules are demonstrated to the teacher. Teachers will conduct periodic reviews of safety rules during the school year.

Warning System

The board will seek to cooperate with local government officials, emergency preparedness authorities, and other related state agencies to maintain adequate disaster warning systems.

Safety Inspections

The superintendent, building principals, and maintenance personnel will regularly inspect each attendance center, playground and playground equipment, boilers, bleachers, and other appropriate areas to see that they are adequately maintained. Written records of these inspections shall be maintained.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

If repairs are necessary, the individual conducting the investigation shall immediately inform the building principal, superintendent, or immediate supervisor in writing. Necessary steps either to repair or to remove the defect will be taken as soon as possible. Defects requiring expenditure of money in excess of $10,000 will be reported to the board. Any defects not immediately removed, repaired, or otherwise eliminated shall be blocked off with fences or other restraining devices.

Heating and Lighting

All furnaces, boilers, and lighting fixtures will be inspected annually to ensure safety for students, district employees, and patrons. These devices shall meet minimum state and federal standards.

The use of space heaters in district buildings is permitted so long as all heaters are: UL listed and approved; plugged directly into the wall outlet and not used with an extension cord; and have a 3-foot clearance from any combustible items that may catch fire. Combustible items include, but are not limited to, paper products, clothing, and blankets. Staff members who wish to bring their own space heater shall first get the approval of their immediate supervisor.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation–7/96; 04/07; 6/14; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

EBBA Hazardous Waste Inspection and Disposal EBBA

Inspection

Regular inspection of district facilities for hazardous waste shall be conducted by the maintenance director. Written records of these inspections shall be maintained.

Disposal

When hazardous waste material is produced in a class, or otherwise located in the district, its disposal shall be in accordance with state and federal rules and regulations, or current law.

Rules

The superintendent shall develop written rules and procedures for notifying district administrators that hazardous waste has been discovered and/or produced and rules for reporting the proper disposal of waste. These rules and regulations shall be distributed to all staff members in classified and certified handbooks.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 4/07; 12/14; 9/17; 10/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

EBBD **Evacuations and Emergencies** (See EBBF and JBH) **EBBD**

If an emergency interferes with the normal conduct of school affairs, students may be dismissed from school only by the superintendent. A plan for emergency dismissal of students during the school day shall be developed by the superintendent and approved by the board. A copy shall be filed with the clerk and procedures for dismissal shall be given to parents and students at the beginning of each school year.

School will not be dismissed early because of an emergency when the safety of students and teachers is better served by remaining at school.

During an emergency period when there is insufficient warning time, the district will keep all students under school jurisdiction and supervision. The staff shall remain on duty to supervise students during this time. Parents may come to school and pick up their children. Students shall be released according to board policy for release of students during the school day.

School-Closing Announcements

When the superintendent believes the safety of students is threatened by severe weather or other circumstances, parents and students shall be notified of school closings or cancellations by announcements made over radio/TV station(s), social media, and/or text alerts.

Bomb Threats

If there is a bomb threat or similar emergency, the principal shall see that students are escorted to a safe place. The principal shall notify law enforcement agencies of the threat and request a thorough inspection of the buildings and grounds. Other contingencies as noted in the crisis plan shall be

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

followed. If it is determined that no danger exists to the students' safety and if there is time remaining in the school day, school shall be resumed.

Planning for Emergencies

Each building principal shall develop appropriate emergency procedures which shall be included in the district's crisis plans. As appropriate, portions of the crisis plan developed shall be held in strict confidence by staff members having direct responsibility for implementing the plan.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation–7/96; 4/07; 9/17; 10/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

EBBE Emergency Drills EBBE

Building principals shall be responsible for scheduling and conducting emergency and safety drills as required by law and for ensuring students are instructed in the procedures to follow during the drills and in an actual emergency.

Each building principal shall develop a written plan for specific emergency drills required by law. The plan shall include specific arrangements for the evacuation of mobility impaired and other individuals who may need assistance from staff members to safely exit the building. Although plans for evacuation are essential, the state fire marshal may grant exemptions to the number or manner of drills required by law with regard to students receiving special education or related services, upon request.

Each principal shall conduct briefings with the staff concerning the emergency plan.

Each teacher shall explain relevant portions of the plan to students under their jurisdiction prior to a date established by the principal. Within one week there-after, the building principal shall conduct a surprise drill. Other drills shall be held at times determined by the building principal.

The four fire drills and three crisis drills required by law may be scheduled at any time during the school year. However, the two tornado drills required shall be conducted in September and March. All these drills must be conducted by each school during school hours and cannot be made part of regular dismissal at the close of the school day.

Each emergency and safety drill plan shall be reviewed by the superintendent and filed with the clerk.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Approved: 12/4/17

Revised: 2/4/19; 8/19/19

KASB Recommendation–7/96; 4/07; 9/17; 12/18; 6/19

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

EBBF **Crisis Planning** (See EBBD) **EBBF**

The superintendent, in cooperation with each building principal, shall develop a plan to deal with crises in an attendance center. Each plan shall be approved by the board before it is implemented.

A copy of the plan shall be on file in each building and with the clerk.

Building principals shall train staff to implement the building plan. As necessary, students and parents will be informed about details of the plan.

Crisis plans shall be subject to regular review by the administration. If a plan is implemented, the board shall receive a report on how well the plan worked. If necessary, the report shall include recommended changes.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation–7/96; 4/07; 9/17; 10/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

EBC Security and Safety EBC

(See JCAC, JCDBB, JDD, JDDB, JDDC, JGGA, and KGD)

Security devices may be installed at district attendance centers. Other measures may be taken to prevent intrusions or disturbances from occurring in school buildings or trespassing on school grounds. The district will cooperate with law enforcement in security matters and shall, as required by law and by this policy, report felonies and misdemeanors committed at school, on school property or at school-sponsored activities.

Reporting Crimes at School to Law Enforcement

Unless reporting would violate the terms of any memorandum of understanding between the district and local law enforcement, any district employee who knows or has reason to believe any of the following has occurred at school; on school property; or at a school-sponsored activity, program, or event shall immediately report this information to local law enforcement.

Reportable events would include:

- any act which constitutes the commission of a felony or a misdemeanor; or
- any act which involves the possession, use, or disposal of explosives, firearms, or other weapons as defined in current law.

It is recommended the building administrator also be notified.

Reporting Certain Students to Administrators and Staff

Administrative, professional, or paraprofessional employees of a school who have information that any of the following has occurred shall report the information and the identity of the student responsible to the superintendent.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Reportable events include:

- A student being expelled for conduct which endangers the safety of others;
- A student being expelled for commission of felony type offenses;
- A student being expelled for possession of a weapon;
- A student being adjudged to be a juvenile offender for an offense, which, if committed by an adult, would constitute a felony, except a felony theft offense involving no direct threat to human life;
- A student being tried and convicted as an adult for any felony, except theft involving no direct threat to human life.

The superintendent shall investigate the matter and, if it is confirmed, the superintendent shall provide appropriate information and the identity of the student responsible to all employees who are involved in or likely to be directly involved in teaching or providing related services to the student.

Annual Reports

The principal of each building shall prepare all reports required by law and present them to the board and the state board of education annually. Reports shall not include any personally identifiable information about students. These reports and this policy may be made available upon request to parents, patrons, students, employees, and others.

Staff Immunity

No board of education, board member, superintendent of schools, or school employee shall be liable for damages in a civil action resulting from a person's good faith acts or omission in complying with the requirements or provisions of the Kansas school safety and security act.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation-7/96; 6/98; 6/99; 7/03; 4/07; 6/16; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Vandalism Protection

All school personnel shall report any vandalism to their immediate supervisor. School personnel are expected to lock or otherwise secure any files, records, safes or similar compartments at the close of each school day.

In the event of vandalism, the board may offer a reward according to law.

Restitution for Damages

The board shall seek restitution according to law for loss and damage sustained by the district.

The principal shall notify the superintendent of any loss of, or damage to, district property. The superintendent shall investigate the incident. The cost involved in repairing the damage and/or replacing equipment will be determined after consultation with appropriate personnel.

When a juvenile is involved, the superintendent shall contact the parents and explain their legal responsibility. The parents shall be notified in writing of the dollar amount of loss or damage. Routine procedures will be followed for any necessary follow-up to secure restitution from the responsible party.

Restitution payments shall be made by juveniles or their parents to the business office, and accounts shall be kept. Persons of legal age shall be held responsible for their own payments. If necessary, provisions may be made for installment payments.

Accounts not paid in full within the specified time may be processed for legal action.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Return of School Property

School property must be returned by students. If a student does not return district property, the superintendent may take action allowed by law.

Offering a Reward

The board may offer a reward for information leading to the discovery, arrest and conviction of persons committing acts of vandalism. The offer will conform to state law and the policy adopted by the board.

When the board decides to offer a reward, the notice to be published by the superintendent shall conform to the following:

> The board of education, as authorized by K.S.A. 12-1672a, hereby offers a $_____ (up to $500.00) reward to any person who first provides information leading to the discovery, arrest and conviction of the person or persons responsible for acts of vandalism on property, real or personal, owned by the school district or rightfully located on school district premises by its employees or students.
>
> Persons having any knowledge are urged to contact the superintendent of schools at _____, _____, KS _____, telephone _____. The board reserves the right to determine the deserving recipients of the reward in the event of corroborating and supplementary information.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 12/00; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

EBE Cleaning and Maintenance Programs EBE

The superintendent shall develop building and grounds cleaning and maintenance programs for board approval. After approval the plans shall be shared with the appropriate administrators and classified staff.

Sanitation

The superintendent shall develop cleaning schedules to see that all attendance centers and grounds are free from litter and refuse.

Cleaning, sanitation and routine maintenance plans shall be developed by the superintendent and may be published in the appropriate handbook(s) or job descriptions and/or employment contracts after board approval.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

EBI Long-Range Maintenance Program EBI

The superintendent shall develop annually priority lists outlining long-range maintenance of school property, buildings and grounds.

The superintendent shall present a report to the board annually concerning the district's maintenance priorities. A cost analysis report shall be attached to the report.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

All records pertaining to district-wide maintenance costs shall be filed in the central office. When practical, a cost analysis of existing and proposed maintenance programs shall be developed by the superintendent.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

EC Equipment and Supplies Management EC

The superintendent shall keep up-to-date inventory records on all equipment and supplies.

Receiving

All packing lists will be checked against all invoices for accuracy by the superintendent or person responsible for receiving supplies.

A quantity control system is needed in order to prevent shortages or mismanagement of district-owned equipment or supplies. The system shall be kept up-to-date and be accurate enough to provide information for budget preparation each year.

Upon verification by the purchasing agent that receivables are in order, the merchandise shall be sent to the appropriate location as soon as possible. Each building principal shall be responsible for the allocation or storage of all supplies and equipment. If the items cannot be delivered to the proper destination, they will be stored in an appropriate storage area.

Back orders shall be filed with the invoice and attached to the purchase order. Periodic checks shall be made to determine whether back orders have been filled and delivered.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

ECA HIPAA Policy **ECA**

(See BCBK, BE, CN, CNA, IDEA and JR et seq.)

The district shall comply with all applicable Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) provisions ensuring the confidentiality of protected health information.

Staff Training Required

The district shall provide appropriate and timely professional development activities regarding HIPAA requirements.

Compliance Required

All staff shall abide by HIPAA requirements and maintain the confidentiality of protected health information. The district shall provide notice to staff and students as required by law.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 7/03; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

ECH **Printing and Duplicating Services** (See IIBG and KBA) **ECH**

The copyright laws of the United States make it illegal for anyone to duplicate copyrighted materials without permission. Severe penalties are provided for unauthorized copying of all materials covered by the act unless the copying falls within the bounds of the "fair use" doctrine.

Any duplication of copyrighted materials by district employees must be done with permission of the copyright holder or within the bounds of "fair use."

The legal or insurance protection of the district shall not be extended to school employees who violate any provisions of the copyright laws.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 7/02; 7/03; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

ED **Student Transportation Management** (See EDDA and JGG) **ED**

Use of buses by the district shall conform to current state law. At times it may be expedient to pay mileage to parents who transport their child to a specified point to meet the bus, or to provide private transportation in lieu of providing bus service. Mileage payments to parents may be made only with board approval.

Except as may be permitted elsewhere in policy, district buses shall not be available for use by outside groups.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation–7/96; 4/07; 6/10; 9/17; 10/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

EDAA School Vehicles (District-Owned Buses) EDAA
(See ED, JBCA, and JGG)

School buses and other school vehicles will not be loaned, leased, or subcontracted to any person, groups of persons, or organizations except as allowed by law subject to board approval.

Liability

All school vehicles will be adequately insured.

Safety

For the purposes of this policy, "school transportation provider" is defined to include school bus drivers, school passenger vehicle drivers, and other school employees who may transport students.

Every school transportation provider shall have a valid driver's license. Such drivers shall have full authority and responsibility for the passengers riding in school vehicles.

Students or other persons riding in school buses or school vehicles who violate district policy or bus and/or school vehicle rules will be reported to the proper administrative official. Violations of these policies and/or rules may result in disciplinary action by school officials or reports to law enforcement as appropriate.

Speed Limits

The board may set speed limits for district vehicles, which may be lower than state-allowed maximum speed limits.

Safety Inspection

The superintendent shall be responsible for bus and other transportation inspections.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Defects found in school vehicles shall be repaired as soon as possible. The director of transportation shall be responsible for keeping school vehicles in good operating condition.

Scheduling and Routing

Scheduling and routing shall be the responsibility of the superintendent or the superintendent's designee.

Bus and transportation schedules and routing maps will be updated annually prior to the start of school.

Records

Every school transportation provider will keep accurate records pertaining to each assigned vehicle. The types of records shall be developed by the superintendent.

Any record developed by the administration for the purpose of monitoring vehicle use will include, but may not be limited to, the following information: miles driven each trip, gas and oil usage, purpose of the trip, destination, time of departure, and time of return. Such records will be signed by each driver at the conclusion of each trip and submitted to the person responsible for collection of these records. An annual summary report will be used in the compilation of the district's budget. A copy of the annual report may be given to the board on or before the regular board meeting in June or upon request.

Licensing of Drivers

It shall be the responsibility of all school transportation providers to register with the superintendent annually the validity of license certification by

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

the Kansas Department of Revenue. If a school transportation provider's license is suspended or revoked at any time, the suspension or revocation shall be reported to the superintendent, and the employee shall immediately cease driving a school vehicle and transporting students.

School transportation providers shall receive a copy of this policy annually on registering their driving certification with the superintendent.

Housing of School Vehicles

All school vehicles shall be housed in areas designated by the superintendent. Buses may be housed in the district's central storage area or assigned to a designated driver who may then house the bus as directed.

If district cars or vans are assigned to designated employees, the employee shall be responsible for the proper care, maintenance, and housing of the vehicle either at a district-owned site or at the employee's residence.

Transportation to Summer Athletic Events

The board authorizes the superintendent to approve the use of school buses or other school vehicles in transporting district students to summer athletic activities such as, but not limited to, camps, 7-on-7, and summer league games.

Any staff requests for such use shall be submitted to the superintendent on or before June 1st and shall include information concerning the time, date, and duration of trip; the purpose of the transportation; the projected number of students requiring transportation for such event; the type of bus(es) or vehicle(s) requested; which district staff member(s) will be accompanying the student(s) on such trips; and whether or not additional school transportation providers would be required to provide such transport.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

The superintendent may grant or deny such requests after taking into consideration the following factors: 1) the expense of providing requested transport; 2) the availability of funds for such purpose; 3) the availability of adequate school staff to chaperone and/or provide transportation; 4) the availability of and/or the coverage of liability insurance for this purpose; 5) priority of assignment and availability of necessary vehicles; 6) Title IX and other fairness considerations in granting use or repeated use to a particular group of student athletes; and 7) other good cause as determined by the superintendent.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 7/03; 4/07; 6/10; 12/13; 6/15; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

A supervisor may be hired by the board to oversee the district's food service program.

Sanitation Inspections

The building principal shall inspect each lunchroom to ensure that proper sanitation procedures are being followed.

Records

The supervisor shall be responsible for keeping food service records required by state and federal laws and regulations.

The supervisor shall be under the direct supervision of the superintendent and shall have control over all aspects of the district's food service programs subject to board policy, rules and state and federal regulations.

Meal Prices

Meal prices shall be determined by the board.

Free and Reduced Price Meals

Parents or guardians of students attending schools participating in federal school meal programs must be informed of the availability of reimbursable school meals and provided with information about eligibility and the process for applying for free or reduced price meals on or before the start of school each year.

Unpaid Meal Charges

The district's meal charging requirements are as follows.

A charge account for students paying full or reduced price for meals may be established with the district. Students may charge no more than $20 to this account. Charging of a la carte or extra items to this account will not be permitted.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Any student failing to keep his/her account solvent as required by the district shall not be allowed to charge further meals until the negative account balance has been paid in full. However, such students will be allowed to purchase a meal if the student pays for the meal when it is received. Students who have charged the maximum allowance to this account and cannot pay out of pocket for a meal will be provided an alternate meal consisting of a peanut butter, peanut butter alternative, or cheese sandwich and milk.

At least one written warning shall be provided to a student and his/her parent or guardian prior to denying meals for exceeding the district's charge limit. If payment of the negative balance is not received within 5 working days of the maximum charge limit being attained, the debt will be turned over to the superintendent or superintendent's designee for collection in accordance with board policy DP. If the debt is not paid within 10 days of mailing the final notice of the negative account balance under policy DP, it shall be considered bad debt for the purposes of federal law concerning unpaid meal charges.

Payments for school meals may be made at the school or district office. Students, parents, and guardians of students are encouraged to prepay meal costs.

The district will provide a copy of this unpaid meal charges policy to all households at or before the start of school each year and to families and students that transfer into the district at the time of transfer. The terms of this policy will also be communicated to all district staff responsible for enforcing any aspect of the policy. Records of how and when it is communicated to households and staff will be retained.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Approved: 12/4/17

Revised: 2/4/19

KASB Recommendation - 4/07; 12/16; 9/17; 10/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

EF Data Management EF

Data Dissemination

Data collected by the district may be disseminated with board approval in accordance with current law.

To Education Agencies

Data collected in the district may be provided to authorized state or federal government education agencies upon proper request, subject to the approval of the board or provisions of law.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

F--FACILITY EXPANSION PROGRAM

FA .....Goals and Objectives

FB .....Building Committees

FC .....Memorials, Funerals, and Naming of District Facilities (See KG)

Memorials

Funerals

Naming of Facilities

FD .....Capital Outlay Long Range Planning

FDB .....Long-Range Needs Determination

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

FA Goals and Objectives FA

Facility planning programs shall provide for new developments in instruction, population shifts, and changes in the condition of existing facilities.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

FB Building Committees **FB**

Building committees may be appointed by the board to assess general or specific facility needs and to advise the board.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

FC Memorials, Funerals, and Naming of District Facilities (See KG) **FC**

Requests to use district buildings and/or facilities for displaying permanent memorials, hosting funeral or memorial services, or honoring a person with its name shall be considered in accordance with the following provisions.

Memorials

As places designed primarily to support learning, school sites should not serve as the main venue for permanent memorials for students or staff. Permanent memorials for deceased students or staff shall be limited in form to perpetual awards or scholarships for district students.

Any permanent memorials in existence before the adoption of this policy can only be removed by board action.

Funerals

Use of school facilities for funerals is discouraged. If requests are made to hold funeral or memorial services at district facilities, such requests will only be considered if any services are scheduled after school has dismissed for the day or on weekends.

The superintendent shall handle requests for funeral and memorial services and shall report the disposition of those requests to the board.

Naming of Facilities

The board will consider requests from school and community groups to name an athletic or other school activity facility, building, or a portion thereof for a person provided the proposed name has special significance and/or the person has made an outstanding contribution to the school or the school system

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

and has been deceased for at least {10} years. The board shall consider naming requests after they are recommended by the superintendent.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 6/13/ 6/16; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

FD Capital Outlay Long Range Planning FD

The board directs the administration to develop long-range plans and reliable methods to project capital outlay needs. The long-range planning process may include recommendations from patrons, consultants, architects, the board attorney, the district staff and representatives from local, state and federal governmental agencies.

The superintendent shall report recommendations concerning the district's capital outlay needs to the board on or before the regular board meeting each March.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation–7/96; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

FDB Long Range Needs Determination FDB

The board and administration may periodically conduct district-wide assessments to evaluate facility use, to project future building needs, or to recommend that facilities be closed. A task force may be appointed to assist with the study.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

G--PERSONNEL

GA .....Personnel Policy Organization

GAA.....Goals and Objectives (See BDA, CM, CMA and JA)

GAAA.....Equal Opportunity and Non-Discrimination

GAAB.....Complaints of Discrimination (See JDDC, JGECA and KN)

GAAC.....Sexual Harassment (See GAF and JGEC)

GAACA.....Racial and Disability Harassment; Employees (See GAF, JGECA and KN)

GAAD.....Child Abuse (See JCAC, and JGEC)

DCF or Law Enforcement Access to Students on School Premises

Cooperation between School and Agencies

Reporting Procedure

GAAE.....Bullying by Staff (See EBC, GAAB, JDD and JDDC)

Cyber Bullying

GAAF…….. Emergency Safety Interventions (See GAO, JRB, JQ, and KN)

Definitions

Prohibited Types of Restraint

Use of Emergency Safety Interventions

ESI Restrictions

Use of Seclusion

Training

Notification and Documentation

Law Enforcement, School Resource, and Campus Security Officers

Documentation of ESI Incidents

Reporting Data

Parent Right to Meeting on ESI Use

Local Dispute Resolution Process

GACA.....Positions (See CD and GACB)

GACB.....Job Descriptions (See CD and GACA)

GACC.....Recruitment and Hiring

Recruitment

Hiring

Hiring Sequence

GACCA.....Nepotism

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

.....Supervision Limitations
GACD.....Employment Eligibility Verification (Form I-9) (See GAK)
GACE.....Assignment and Transfer
GAD.....Employee Development Opportunities
GAE.....Complaints
GAF.....Staff-Student Relations (See GAAC, GAACA, JGEC, JGECA and KN)
GAG.....Conflict of Interest
GAH.....Participation in Community Activities
GAHB.....Political Activities
Holding Public Office
Political Activity in the Schools
GAI.....Solicitations (See KDC)
GAJ.....Gifts (See JL and KH)
Gifts to Staff Members
GAK.....Personnel Records (See CEI, CGI, GACD, GBI, and GCI)
Requests for References
Immunity Provided
Prohibition on Aiding and Abetting Sexual Abuse
GAL.....Salary Deductions (FLSA) (See GAOF)
GAM.....Personal Appearance
GAN.....Travel Expenses (See BBBF, CG, CEF, GBRC and GCA)
GANA..... Expense Reimbursement and Credit Cards (See CEF and GAN)
GAO.....Maintaining Proper Control (See JGFB)
GAOA.....Drug Free Workplace (See LDD)
GAOB.....Drug Free Schools (See JDDA and LDD)
Employee Conduct
GAOC.....Use of Tobacco Products and Nicotine Delivery Devices (See JCDAA)
GAOD.....Drug and Alcohol Testing
GAOE.....Workers Compensation
Testing
Choice of Physician
GAOF.....Salary Deductions (See GAL)
GAQ.....Health Insurance for Retirees
GAR.....Communicable Diseases

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Employee Physicals for Specified Positions
Additional Certifications of Health
GARA.....Bloodborne Pathogen Exposure Control Plan
GARI.....Family and Medical Leave
GARID.....Military Leave
GAT.....Staff Use of Communication Devices
Definitions
General Use
Use in Vehicles
Use of District-Provided Communication Devices
Personal Use of District-Provided Communication Devices or Land Lines
Staff Bring Your Own Device Policy
GBH.....Supervision
GBI.....Evaluation (See GAK)
Availability of Evaluation Documents
Evaluation Criteria
GBK.....Suspension
GBN.....Nonrenewal and Termination
GBO.....Resignation
Option 1
Option 2
Exit Interviews
GBQA.....Reduction of Teaching Staff
GBR.....Working Schedule (See JGFB)
Work Schedules
Attendance Required
GBRC.....Professional Development (See GAN and GBRH)
GBRD.....Staff Meetings
GBRE.....Additional Duty
GBRF.....Student and Parent Conferences
GBRG.....Non-School Employment
GBRGA.....Consulting
GBRGB.....Tutoring for Pay

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GBRH..... Leaves and Absences (See GBRC)

GBRIBA.....Disability Leave

GBRJ.....Substitute Teaching

GBU.....Ethics (See IA and IKB)

GCA.....Compensation and Work Assignments (See GAN)

Work Assignments

Attendance Required

Workweek

Classification of Employees

Overtime

Compensation for Out-of-Town/Overnight Trips

GCAA.....Compensation Guides and Contracts

GCI.....Classified Employee Evaluation (See GAK)

GCIA.....Evaluation of Coaches and Sponsors

GCK .....Suspension

GCRG .....Leaves and Absences

Paid Leave

Unpaid Leave

GCRH .....Vacations

GCRI.....Paid Holidays

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GA Personnel Policy Organization GA

These policies are arranged in the following manner:

- GA policies apply to all employees.
- GB policies apply to teachers and other licensed staff covered by the negotiated agreement.
- GC policies apply to classified/non-licensed staff.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 2/98; 1/05; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GAA **Goals and Objectives** (See BDA, CM, CMA and JA) **GAA**

The goal of the personnel policies set forth in this policy section is to create the best possible educational climate for the students of the school district. To this end, these personnel policies are designed to prevent misunderstanding by the district's personnel of their duties, responsibilities, and privileges.

All employees shall follow all applicable board policies, rules, regulations, and supervisory directives.

All personnel handbooks shall be approved by the board and adopted, by reference, as a part of these policies and rules.

Approved: 12/4/17

Revised: 8/19/19

KASB Recommendation - 2/98; 4/07; 12/13; 9/17; 6/19

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GAAA **Equal Employment Opportunity and Nondiscrimination** **GAAA**

The board shall hire all employees on the basis of ability and the district's needs.

The district is an equal opportunity employer and shall not discriminate in its employment practices and policies with respect to hiring, compensation, terms, conditions, or privileges of employment because of an individual's race, color, national origin, religion, sex, age, disability, or genetic information. Discrimination on any of these characteristics will not be tolerated. The district will make reasonable accommodations to applicants and employees who need them for medical or religious reasons, as required by law.

Inquiries regarding compliance may be directed to the superintendent, 616 N. High St. Ste. 2, Clyde, Kansas 66938, 785-446-2098, the district compliance coordinator or to:

Equal Employment Opportunity Commission
Gateway Tower II
400 State Ave., Suite 905
Kansas City, KS 66101
(913) 551-5655
kansascityintake@eeoc.gov

or

Kansas Human Rights Commission
900 SW Jackson, Suite 568-S
Topeka, KS 66612-1258
(785) 296-3206
khrc@ks.gov

or

United States Department of Education
Office for Civil Rights
One Petticoat Lane
1010 Walnut Street, Suite 320
Kansas City, Missouri 64106
(816) 268-0550
OCR.KansasCity@ed.gov

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Approved: 12/4/17

Revised: 8/19/19

KASB Recommendation - 2/98; 8/98; 6/06; 4/07; 12/15 9/17; 6/19

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GAAB **Complaints of Discrimination** (See JDDC, JGECA and KN) **GAAB**

The district is committed to maintaining a working and learning environment free from discrimination, insult, intimidation or harassment due to race, color, national origin, religion, sex, age, genetic information, or disability. Any incident of discrimination in any form shall promptly be reported to an employee's immediate supervisor, the building principal or the district compliance coordinator for investigation and corrective action by the building or district compliance officer. Any employee who engages in discriminatory conduct shall be subject to disciplinary action, up to and including termination.

Discrimination against any individual on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, disability, age, genetic information, or religion in the admission or access to, or treatment or employment in the district's programs and activities is prohibited. The superintendent, 616 N. High St. Ste. 2, Clyde, Kansas 66938, 785-446-2098 has been designated to coordinate compliance with nondiscrimination requirements contained in Title VI and Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and The Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990.

Complaints of discrimination should be addressed to an employee's supervisor or to the building principal or the compliance coordinator. Complaints against the superintendent should be addressed to the board of education.

Complaints of discrimination will be resolved using the district's discrimination complaint procedures in policy KN.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GAAB **Complaints of Discrimination** (See JDDC, JGECA and KN) **GAAB-2**

The district prohibits retaliation or discrimination against any person for opposing discrimination, including harassment; for participating in the complaint process; or making a complaint, testifying, assisting, or participating in any investigation, proceeding, or hearing.

Approved: 12/4/17

Revised: 8/19/19

KASB Recommendation - 2/98; 8/98; 4/07; 6/09; 6/15; 9/17; 6/19

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GAAC **Sexual Harassment** (See GAF and JGEC) **GAAC**

The board of education is committed to providing a positive and productive working and learning environment, free from discrimination on the basis of sex, including sexual harassment. Sexual harassment will not be tolerated in the school district. Sexual harassment of employees or students of the district by board members, administrators, certificated and support personnel, students, vendors, and any others having business or other contact with the school district is strictly prohibited.

Sexual harassment is unlawful discrimination on the basis of sex under Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and the Kansas Acts Against Discrimination. All forms of sexual harassment are prohibited at school, on school property, and at all school-sponsored activities, programs or events. Sexual harassment against individuals associated with the school is prohibited, whether or not the harassment occurs on school grounds.

It shall be a violation of this policy for any student, employee, or third party (visitor, vendor, etc.) to sexually harass any student, employee, or other individual associated with the school. It shall further be a violation for any employee to discourage a student or another employee from filing a complaint, or to fail to investigate or refer for investigation, any complaint lodged under the provisions of this policy. Violation of this policy by any employee shall result in disciplinary action, up to and including termination.

Sexual harassment shall include, but not be limited to, unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal or physical

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

conduct of a sexual nature when: (1) submission to such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of an individual's employment; (2) submission to or rejection of such conduct by an individual is used as the basis for employment decisions affecting such individual; or (3) such conduct has the purpose or effect of unreasonably interfering with an individual's work performance or creating an intimidating, hostile or offensive working environment.

Sexual harassment may result from verbal or physical conduct or written or graphic material. Sexual harassment may include, but is not limited to: verbal harassment or abuse; pressure for sexual activity; repeated remarks to a person, with sexual or demeaning implication; unwelcome touching; or suggesting or demanding sexual involvement accompanied by implied or explicit threats concerning an employee's job status.

The district encourages all victims of sexual harassment and persons with knowledge of such harassment to report the harassment immediately. Complaints of sexual harassment will be promptly investigated and resolved.

Employees who believe they have been subjected to sexual harassment should discuss the problem with their immediate supervisor. If an employee's immediate supervisor is the alleged harasser, the employee should discuss the problem with the building principal or the district compliance coordinator. Employees who do not believe the matter is appropriately resolved through this meeting may file a formal complaint under the district's discrimination complaint procedure in policy KN.

Complaints received will be investigated to determine whether, under the totality of the circumstances, the alleged behavior constitutes sexual

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

harassment under the definition outlined above. Unacceptable conduct may or may not constitute sexual harassment, depending on the nature of the conduct and its severity, pervasiveness and persistence. Behaviors which are unacceptable but do not constitute harassment may also result in employee discipline.

If discrimination or harassment has occurred, the district will take prompt, remedial action to prevent its reoccurrence.

Any employee who witnesses an act of sexual harassment or receives a complaint of harassment from another employee or a student shall report the complaint to the building principal. Employees who fail to report complaints or incidents of sexual harassment to appropriate school officials may face disciplinary action. School administrators who fail to investigate and take appropriate corrective action in response to complaints of sexual harassment may also face disciplinary action.

Initiation of a complaint of sexual harassment in good faith will not adversely affect the job security or status of an employee, nor will it affect his or her compensation. Any act of retaliation or discrimination against any person who has filed a complaint or testified, assisted, or participated in any investigation, proceeding, or hearing involving a sexual harassment complaint is prohibited. Any person who retaliates is subject to immediate disciplinary action, up to and including termination of employment.

To the extent possible, confidentiality will be maintained throughout the investigation of a complaint. The desire for confidentiality must be balanced with the district's obligation to conduct a thorough investigation, to take appropriate corrective action or to provide due process to the accused.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

False or malicious complaints of sexual harassment may result in corrective or disciplinary action against the complainant.

A summary of this policy shall be posted in each district facility, shall be published in employee handbooks and on the district's website as directed by the district compliance coordinator. Notification of the policy shall be included in the school newsletter or published in the local newspaper annually.

Approved: 12/4/17

Revised: 2/4/19

KASB Recommendation - 2/98; 8/98; 7/03; 6/04; 4/07; 6/15; 9/17; 12/18

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GAACA **Racial and Disability Harassment: Employees** **GAACA**
(See GAF, JGECA and KN)

The board of education is committed to providing a positive and productive working and learning environment, free from discrimination, including harassment, on the basis of race, color, national origin, or disability. Racial and disability harassment will not be tolerated in the school district. Racial or disability harassment of employees or students of the district by board members, administrators, certified and support personnel, students, vendors, and any others having business or other contact with the school district is strictly prohibited.

Racial harassment is unlawful discrimination on the basis of race, color or national origin under Titles VI and VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and the Kansas Acts Against Discrimination. Disability harassment is unlawful discrimination on the basis of disability under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans with Disabilities Act. All forms of racial and disability harassment are prohibited at school, on school property, and at all school-sponsored activities, programs or events. Racial or disability harassment against individuals associated with the school is prohibited, whether or not the harassment occurs on school grounds.

It shall be a violation of this policy for any student, employee, or third party (visitor, vendor, etc.) to racially harass or harass on the basis of disability any student, employee, or other individual associated with the school. It shall further be a violation for any employee to discourage a student or another employee from filing a complaint, or to fail to investigate or refer for investigation, any complaint lodged under the provisions of this policy.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Violations of this policy by any employee shall result in disciplinary action, up to and including termination.

Harassment prohibited by this policy includes racially or disability-motivated conduct which:

- Affords an employee different treatment, solely on the basis of race, color, national origin, or disability, in a manner which interferes with or limits the ability of the employee to participate in or benefit from the services, activities or programs of the school;
- Is sufficiently severe, pervasive or persistent so as to have the purpose or effect of creating a hostile working environment;
- Is sufficiently severe, pervasive or persistent so as to have the purpose or effect of interfering with an individual's work performance or employment opportunities.

Racial or disability harassment may result from verbal or physical conduct or written or graphic material.

The district encourages all victims of racial or disability harassment and persons with knowledge of such harassment to report the harassment immediately. Complaints of racial or disability harassment will be promptly investigated and resolved.

Employees who believe they have been subjected to racial or disability harassment should discuss the problem with their immediate supervisor. If an employee's immediate supervisor is the alleged harasser, the employee should discuss the problem with the building principal or the district compliance coordinator. Employees who do not believe the matter is appropriately resolved through this meeting may file a formal complaint under the district's discrimination complaint procedure in policy KN.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Complaints received will be investigated to determine whether, under the totality of the circumstances, the alleged behavior constitutes racial or disability harassment under the definition outlined above. Unacceptable conduct may or may not constitute racial or disability harassment, depending on the nature of the conduct and its severity, pervasiveness and persistence. Behaviors which are unacceptable but do not constitute harassment may also result in employee discipline.

If discrimination or harassment has occurred, the district will take prompt, remedial action to prevent its reoccurrence.

Any employee who witnesses an act of racial or disability harassment or receives a complaint of harassment from another employee or a student shall report the complaint to the building principal. Employees who fail to report complaints or incidents of racial or disability harassment to appropriate school officials may face disciplinary action. School administrators who fail to investigate and take appropriate corrective action in response to complaints of racial or disability harassment may also face disciplinary action, up to and including termination.

Initiation of a complaint of racial or disability harassment in good faith will not adversely affect the job security or status of an employee, nor will it affect his or her compensation. Any act of retaliation or discrimination against any person who has filed a complaint or testified, assisted, or participated in any investigation, proceeding, or hearing involving a racial or disability harassment complaint is prohibited. Any person who retaliates is subject to immediate disciplinary action, up to and including termination from employment.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

To the extent possible, confidentiality will be maintained throughout the investigation of a complaint. The desire for confidentiality must be balanced with the district's obligation to conduct a thorough investigation, to take appropriate corrective action or to provide due process to the accused.

False or malicious complaints of racial or disability harassment may result in corrective or disciplinary action against the complainant.

A summary of this policy shall be posted in each district facility and shall be published in employee handbooks and on the district's website as directed by the district compliance coordinator. Notification of the policy shall be included in the school newsletter or published in the local newspaper annually.

Approved: 12/4/17

Revised: 2/4/19

KASB Recommendation – 8/98; 7/03; 4/07; 9/12; 6/15; 9/17;12/18

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GAAD **Child Abuse** (See JCAC and JGEC) **GAAD**

Any district employee who has reason to know or suspect a child has been injured as a result of physical, mental or emotional abuse or neglect or sexual abuse, shall promptly report the matter to the local Kansas Department for Children and Families (DCF) office or to the local law enforcement agency if the DCF office is not open. Employees may file a report of suspected abuse anonymously to either DCF by phoning 1-800-922-5330 or to local law enforcement officials. The Code for Care of Children also provides civil immunity from prosecution if the report is made in good faith.

The employee making the report will not contact the child's family or any other persons to determine the cause of the suspected abuse or neglect.

DCF or Law Enforcement Access to Students on School Premises

The building principal shall allow a student to be interviewed by DCF or law enforcement representatives on school premises to investigate suspected child abuse and shall act as appropriate to facilitate the agency's access to the child and to protect the student's interests during the process. State law grants the investigating agency the authority to determine whether a school employee may be present while the interview is being conducted, taking into account the child's best interests. If asked to sit in on the interview by the agency representative conducting it, the building principal or designee thereof shall oblige such request in order to provide comfort to the child throughout the process and to facilitate the investigation.

Cooperation Between School and Agencies

Principals shall work with DCF and law enforcement agencies to develop a plan of cooperation for investigating reports of suspected child abuse or neglect. To the extent that safety is not compromised, law enforcement officers

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

investigating complaints of suspected child abuse or neglect on school property shall not be in uniform.

Reporting Procedure

The employee shall promptly report to the local DCF office or law enforcement if DCF is closed. It is recommended the building administrator also be notified after the report is made.

If the building principal has been notified, the principal shall immediately notify the superintendent that the initial report to DCF has been made. If appropriate, the principal may confer with the school's social worker, guidance counselor or psychologist. At no time shall the principal or any other staff member prevent or interfere with the making of a suspected child abuse report.

If available, the following information shall be given by the person making the initial report: name, address and age of the student; name and address of the parents or guardians; nature and extent of injuries or description of neglect or abuse; and any other information that might help establish the cause of the child's condition.

Any personal interview or physical inspection of the child by any school employee shall be conducted in an appropriate manner with an adult witness present.

State law provides that anyone making a report in good faith and without malice shall be immune from any civil liability that might otherwise be incurred or imposed.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 2/98; 4/07; 6/07; 11/10; 8/12; 10/12; 11/12; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GAAE **Bullying by Staff** (See EBC, GAAB, JDD, JDDC, and KGC) **GAAE**

The board of education prohibits bullying in any form by any student, staff member, or parent towards a student or a staff member on or while using school property, in a school vehicle or at a school-sponsored activity or event. For the purposes of this policy, the term "bullying" shall have the meaning ascribed to it in Kansas law.

The administration shall propose, and the board shall review and approve a plan to address bullying as prohibited herein. The plan shall include provisions for the training and education of staff members.

Staff members who bully others in violation of this policy may be subject to disciplinary action, up to and including suspension and/or termination. If appropriate, staff members who violate the bullying prohibition shall be reported to local law enforcement.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 6/08; 6/13; 12/15; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GAAF **Emergency Safety Interventions** (See GAO, JRB, JQ, and KN)**GAAF**

The board of education is committed to limiting the use of Emergency Safety Intervention ("ESI"), such as seclusion and restraint, with all students. Seclusion and restraint shall be used only when a student's conduct necessitates the use of an emergency safety intervention as defined below. The board of education encourages all employees to utilize other behavioral management tools, including prevention techniques, de-escalation techniques, and positive behavioral intervention strategies.

This policy shall be made available on the district website with links to the policy available on any individual school pages. In addition, this policy shall be included in at least one of the following: each school's code of conduct, school safety plan, or student handbook. Notice of the online availability of this policy shall be provided to parents during enrollment each year.

Definitions

"Campus police officer" means a school security officer designated by the board of education of any school district pursuant to K.S.A. 72–6146, and amendments thereto.

"Chemical Restraint" means the use of medication to control a student's violent physical behavior or restrict a student's freedom of movement.

"Emergency Safety Intervention" is the use of seclusion or physical restraint, but does not include physical escort or the use of time-out.

"Incident" means each occurrence of the use of an emergency safety intervention.

"Law enforcement officer" and "police officer" mean a full-time or part-time salaried officer or employee of the state, a county, or a city, whose duties include the prevention or detection of crime and the enforcement of criminal or

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

traffic law of this state or any Kansas municipality. This term includes a campus police officer.

"Legitimate law enforcement purpose" means a goal within the lawful authority of an officer that is to be achieved through methods or conduct condoned by the officer's appointing authority.

"Mechanical Restraint" means any device or object used to limit a student's movement.

"Parent" means: (1) a natural parent; (2) an adoptive parent; (3) a person acting as a parent as defined in K.S.A. 72-3122(d)(2), and amendments thereto; (4) a legal guardian; (5) an education advocate for a student with an exceptionality; (6) a foster parent, unless the student is a child with an exceptionality; or (7) a student who has reached the age of majority or is an emancipated minor.

"Physical Escort" means the temporary touching or holding the hand, wrist, arm, shoulder, or back of a student who is acting out for the purpose of inducing the student to walk to a safe location.

"Physical Restraint" means bodily force used to substantially limit a student's movement, except that consensual, solicited, or unintentional contact and contact to provide comfort, assistance, or instruction shall not be deemed to be physical restraint.

"School resource officer" means a law enforcement officer or police officer employed by a local law enforcement agency who is assigned to a district through an agreement between the local law enforcement agency and the district.

"School security officer" means a person who is employed by a board of education of any school district for the purpose of aiding and supplementing

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

state and local law enforcement agencies in which the school district is located, but is not a law enforcement officer or police officer.

"Seclusion" means placement of a student in a location where all of the following conditions are met: (1) the student is placed in an enclosed area by school personnel; (2) the student is purposefully isolated from adults and peers; and (3) the student is prevented from leaving, or reasonably believes that he or she will be prevented from leaving the enclosed area.

"Time-out" means a behavioral intervention in which a student is temporarily removed from a learning activity without being secluded.

Prohibited Types of Restraint

All staff members are prohibited from engaging in the following actions with all students:

- Using face-down (prone) physical restraint;
- Using face-up (supine) physical restraint;
- Using physical restraint that obstructs the student's airway;
- Using physical restraint that impacts a student's primary mode of communication;
- Using chemical restraint, except as prescribed treatments for a student's medical or psychiatric condition by a person appropriately licensed to issue such treatments; and
- Use of mechanical restraint, ***except***:
    - Protective or stabilizing devices required by law or used in accordance with an order from a person appropriately licensed to issue the order for the device;

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

- Any device used by a certified law enforcement officer to carry out law enforcement duties; or
- Seatbelts and other safety equipment when used to secure students during transportation.

Use of Emergency Safety Interventions

ESI shall be used only when a student presents a reasonable and immediate danger of physical harm to such student or others with the present ability to effect such physical harm. Less restrictive alternatives to ESI, such as positive behavior interventions support, shall be deemed inappropriate or ineffective under the circumstances by the school employee witnessing the student's behavior prior to the use of any ESI. The use of ESI shall cease as soon as the immediate danger of physical harm ceases to exist. Violent action that is destructive of property may necessitate the use of an ESI. Use of an ESI for purposes of discipline, punishment, or for the convenience of a school employee shall not meet the standard of immediate danger of physical harm.

ESI Restrictions

A student shall not be subjected to ESI if the student is known to have a medical condition that could put the student in mental or physical danger as a result of ESI. The existence of such medical condition must be indicated in a written statement from the student's licensed health care provider, a copy of which has been provided to the school and placed in the student's file.

Such written statement shall include an explanation of the student's diagnosis, a list of any reasons why ESI would put the student in mental or physical danger, and any suggested alternatives to ESI. Notwithstanding the provisions of this subsection, a student may be subjected to ESI, if not

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

subjecting the student to ESI would result in significant physical harm to the student or others.

Use of Seclusion

When a student is placed in seclusion, a school employee shall be able to see and hear the student at all times.

All seclusion rooms equipped with a locking door shall be designed to ensure that the lock automatically disengages when the school employee viewing the student walks away from the seclusion room, or in case of emergency, such as fire or severe weather.

A seclusion room shall be a safe place with proportional and similar characteristics as other rooms where students frequent. Such room shall be free of any condition that could be a danger to the student, well-ventilated, and sufficiently lighted.

Training

All staff members shall be trained regarding the use of positive behavioral intervention strategies, de-escalation techniques, and prevention techniques. Such training shall be consistent with nationally recognized training programs on ESI. The intensity of the training provided will depend upon the employee's position. Administrators, licensed staff members, and other staff deemed most likely to need to restrain a student will be provided more intense training than staff who do not work directly with students in the classroom. District and building administration shall make the determination of the intensity of training required by each position.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Each school building shall maintain written or electronic documentation regarding the training that was provided and a list of participants, which shall be made available for inspection by the state board of education upon request.

Notification and Documentation

The principal or designee shall notify the parent the same day as an incident. The same-day notification requirement of this subsection shall be deemed satisfied if the school attempts at least two methods of contacting the parent. A parent may designate a preferred method of contact to receive the same-day notification. Also, a parent may agree, in writing, to receive only one same-day notification from the school for multiple incidents occurring on the same day.

Documentation of the ESI used shall be completed and provided to the student's parents no later than the school day following the day of the incident. Such written documentation shall include: (A) The events leading up to the incident; (B) student behaviors that necessitated the ESI; (C) steps taken to transition the student back into the educational setting; (D) the date and time the incident occurred, the type of ESI used, the duration of the ESI, and the school personnel who used or supervised the ESI; (E) space or an additional form for parents to provide feedback or comments to the school regarding the incident; (F) a statement that invites and strongly encourages parents to schedule a meeting to discuss the incident and how to prevent future incidents; and (G) email and phone information for the parent to contact the school to schedule the ESI meeting. Schools may group incidents together when

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

documenting the items in subparagraphs (A), (B) and (C) if the triggering issue necessitating the ESIs is the same.

The parent shall be provided the following information after the first and each subsequent incident during each school year: (1) a copy of this policy which indicates when ESI can be used; (2) a flyer on the parent's rights; (3) information on the parent's right to file a complaint through the local dispute resolution process (which is set forth in this policy) and the complaint process of the state board of education; and (4) information that will assist the parent in navigating the complaint process, including contact information for Families Together and the Disability Rights Center of Kansas. Upon the first occurrence of an incident of ESI, the foregoing information shall be provided in printed form or, upon the parent's written request, by email. Upon the occurrence of a second or subsequent incident, the parent shall be provided with a full and direct website address containing such information.

Law Enforcement, School Resource, and Campus Security Officers

Campus police officers and school resource officers shall be exempt from the requirements of this policy when engaged in an activity that has a legitimate law enforcement purpose. School security officers shall not be exempt from the requirements of this policy.

If a school is aware that a law enforcement officer or school resource officer has used seclusion, physical restraint, or mechanical restraint on a student, the school shall notify the parent the same day using the parent's preferred method of contact. A school shall not be required to provide written documentation to a parent, as set forth above, regarding law enforcement use of

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

an emergency safety intervention, or report to the state department of education any law enforcement use of an emergency safety intervention. For purposes of this subsection, mechanical restraint includes, but is not limited to, the use of handcuffs.

Documentation of ESI Incidents

Except as specified above with regard to law enforcement or school resource officer use of emergency safety interventions, each building shall maintain documentation any time ESI is used with a student. The documentation shall include all of the following:

- Date and time of the ESI,
- Type of ESI,
- Length of time the ESI was used,
- School personnel who participated in or supervised the ESI,
- Whether the student had an individualized education program at the time of the incident,
- Whether the student had a section 504 plan at the time of the incident, and
- Whether the student had a behavior intervention plan at the time of the incident.

All such documentation shall be provided to the building principal, who shall be responsible for providing copies of such documentation to the superintendent or the superintendent's designee on at least a biannual basis. At least once per school year, each building principal or designee shall review the

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

documentation of ESI incidents with appropriate staff members to consider the appropriateness of the use of ESI in those instances.

Reporting Data

District administration shall report ESI data to the state department of education as required.

Parent Right to Meeting on ESI Use

After each incident, a parent may request a meeting with the school to discuss and debrief the incident. A parent may request such meeting verbally, in writing, or by electronic means. A school shall hold a meeting requested under this subsection within 10 school days of the parent's request. The focus of any such meeting shall be to discuss proactive ways to prevent the need for emergency safety interventions and to reduce incidents in the future.

For a student with an IEP or a Section 504 plan, such student's IEP team or Section 504 plan team shall discuss the incident and consider the need to conduct a functional behavioral assessment, develop a behavior intervention plan, or amend the behavior intervention plan if already in existence.

For a student with a section 504 plan, such student's section 504 plan team shall discuss and consider the need for a special education evaluation. For students who have an individualized education program and are placed in a private school by a parent, a meeting called under this subsection shall include the parent and the private school, who shall consider whether the parent should request an individualized education program team meeting. If the parent requests an individualized education program team meeting, the private school shall help facilitate such meeting.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

For a student without an IEP or Section 504 plan, the school staff and the parent shall discuss the incident and consider the appropriateness of a referral for a special education evaluation, the need for a functional behavioral assessment, or the need for a behavior intervention plan. Any such meeting shall include the student's parent, a school administrator for the school the student attends, one of the student's teachers, a school employee involved in the incident, and any other school employees designated by the school administrator as appropriate for such meeting.

The student who is the subject of such meetings shall be invited to attend the meeting at the discretion of the parent. The time for calling such a meeting may be extended beyond the 10-day limit if the parent of the student is unable to attend within that time period. Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit the development and implementation of a functional behavior assessment or a behavior intervention plan for any student if such student would benefit from such measures.

Local Dispute Resolution Process

If a parent believes that an emergency safety intervention has been used on the parent's child in violation of state law or board policy, the parent may file a complaint as specified below.

The board of education encourages parents to attempt to resolve issues relating to the use of ESI informally with the building principal and/or the superintendent before filing a formal complaint with the board. Once an informal complaint is received, the administrator handling such complaint shall investigate such matter, as deemed appropriate by the administrator. In the event that the complaint is resolved informally, the administrator must provide a

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

written report of the informal resolution to the superintendent and the parents and retain a copy of the report at the school. The superintendent will share the informal resolution with the board of education and provide a copy to the state department of education.

If the issues are not resolved informally with the building principal and/or the superintendent, the parents may submit a formal written complaint to the board of education by providing a copy of the complaint to the clerk of the board and the superintendent within thirty (30) days after the parent is informed of the incident.

Upon receipt of a formal written complaint, the board president shall assign an investigator to review the complaint and report findings to the board as a whole. Such investigator may be a board member, a school administrator selected by the board, or a board attorney. Such investigator shall be informed of the obligation to maintain confidentiality of student records and shall report the findings of fact and recommended corrective action, if any, to the board in executive session.

Any such investigation must be completed within thirty (30) days of receipt of the formal written complaint by the board clerk and superintendent. On or before the 30th day after receipt of the written complaint, the board shall adopt written findings of fact and, if necessary, appropriate corrective action. A copy of the written findings of fact and any corrective action adopted by the board shall only be provided to the parents, the school, and the state department of education and shall be mailed to the parents and the state department within 30 days of the board's receipt of the formal complaint.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

If desired, a parent may file a complaint under the state board of education administrative review process within thirty (30) days from the date a final decision is issued pursuant to the local dispute resolution process.

Approved: 12/4/17

Revised: 8/20/18; 2/4/19

KASB Recommendation – 6/19; 12/13; 6/15; 6/16; 9/17; 6/18;12/18

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GACA **Positions** (See CD and GACB) **GACA**

New employment positions shall be authorized by the board. The superintendent shall prepare for board approval a comprehensive list of all new positions, together with their qualifications, duties, and responsibilities, for board consideration.

Approved: 12/4/17

Revised: 2/4/19

KASB Recommendation - 2/98; 4/07; 9/17; 12/18

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GACB **Job Descriptions** (See CD and GACA) **GACB**

The superintendent shall develop a job description for each category of employee. After board approval of any new or revised job descriptions, they will be deemed in effect, shall be filed with the clerk, and may be published in handbooks.

Approved: 12/4/17

Revised: 8/19/19

KASB Recommendation - 2/98; 4/07; 9/17; 6/19

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GACC Recruitment and Hiring GACC

Recruitment

The board delegates recruiting authority to the superintendent. In carrying out this responsibility, the superintendent may involve administrators and other employees.

Hiring

The board shall approve the hiring of all employees. No staff member's employment is official until the contract or other document is signed by the candidate and approved by the board.

Hiring sequence

- Conditional offer of employment is extended to the candidate subject to revocation or, if provisional employment has already begun, termination of employment based upon unsatisfactory results of any reference and/or background checks performed;
- Acceptance by the candidate is received;
- Contract or other appropriate document sent to the candidate and candidate's acceptance signified by a signed document returned to the superintendent; and
- Approval of the contract or other documents by the board.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 2/98; 6/00; 6/01; 4/07; 6/14; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GACCA Nepotism GACCA

The superintendent shall make reasonable efforts to determine whether a candidate for employment is related to or residing with a board member or an administrator of the district. If a candidate is related to or residing with a board member or administrator, the superintendent will make this fact known to the board.

Except in an emergency or in the case the individual is deemed to be the most qualified candidate for the position by the board, the board will not employ anyone who is the father, mother, brother, sister, spouse, son, daughter, step-son, step-daughter, son-in-law, or daughter-in-law of any board member or who resides in the household of any board member.

This provision shall not apply to any person who has been regularly employed by the board prior to the adoption of this policy or to any person who has been regularly employed by the board prior to the election or appointment of a new board member to whom the person is related.

Supervision Limitations

No employee shall directly supervise or be responsible for any portion of the evaluation of his or her father, mother, brother, sister, spouse, son, daughter, step-son, step-daughter, son-in-law, or daughter-in-law or an individual residing with the employee.

Approved: 12/4/17

Revised: 8/19/19

KASB Recommendation - 2/98; 6/07; 4/13; 9/17; 6/19

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GACD **Employment Eligibility Verification** (Form I-9) (See GAK) **GACD**

All district employees, at the time of employment, shall provide verification of identity and employment status to the superintendent.

The superintendent shall maintain a file on all of the district's employees hired after November 6, 1986, proving that each employee has verified their identity, employment status, U.S. citizenship, or legal alien status.

For additional information see:

http://www.uscis.gov/files/nativedocuments/m-274.pdf

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 2/98; 4/07; 6/08; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GACE Assignment and Transfer GACE

The board reserves the right to assign, reassign, or transfer all employees, unless otherwise provided in the negotiated agreement.

The board may delegate its authority to assign, reassign, or transfer any or all employees to the superintendent.

Approved: 12/4/17

Revised: 8/19/19

KASB Recommendation - 2/98; 4/07; 9/17; 6/19

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GAD Employee Development Opportunities GAD

Except as may be specified in the negotiated agreement concerning staff members covered thereby, all plans for self-improvement involving expenditure of district funds, or which require time away from the employee's assigned responsibilities shall be approved in advance by the building principal and superintendent.

Approved: 12/4/17

Revised: 8/20/18

KASB Recommendation - 2/98; 4/07; 9/17; 10/17; 6/18

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GAE Complaints **GAE**

Any employee may file a complaint with their supervisor concerning a school rule, regulation, policy or decision that affects the employee. The complaint shall be in writing; filed within ten (10) days following the event complained of, and shall specify the basis of the complaint. The supervisor shall meet with the employee and provide a written response within ten (10) days. If the employee disagrees with the decision, the employee may appeal to the superintendent. The superintendent's decision shall be final. Employees covered by the negotiated agreement shall follow procedures outlined in that document.

Approved: 12/4/17

Revised: 8/19/19

KASB Recommendation - 2/98; 4/07; 9/17; 6/19

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GAF Staff-Student Relations GAF

(See GAAC, GAACA JGEC, JGECA and KN)

Staff members shall maintain professional relationships with students which are conducive to an effective educational environment. Staff members shall not submit students to bullying, harassment, or discrimination prohibited by board policy. Staff members shall not have any interaction of a romantic and/or sexual nature with any student at any time regardless of the student's age or consent.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 2/98; 7/03; 4/07; 6/07; 6/16; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GAG **Conflict of Interest** **GAG**

District employees are prohibited from engaging in any activity which may conflict with or detract from the effective performance of their duties. No employee will attempt, during the school day or on school property, to sell or endeavor to influence any student or school employee to buy any product, article, instrument, service, or other items which may directly or indirectly benefit the school employee. No school employee will enter into a contract for remuneration with the district other than a contract for employment unless the contract is awarded on the basis of competitive bidding.

Approved: 12/4/17

Revised: 8/19/19

KASB Recommendation - 2/98; 4/07; 9/17; 6/19

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GAH Participation in Community Activities GAH

Prior permission must be obtained from the superintendent for participation in any non-school community activity which takes place during duty hours.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 2/98; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GAHB Political Activities **GAHB**

Holding Public Office

Staff members elected or appointed to a public office which restricts the employee's ability to complete contractual obligations may be required to take unpaid leave for a period of time determined by the board or may be terminated.

Staff members holding a public office, which in the judgment of the board is less than full-time, shall request unpaid leave from the superintendent at least one week in advance.

An employee who must be absent from school to carry out the duties of a public office must take a leave of absence without pay for the duration of the public office.

Political Activity in the Schools

Staff members shall not use school time, school property, or school equipment for the purpose of furthering the interests of any political party, the campaign of any political candidate, or the advocacy of any political issue.

For the purpose of this policy, "advocacy of any political issue" shall not be deemed to include providing information on educational matters to elected officials.

Approved: 12/4/17

Revised; 8/19/19

KASB Recommendation - 2/98; 4/07; 6/15; 9/17; 6/19

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GAI **Solicitations** (See KDC) **GAI**

All solicitations of and by staff members during duty hours are prohibited without prior approval of the appropriate supervisor.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 2/98; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GAJ **Gifts** (See JL and KH) **GAJ**

The giving of gifts between students and staff members is discouraged. Unless approved by the principal, staff members shall not give gifts to any student or class of students when the gifts arise out of a school situation, class or school-sponsored activity.

Gifts to Staff Members

Staff members are prohibited from receiving gifts from vendors, salesmen or other such representatives. Premiums resulting from sales projects sponsored by the school shall become the property of the school.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 2/98; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GAK **Personnel Records** (See CEI, CGI, GACD, GBI, and GCI) **GAK**

Personnel files required by the district shall be confidential and in the custody of the records custodian and/or the superintendent. Employees have the right to inspect their files upon proper notice under the supervision of an appropriate supervisor. All records and files maintained by the district should be screened periodically by the custodian of records.

All personnel files and evaluation documents, including those stored by electronic means, shall be adequately secured.

Requests for References

Unless otherwise provided by law, a request by a third party for release of any personnel record shall require the written consent of the employee, and shall be submitted to the records custodian who shall respond to the request as the law allows.

Upon receipt of a written request district officials may provide information regarding past and present employees to prospective employers in compliance with current law. Information that may be provided will include:

- employment date(s);
- job description and duties while in the district's employ;
- last salary or wage;
- wage history;
- whether the employee was voluntarily or involuntarily released from service and the reasons for the separation;
- written employee evaluations which were conducted prior to the employee's separation from the employer and to which an employee shall be given a copy upon request.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Immunity Provided

Unless otherwise provided by law, an employer who responds in writing to a written request concerning a current or former employee from a prospective employer of that employee shall be absolutely immune from civil liability for disclosure of the information noted earlier in this policy to which an employee may have access.

Prohibition on Aiding and Abetting Sexual Abuse

Pursuant to the federal Every Student Succeeds Act, the board prohibits the board, individual board members, and any individual or entity who is a district employee, contractor, or agent from assisting a district employee, contractor, or agent in obtaining a new job if the board, individual, or entity knows, or has probable cause to believe, that such school employee, contractor, or agent engaged in sexual misconduct regarding a minor or student in violation of the law. For the purposes of this policy, it shall not be deemed assisting in obtaining a new job if the aforementioned individuals or entities participate in the routine transmission of administrative and personnel files in accordance with law and this policy,

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 7/02; 4/07; 12/16; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GAL **Salary Deductions** (FLSA) (See GAOF) **GAL**

The district shall comply with the salary basis requirements of the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA). The board prohibits all managers from making any improper deductions from the salaries of exempt employees. Employees shall be made aware of this policy.

If an employee believes that an improper deduction has been made to his or her salary, the employee should immediately report this information to his or her direct supervisor, or to the board clerk.

Reports of improper deductions shall be promptly investigated. If it is determined that an improper deduction has occurred, the employee shall be promptly reimbursed for any improper deduction made.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 11/04; 4/07; 9/17; 10/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GAM Personal Appearance GAM

Appropriate dress and personal appearance is essential for all district employees.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 2/98; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GAN **Travel Expenses** (See BBBF, CG, CEF, GBRC and GCA) **GAN**

The board shall provide reimbursement for expenses incurred in travel related to the duties of the district's employees when approved in advance by the superintendent. Mode of travel will be based on, but not limited to, the availability of transportation, distance and number of persons traveling together. A first class air fare will be reimbursed only when coach space is not available.

Requests for reimbursement shall have the following attached: receipts for transportation, parking, hotels or motels, meals and other expenses for which receipts are ordinarily available. For the authorized use of a personal car, including approved travel between buildings, staff members shall be reimbursed at a mileage rate established by the board.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 2/98; 7/03; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GANA <u>Expense Reimbursement and Credit Cards</u> (See CEF and GAN) **GANA**

Non-administrative staff use of a district credit card, if authorized by the staff member's immediate supervisor, shall be confined to necessary school business and shall be subject to any guidelines for such use established by the board or district administration. Unless otherwise specified in guidelines established pursuant to this policy, staff members shall retain any receipt(s) for district credit card expenditure(s) and shall provide them to the staff member's immediate supervisor as soon as practicable following the expenditure.

The superintendent may designate administrative and other staff members to whom a district credit card will be issued. The board shall annually prescribe limits and restrictions on the use of district credit cards and shall monitor monthly receipts and reimbursement expenses. In no case will credit card expenditures in excess of $500 in one month be authorized for any non-administrative staff member without the prior approval of the superintendent.

All rewards points or cash back payments earned using district credit cards are district property and shall be either applied to future district credit card purchases or remitted to the district treasurer for accounting and deposit.

Accountings of district credit card use shall be provided to the board for review on a monthly basis, and a record of district credit card usage shall be maintained. Expenses for district travel in personal vehicles or extended travel incurred in the performance of official duties shall be reimbursed in accordance with the provisions of GAN.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 6/13; 6/15; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GAO **Maintaining Proper Control** (See JGFB and GAAF) **GAO**

Each employee is responsible for maintaining proper control in the school. Unless otherwise specified in board policy, an employee may use reasonable force necessary to ward off an attack, to protect a student or another person, or to quell a disturbance which threatens physical injury to others.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 2/98; 4/07; 12/13; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GAOA **Drug-Free Workplace** (See LDD) **GAOA**

Maintaining a drug-free workplace is important in establishing an appropriate learning environment for the students of the district. Unless otherwise specified in this policy. The unlawful manufacture, distribution, sale, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited at school, on or in school district property; and at school sponsored activities, programs, and events. Possession and/or use of a controlled substance by an employee for the purposes of this policy shall only be permitted if such substance was obtained directly, or pursuant to a valid prescription or order issued thereto, from a person licensed by the state to dispense, prescribe, or administer controlled substances and any use is in accordance with label directions.

As a condition of employment in the district, employees shall abide by the terms of this policy.

Employees shall not unlawfully manufacture, distribute, dispense, possess, and/or use controlled substances in the workplace.

Any employee who is convicted under a criminal drug statute for a violation occurring at the workplace must notify the superintendent of the conviction within five days after the conviction. The superintendent shall then ensure that notice of such conviction is given to any granting agency within 10 days of receiving notice thereof.

Within 30 days after the notice of conviction is received, the school district will take appropriate action with the employee. Such action may include, suspension, placement on probationary status, or other disciplinary

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

action including termination. Alternatively, or in addition to any action short of termination, the employee may be required to participate satisfactorily in an approved drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program as a condition of continued employment. The employee shall bear the cost of participation in such program. Each employee in the district shall be given a copy of this policy.

This policy is intended to implement the requirements of the federal regulations promulgated under the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988. It is not intended to supplant or otherwise diminish disciplinary actions which may be taken under board policies or the negotiated agreement.

Maintaining a drug-free workplace is important in establishing an appropriate learning environment for the students of the district. The unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the district.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 9/97; 2/98; 4/07; 6/12; 12/13; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GAOB Drug-Free Schools (See JDDA and LDD) **GAOB**

The possession, use, sale, distribution, or being under the influence of controlled substances and/or alcohol by school employees at school; on, in, or while utilizing school property; or at school sponsored activities, programs, or events is prohibited.

Employee Conduct

As a condition of continued employment in the district, all employees shall abide by the terms of this policy. Employees shall not manufacture, distribute, dispense, possess, use, and/or be under the influence of illicit drugs, controlled substances, and/or alcoholic beverages at school; on, in, or while utilizing school property; or at school sponsored activities, programs, or events.

Possession, use, and/or being under the influence of a controlled substance by an employee for the purposes of this policy shall only be permitted if such substance was:

1. Obtained directly from, or pursuant to a valid prescription or order, issued to such employee from a person licensed by the state to dispense, prescribe, or administer controlled substances; and
2. Used, if at all, in accordance with label directions.

Compliance with the terms of this policy is mandatory. Employees who are found violating the terms of this policy will be reported to the appropriate law enforcement officers. Additionally, an employee who violates the terms of this policy may be subject to any or all of the following sanctions:

1. Short term suspension with pay;
2. Short term suspension without pay;
3. Long term suspension without pay;

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

4. Required participation in a drug and alcohol education, treatment, counseling, or rehabilitation program;

5. Termination or nonrenewal of employment relationship.

Prior to applying sanctions under this policy, employees will be afforded any due process rights to which they are entitled under their contracts or the provisions of Kansas law. Nothing in this policy is intended to diminish the right of the district to take any other disciplinary action. This policy is not intended to change any right, duty, or responsibilities in the current negotiated agreement.

If it is agreed that an employee shall enter into and complete a drug education or rehabilitation program, the cost of such program will be borne by the employee. A list of area drug and alcohol counseling and rehabilitation programs, along with names and addresses of contact persons for the programs, is on file with the board clerk.

Employees are responsible for contacting the directors of the programs to determine the cost and length of the program and for enrolling in the programs. If participation in such a program is required as a condition of continued employment, copies of any documentation related to enrollment in and attendance in such program shall be made available to the board and/or administration upon request.

A copy of this policy shall be provided to all employees.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 9/97; 2/98; 4/07; 6/08; 6/12; 12/13; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GAOC **Use of Tobacco Products and Nicotine Delivery Devices** **GAOC**
(See JCDAA)

The use of tobacco products in any form and/or of any nicotine delivery device is prohibited for staff members in any district facility; in school vehicles, at school-sponsored, activities, programs, or events; and on school owned or operated property.

The following definitions apply to this policy.

"Nicotine delivery device" means any device that can be used to deliver nicotine or nicotine salts to the person inhaling from the device. Such definition shall include, but may not be limited to, any electronic cigarette, cigar, cigarillo, pipe, or personal vaporizer.

"Tobacco product" means any product that is made from or derived from tobacco, or that contains nicotine, that is intended for human consumption or is likely to be consumed, whether smoked, heated, chewed, absorbed, dissolved, inhaled or ingested by any other means, including but not limited to, a cigarette, a cigar, pipe tobacco, chewing tobacco, snuff, or snus.

"Tobacco product" also means any component or accessory used in the consumption of a tobacco product, such as filters, rolling papers, pipes, and substances used in electronic cigarettes, whether or not they contain nicotine.

Approved: 12/4/17

Revised: 2/4/19

KASB Recommendation – 2/98; 4/07; 6/13; 6/16; 9/17; 12/18

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GAOD Drug and Alcohol Testing GAOD

All district employees performing job functions which require the employee to maintain a commercial driver's license shall be tested for alcohol and drugs as required by current federal law. Board approved rules and regulations necessary to implement the testing program shall be on file with the clerk.

Each new employee who is required to undergo alcohol and drug testing shall be given a copy of the appropriate district regulations.

Each new employee shall be informed that compliance with the required elements of the testing program is a condition of employment as a driver in the district. All employees shall be informed of this policy on an annual basis.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 7/96; 2/98; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GAOE **Workers Compensation** (See KFD) **GAOE**

The district will participate in workers compensation as required by current statute. The combined workers compensation benefits and salary received under allowed paid leave shall not exceed one full day's pay.

All employees of the district shall be covered by workers compensation. Workers compensation coverage is provided for all employees regardless of assignment, length of assignment, and/or hours worked per day. Benefits are for personal injury from accident or industrial diseases arising out of and in the course of employment in the district.

An injured employee must notify the designated employer's workers compensation coordinator or, if the coordinator is unavailable, his or her supervisor within 20 days of the injury or within 20 days of repetitive trauma in order to be eligible for benefits.

The workers compensation plan will provide coverage for medical expenses and wages to the extent required by statute to those employees who qualify; however, the amount of workers compensation benefits and paid leave benefits shall not exceed a regular daily rate of pay. An employee using paid leave in combination with workers compensation will be charged for one full or partial day of paid leave, as provided for in the applicable leave policy or the negotiated agreement, for each day of absence until the employee's paid leave is exhausted.

Any employee who is off work and receiving workers compensation benefits shall be required to provide the designated workers compensation coordinator with a written doctor's release before the employee is allowed to return to work. In addition, should the employee be released to return to work

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

by a doctor and fail to do so, all benefits under paid leave shall terminate, and those benefits under workers compensation shall be restricted as provided by current statute.

Whenever an employee is absent from work and is receiving workers compensation benefits due to a work-related injury or is receiving district paid disability insurance, the employee may use available paid leave to supplement the workers compensation or district paid disability insurance payments. Workers compensation benefits and FMLA benefits provided in a board approved plan shall run concurrently if both are applicable.

In no event shall the employee be entitled to a combination of workers compensation benefits, district paid disability insurance, and salary in excess of his/her full salary. Available paid leave may be used for this purpose until 1) available paid leave benefits are exhausted; 2) the employee returns to work; 3) the employee is released by the medical provider and a position is offered by the employer, but the employee declines to return to work; or 4) employment is terminated. Paid leave shall be calculated on a prorata amount equal to the percentage of salary paid by the district.

Testing

The board, through its designated workers compensation coordinator, may require employees who claim or are involved in an accident in the course of employment to submit to a post-injury chemical test. This includes instances where the district administration or workers compensation coordinator has actual knowledge of an accident whether the employee has or has not requested medical treatment. If an employee refuses to submit to an employer requested

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

post-injury chemical test, the employee forfeits all related workers compensation benefits as provided in K.S.A. 44-501(b)(1)(E). Chemical test collection, labeling, and performance shall meet the requirements found in K.S.A. 44-501(b)(3).

Choice of Physician

The board shall have the right to choose a designated health care provider to provide medical assistance to any employee who suffers an injury while performing their job. However, if the injured employee chooses to go to a medical provider other than the designated provider, the recovery for such expenses shall be limited to $500.00.

Approved: 12/4/17

Revised: 8/19/19

KASB Recommendation – 7/96; 2/98; 7/02; 4/07; 6/09; 12/14; 6/15; 9/17; 6/19

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GAOF **Salary Deductions** (See GAL) **GAOF**

Salary deductions shall be made if permitted by board policy, the negotiated agreement, or as required or authorized by law. The district shall comply with the salary basis requirements of the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA.)

The superintendent shall develop forms to provide information needed to make approved salary deductions. All requests for salary deductions shall be submitted to the superintendent during enrollment periods established by the board.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 2/98; 11/04; 4/07; 6/13; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GAQ Health Insurance for Retirees GAQ

An employee that elects retiree health insurance coverage through the district is eligible provided that at the time of retirement, he or she:

1. Is less than 65 on the date of retirement;
2. Has worked continuously at least the last ten (10) years for the district;
3. Has met the KPERS retirement requirements prior to the date of retirement; and
4. Makes the contributions for the retiree health coverage as required by the district.

A participant's spouse and/or dependent children may also receive health insurance coverage for as long as the participant remains covered as a retiree.

Coverage will cease when:

1. The covered retiree reaches age 65;
2. The retiree fails to pay premiums on a timely basis; or
3. When the retiree becomes covered or becomes eligible to be covered under a plan of another employer.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Whenever an employee has been diagnosed by a physician as having a communicable disease as defined in current regulation, the employee shall report the diagnosis and nature of the disease to the superintendent or the superintendent's designee so that a proper reporting may be made to the county or joint board of health as required by current law.

An employee afflicted with a communicable disease dangerous to the public health shall be suspended from duty for the duration of the contagiousness in order to give maximum health protection to other school employees and to students.

The employee shall be allowed to return to duty upon recovery from the illness, or when the employee is no longer contagious as authorized by the employee's physician.

The board reserves the right to require a written statement from the employee's physician indicating that the employee is free from all symptoms of the communicable disease.

If a school employee has been diagnosed as having a communicable disease and the superintendent has been notified by the employee, the superintendent or the superintendent's designee shall determine whether a release shall be obtained from the employee's physician before the employee returns to duty.

Decisions regarding the type of employment setting for an employee with a communicable disease shall be made by the superintendent or the superintendent's designee based upon consideration of the physical condition of the employee and the following factors:

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

- the nature of the risk;
- the duration of the risk;
- the severity of the risk; and
- the probability that the disease will be transmitted or cause harm to the employee or to others who will share the same setting.

No information regarding employees with communicable diseases shall be released by school personnel without the employee's consent except to comply with state or federal law.

Employee Physicals for Specified Positions

Due to the safety-sensitive nature of their work, district bus drivers shall be required to have a physical examination at least once every two years or as otherwise provided by law or policy.

The board has designated the Clyde Family Physicians as the authorized health care provider for conducting such examination and will pay the cost of such examinations when given by them pursuant to this subsection. If the employee desires to have the required physical given by another physician, the board, upon proper receipt of a statement, will reimburse the employee in an amount equal to the Clyde Family Physician's charges for a comparable physical. Only those charges for services necessary to complete the district physical form will be paid by the district. The district will not pay for a chest x-ray substituted for an intra-dermal tuberculin test.

Additional Certifications of Health

If at any time the board has reason to believe that an employee is suffering from an illness detrimental to the health of pupils, the board reserves the right to require such employee to provide the board with a new certificate

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

of health in order to protect the health, safety, and welfare of the school's students.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 2/98; 6/01; 4/07; 10/12; 1/13; 9/17; 10/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GARA **Bloodborne Pathogen Exposure Control Plan** **GARA**

The board shall adopt an exposure control plan. The plan shall be accessible to all employees and shall be reviewed and updated at least annually. All staff shall receive the training and equipment necessary to implement the plan.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 9/97; 4/07; 12/14; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GARI Family and Medical Leave GARI

Eligible district employees shall be provided family and medical leave as provided by a plan approved by the board. The plan for providing leave under this policy shall be filed with the clerk of the board and made available to all staff at the beginning of each school year.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 9/97; 2/98; 4/07; 6/08; 6/09; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GARID Military Leave GARID

Employees are entitled to military leave under the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994. The Act applies to military service that began on or after December 12, 1994 or military service that began before December 12, 1994 if the employee was a reservist or National Guard member who provided notice to the employer before leaving work.

Reemployment rights extend to persons who have been absent from work because of "service in the uniformed services." The uniformed services consist of the following military branches:

Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Air Force or Coast Guard.
Army Reserve, Navy Reserve, Marine Corps Reserve, Air Force Reserve or Coast Guard Reserve.
Army National Guard or Air National Guard.
Commissioned corps of the Public Health Service.
Any other category of persons designated by the President in time of war or emergency.

"Service" in the uniformed services means duty on a voluntary or involuntary basis in a uniformed service, including:

Active duty.
Active duty for training.
Initial active duty for training.
Inactive duty training.
Full-time National Guard duty.
Absence from work for an examination to determine a person's fitness for any of the above types of duty.

The employee may be absent for up to five (5) years for military duty and retain reemployment rights. There are, however, exceptions which can exceed the five (5) year limit. Reemployment protection does not depend on the timing, frequency, duration or nature of an individual's service. The law enhances protections for disabled veterans including a requirement to provide reasonable

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

accommodations and up to two (2) years to return to work if convalescing from injuries received during service or training.

The returning employee is entitled to be reemployed in the job that they would have attained had they not been absent for military service, with the same seniority, status and pay, as well as other rights and benefits determined by law. If necessary, the employer must provide training or retraining that enables the employee to refresh or upgrade their skills so they can qualify for reemployment. While the individual is performing military service, he or she is deemed to be on a furlough or leave of absence and is entitled to the non-seniority rights accorded other individuals on non-military leaves of absence. Individuals performing military duty of more than 30 days may elect to continue employer sponsored health care for up to 18 months at a cost of up to 102 percent of the full premium. For military service of less than 31 days, health care coverage is provided as if the individual had never left. All pensions which are a reward for length of service are protected.

Individuals must provide advance written or verbal notice to their employers for all military duty. Notice may be provided by the employee or by the branch of the military in which the individual will be serving.

Notice is not required if military necessity prevents the giving of notice; or, if the giving of notice is otherwise impossible or unreasonable.

Accrued vacation or annual leave may be used (but is not required) while performing military duty. The individual's timeframe for returning to work is based upon the time spent on military duty.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

TIME SPENT ON MILITARY DUTY	RETURN TO WORK OR APPLICATION FOR REEMPLOYMENT
Less than 31 days:	Must return at the beginning of the next regularly scheduled work period on the first full day after release from service, taking into account safe travel home plus an eight (8) hour rest period.
More than 30 but less than 181 days:	Must submit an application for reemployment within 14 days of release from service.
More than 180 days:	Must submit an application for reemployment within 90 days of release from service.

The individual's separation from service must be under honorable conditions in order for the person to be entitled to reemployment rights. Documentation showing eligibility for reemployment can be required. The employer has the right to request that an individual who is absent for a period of service of 31 days or more provide documentation showing:

the application for reemployment is timely;

the five-year service limitation has not been exceeded; and

separation from service was under honorable conditions.

If documentation is not readily available or does not exist, the individual must be reemployed. However, if after reemploying the individual, documentation becomes available that shows one or more reemployment requirements were not met, the employer may terminate the individual, effective immediately. The termination does not operate retroactively.

Questions should be directed to Veterans' Employment and Training Service, U.S. Department of Labor.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Kansas law also requires reemployment if an individual is called to active duty by the state.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation 9/97; 4/07; 6/08; 6/09; 6/10; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GAT **Staff Use of Communication Devices** (See IIBG and IIBGC) **GAT**

The board encourages district employees to use technology, including communication devices, to improve efficiency and safety. The district expects all employees to use communication devices in a responsible manner that does not interfere with the employee's job duties. Employees who violate district policies and procedures governing the use of communication devices may be disciplined, up to and including termination, and may be prohibited from possessing or using communication devices while at work. Communication devices may not be used in any manner that would violate the district's policy on student-staff relations.

Definitions

"Communication device" is defined to include all portable devices that send or receive calls or text messages, allow the retrieval of email, or provide access to the Internet. Communication devices shall include, but may not be limited to cell phones, smart phones, iPads, and tablets.

"Use/Using" for the purposes of this policy mean answering or talking on the phone; sending or responding to a text, e-mail, or other communication; opening and viewing pictures or digital recordings; opening and listening to music or audio communications; accessing social media websites; playing games on such device; continuously checking a communication device; or any activity with a communication device that interferes with the employee's job duties or appropriate supervision of students.

"Land line" is defined as a telephone that transmits signals converted from audio data through physical media, such as wire or fiber optic cable, rather than through wireless transmission as is the case with mobile phones.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

General Use

The district prohibits employees from using any communication device that interrupts or disrupts the performance of duties by the employee or otherwise interferes with district operations, as determined by the employee's supervisor. This prohibition applies regardless of whether the communication device used is owned by the employee or provided by the district. Employees are responsible for keeping communication devices secure and, if possible, password protected.

Supervision of students and the provision of academic instruction are priorities in the district, and employees who are responsible for supervising and/or providing academic instruction to students must concentrate on these tasks at all times. Employees shall not use communication devices when they are responsible for supervising students or when their doing so interrupts or interferes with classroom instruction unless any of the following conditions occurs:

- The device is being used to instruct the students being supervised at the time;
- The use is necessary to the performance of an employment-related duty;
- The employee has received specific and direct permission from a supervisor to do so; or
- There is an emergency.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Even when these conditions exist, the employee is responsible for obtaining assistance in adequately supervising students during the approved use so that students are supervised at all times.

Use in Vehicles

Regardless of other provisions of this policy, unless there is an emergency, employees shall not use communication devices when:

- Driving district-provided vehicles;
- Operating a vehicle in which a student is being transported when the transportation is provided as part of the employee's job; or
- Supervising students who are entering or exiting a vehicle, crossing thoroughfares, or are otherwise attempting to safely reach their destinations.

Even in emergency situations, employees should first take all possible safety precautions before using communication devices. Employees are subject to local, state, and federal laws governing use of cell phones while driving and will be solely responsible for all traffic violation liabilities resulting from their use of a phone while driving.

Use of District-Provided Communication Devices

The district may provide communication devices and service to some employees to assist them in carrying out their employment-related duties on and off district property. Use of a district-provided communication device is a privilege. The superintendent or designee has sole discretion as to which employees will be provided communication devices and may recall any previously issued communication device. Employees do not have any

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

expectation of privacy in district-provided communication devices or any information stored on them, and such devices may be confiscated and searched at any time.

Employees are expected to exercise reasonable care to protect district-provided communication devices from damage or theft and must report any such incidents immediately. The district may require employees to reimburse the district for any damage or theft that was the result of the employee's negligence. Users of district-provided communication devices must abide by any use limitations included in the district's service contract.

Personal Use of District-Provided Communication Devices or Land Lines

Personal use of district-provided communication devices is permissible as long as the use does not exceed the limits of the applicable plan. An employee whose use exceeds plan limitations will be required to reimburse the district for all expenses beyond those covered by the plan and may have privileges suspended or revoked unless the employee can show that all use was for employment-related duties and the device was not used for personal reasons. The amount of personal use of a communication device or service paid for under E-Rate can be no greater than the cost allocation submitted in the request for the E-Rate discount.

District land lines shall not be used for students or staff to make telephone calls of a personal nature unless charges are reversed, charged to home telephone numbers, or paid for by calling card.

Staff Bring Your Own Device Policy

Use of employees' personal communication devices during work hours shall be restricted to classroom, work-related activities, or emergencies. Such

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

personal communication devices may only be used by the staff member and are not for student use. The security of personal computing devices is solely the responsibility of the staff member. Any loss resulting from damage or theft of personal communication devices in the school setting is not the responsibility of the district.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 6/14; 12/14; 9/17; 10/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GBH Supervision GBH

The superintendent and other administrators designated by the superintendent have the right to supervise licensed staff. The responsibility for the immediate supervision of licensed staff rests with each building principal.

Approved: 12/4/17

Revised: 8/19/19

KASB Recommendation – 2/98; 4/07; 9/17; 6/19

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GBI **Evaluation** (See GAK) **GBI**

The board shall adopt an approved evaluation instrument. The instrument shall govern evaluation of teachers, shall be filed with the clerk and may be published in teacher handbooks.

Availability of Evaluation Documents

Completed evaluation documents shall be available to the employee, the superintendent, assistant superintendent, other administrators under whose supervision the teacher works, and others authorized by law.

Evaluation Criteria

Evaluation criteria shall be established by the board.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 2/98; 7/03; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GBK Suspension GBK

The superintendent shall have the authority to suspend licensed employees with pay pending further board action.

The superintendent may suspend licensed employees with pay for any reason, including, but not limited to, one or more of the following: alleged violation of board policy, rule or regulation; refusal or failure to follow a reasonable directive of an administrator; the filing of a complaint against the employee with any civil or criminal authority; the alleged commission of an offense involving moral turpitude; or other good cause.

If a suspension without pay is imposed on an employee, the employee is entitled to pay until the employee has been advised of the basis for suspension and has been given an opportunity to respond.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 2/98; 4/07; 6/08; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GBN Nonrenewal and Termination GBN

Nonrenewal or termination shall be in accordance with Kansas law and the negotiated agreement, as applicable.

Approved: 12/4/17

Revised: 8/19/19

KASB Recommendation – 2/98; 4/07; 9/17; 6/19

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GBO Resignation GBO

Option 1:

The board shall consider any licensed employee's resignation which is submitted to the board in writing. The board may accept resignations from employees under contract when the resignation will be in the best interests of the district. Also see the negotiated agreement.

A licensed employee who has signed a contract and accepted a teaching position in the district for the coming year or who has not resigned by the continuing contract notice deadline shall not be released from that contract to accept another position until a suitable replacement has been employed.

If the licensed employee terminates employment in the district without complying with board policy and the negotiated agreement on the topic of liquidated damages, the board may petition the State Board of Education to have the teacher's license suspended.

Option 2:

The board shall consider any licensed employee's resignation which is submitted to the board in writing. The board may accept resignations from employees under contract when the resignation will be in the best interests of the district and when such resignations are accompanied by full payment for any applicable liquidated damages due to the board for release from contract pursuant to the negotiated agreement.

If the licensed employee terminates employment in the district without complying with board policy and the negotiated agreement on liquidated damages, the board may petition the State Board of Education to have the teacher's license suspended.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Exit Interviews

Exit interviews may be conducted after an employee resigns.

Approved: 12/4/17

Revised: 8/20/18

KASB Recommendation – 2/98; 6/06; 4/07; 9/17; 6/18

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GBQA Reduction of Teaching Staff **GBQA**

If the board decides that the size of the teaching staff must be reduced, guidelines in the negotiated agreement shall be followed. Insofar as possible, reduction of staff shall be accomplished by attrition due to resignations and retirement.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 2/98; 4/07; 6/14; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GBR Work Schedule (See JGFB) **GBR**

Licensed personnel must be at their assigned area during each duty day. Any teacher who finds it necessary to leave while supervising students shall first secure approval from the principal. Building and playground assignments shall be made by the principal.

Work Schedules

The minimum length of the school day for licensed and professional staff shall be defined in the negotiated agreement. Work schedules for other employees shall be defined by the superintendent consistent with the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) and the provisions of this policy.

Attendance Required

Regular attendance is required of all employees subject to leave provisions in district policy or the negotiated agreement, as appropriate. Excessive absences or tardiness, unauthorized leave or unexcused absences may result in disciplinary action including termination of employment.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 2/98; 9/00; 11/04; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GBRC Professional Development (See GAN and GBRH) **GBRC**

There shall be a program of professional development for employees, which meets minimum statutory and State Board of Education requirements. The program shall promote:

- continuous professional development;
- improving academic achievement for all students;
- diversification in academic foundations or subject knowledge; and
- improved job effectiveness and enhanced skills.

When appropriate, the superintendent shall consult with the staff about professional development activities.

All appropriate employees shall attend professional development sessions unless excused by the superintendent. Professional development programs may use all or a portion of the workday.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 2/98; 7/03; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GBRD Staff Meetings **GBRD**

Staff meetings for licensed personnel shall be called by the administration.

Approved: 12/4/17

Revised: 8/19/19

KASB Recommendation – 2/98; 4/07; 9/17; 6/19

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GBRE Additional Duty **GBRE**

The board may establish other educational assignments that may extend beyond the school day or time class is in session. Compensation for such assignments, if any, will be as specified in the negotiated agreement.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 2/98; 4/07; 6/16; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GBRF Student and Parent Conferences **GBRF**

Teachers shall be available for student and/or parent conferences at mutually convenient times. The principal may schedule individual or building-wide parent-teacher conferences as necessary.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 12/15

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GBRG Non-School Employment GBRG

The board reserves the right of exclusive access to the professional services of licensed employees in accordance with the terms of the contract.

Licensed employees shall not engage in outside employment which interferes with their duties.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 2/98; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GBRGA Consulting **GBRGA**

Licensed employees may request to be excused from regular duty by the board to serve as paid or unpaid consultants to other districts, government agencies or private industry. If the employee takes paid leave to perform consulting services, any fee and/or honorarium paid to the employee shall be returned to the district.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 2/98; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GBRGB Tutoring for Pay **GBRGB**

Teachers shall not receive pay for tutoring or private instruction at school unless approved in advance by the board.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 2/98; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GBRH **Leaves and Absences** (See GBRC) **GBRH**

Licensed employees will be provided with paid and unpaid leave in accordance with applicable law and the negotiated agreement. The board reserves the right to grant additional leave.

Approved: 12/4/17

Revised: 8/19/19

KASB Recommendation – 7/03; 4/07; 9/17; 6/19

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

The board may grant leave of absence for disability with or without pay.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 2/98; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GBRJ Substitute Teaching **GBRJ**

Qualified substitute teachers shall be secured for the district.

The superintendent (shall/may) meet with potential substitutes before the start of each school year.

The superintendent and principals shall compile a list of available substitute teachers, and each principal shall have a current copy.

Principals (or other designated employees) shall be responsible for obtaining substitute teachers from the list and employing them as needed.

The superintendent shall be responsible for developing a substitute's handbook.

The board shall establish the rate of pay for substitute teachers each (fill in month).

Candidates will receive a substitute's handbook, an explanation of the substitute program, application forms, and necessary tax forms and other records to be completed.

The handbook shall include information on when and how candidates should apply to be substitutes, the rates of pay, the time of the morning or day that substitutes can expect to be called for duty, instructions on where to report for all district attendance centers, maps of the school district and of each attendance center, a current copy of the school calendar, a copy of the board's educational philosophy (see IA), suggestions for working with students, a statement of expectations the district has for substitutes, a list of tasks the substitute must complete before leaving for the day and a sample report form for reporting incidents that may take place during the day.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in the district. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Substitutes are encouraged to prepare, in advance, for the subjects in which they are most likely to substitute in case lesson plans are not available.

Each principal shall file a report with the superintendent listing the substitutes used in the building during each pay period.

The superintendent shall meet with principals and review the performance of substitutes.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 9/97; 2/98; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GBU **Ethics** (See IA and IKB) **GBU**

An educator in the performance of assigned duties shall:

- meet and continuously maintain applicable certification or licensure requirements as defined by state and/or federal law for position held;
- actively support and pursue the district's educational mission;
- recognize the basic dignity of all individuals;
- maintain professional integrity;
- avoid accepting anything of substantial value offered by another which is known to be or which may appear to influence judgment or the performance of duties;
- accurately represent professional qualifications; and
- be responsible to present any subject matter in a fair and accurate manner.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 2/98; 4/07; 12/16; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GCA **Compensation and Work Assignments** (See GAN) **GCA**

Classified employees shall be paid according to pay rates established by the board. Payment shall be made at the established pay date following the end of each pay period.

Work Assignments

Subject to board approval, the superintendent shall develop time schedules for all classified employees. Work assignments for classified employees shall be made by the superintendent.

Attendance Required

Regular attendance is required of all employees subject to leave provisions in district policy, employee handbooks or other documents approved by the board. Excessive absences or tardiness, unauthorized leave or unexcused absences may result in disciplinary action including termination of employment.

Workweek For the purposes of Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) compliance, the workweek will be 12:00 a.m. Sunday until 11:59 p.m. Saturday.

Classification of Employees

For purposes of compliance with the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA), the superintendent shall ensure that all job positions are classified as exempt or nonexempt and that employees are made aware of such classifications.

Overtime

No non-exempt employee shall work more than 40 hours per week without the prior written permission of the appropriate supervisor. Principals and supervisors shall monitor employees' work to ensure that the overtime provisions of this policy and the Fair Labor Standards Act are followed. All

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

employees shall be compensated for overtime worked, at a rate of one and a half times their normal rate of pay for any hours worked over 40 in a workweek.

Nonexempt employees whose workweek is less than 40 hours will be paid at the regular rate of pay for time worked up to 40 hours. Overtime pay will be provided only if an employee works more than 40 hours in a workweek.

Compensation for Out-of-Town/Overnight Trips

When classified personnel are required to be out of town on district business, they shall be compensated in the following manner:

Regular or overtime pay (or compensatory time) as appropriate for time away from (name of town) MINUS:

1. Eight hours for sleep when overnight;
2. Reasonable time for meals (normally one hour per meal); and
3. Time used exclusively for pleasure or personal business.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 2/98; 9/00; 11/04; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Non-certified employees shall be paid according to pay rates established by the board.

Classified personnel upon retirement from the district after 20 or more years of service in the district, shall be compensated for the unused portion of their accumulated sick leave (Maximum of 80 days) at the rate in the classified handbook.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 9/17; 10/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GCI **Classified Employee Evaluation** (See GAK) **GCI**

All classified employees shall be evaluated twice during their first year of employment and at least once a year during subsequent years. Evaluation documents will be on file with the clerk of the board.

Classified employees shall be evaluated by the supervisor to whom they are assigned. Classified employees shall be evaluated on their personal qualities, their commitment to duty and work skills related to their job description. A copy of the completed evaluation will be given to the employee after it is signed by the employee and the evaluator and will be placed in the employee's personnel file.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 2/98; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GCIA **Evaluation of Coaches and Sponsors** **GCIA**

All employees contracted to coach or sponsor an activity shall be evaluated on a schedule approved by the board. Evaluation documents will be on file with the clerk of the board.

Coaches and sponsors shall be evaluated by the supervisor to whom they are assigned. Evaluations shall be based on the employee's personal qualities, their commitment to duty, their work skills, and other appropriate issues related to the activity sponsor/coach job description. A copy of the completed evaluation shall be given to the employee after it is signed by the employee and the evaluator and will be placed in the employee's personnel file.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB recommendation 6/09; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GCK Suspension GCK

The superintendent shall have the authority to suspend classified employees with or without pay. If a suspension without pay is imposed on a classified employee, the employee is entitled to pay until the employee has been advised of the basis for suspension and has been given an opportunity to respond.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 2/98; 4/07; 6/08; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GCRG **Leaves and Absences** (See GBRH) **GCRG**

Paid Leave

Full-time employees will be credited with paid leave in accordance with the terms of the Classified Handbook.

Unpaid Leave

The board may grant a period of unpaid leave as determined by the board or as required by law. The period of leave and reason for unpaid leave shall be determined by the board. The board shall not be required to pay any salary or benefits during periods of unpaid leave except as may be required by law.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Full-time classified employees may be granted a paid vacation each year.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 2/98; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GCRI Paid Holidays **GCRI**

Paid holiday leave may be granted to classified employees.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 2/98; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

H--NEGOTIATIONS

HAA.....Legal Status

HAB.....Goals and Objectives

HAC .....Scope of Negotiations

HAE.....Board Negotiating Agents

HAF .....Superintendent's Role

HAHBA.....Use of School Facilities

HAHBB.....Use of School Equipment

HAI.....Negotiations Procedures (See CN)

Distribution of Information

Research Assistance

Minutes and Records

Reporting to the Staff and Board

Reporting to the Media and Public

HAJ .....Preliminary Agreement Disposition

HAK .....Ratification Procedures

HAL.....Announcement of Agreement

HAN.....Slowdowns

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

HAA Legal Status **HAA**

The board shall negotiate with its professional employees as provided by law.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Professional negotiations are for the purpose of determining the terms and conditions of employment as defined by law.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

HAC Scope of Negotiations HAC

Negotiations shall cover only topics that are mandatorily negotiable under current law. The board reserves the right to negotiate any topic the board deems in the best interest of the district.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 6/04; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

HAE Board Negotiating Agents HAE

The board shall select as its agents those persons the board feels will best represent the interests of the district.

Each year the board shall designate its agents for the purpose of negotiating during the current school year. The superintendent and the board president shall make recommendations to the board in regard to who shall be the chief negotiator for the board and other members of the negotiation team.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

HAF Superintendent's Role HAF

The superintendent shall not be the chief negotiator for the board. The superintendent shall only act in an advisory capacity.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

HAHBA Use of School Facilities HAHBA

School facilities shall be made available for negotiating sessions without cost to the teachers' organization. If the representatives of the teachers wish to negotiate in facilities not furnished by the board, none of the costs of any other facilities shall be paid for by the board.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

HAHBB Use of School Equipment HAHBB

The board may make school equipment available for negotiating sessions.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

The time, place, duration, notification, agenda and rules of order shall be as agreed by the board team and teachers' team.

Distribution of Information

Board distribution of information concerning negotiating sessions shall be discretionary with the board.

Research Assistance

Upon request, the board shall furnish to the association any information which is public record. Information not currently available in the form requested by the association, at the discretion of the board, may be supplied if the association reimburses the board for any additional expenses. (See CN)

Minutes and Records

One member of the board's team shall be designated to keep reasonably detailed minutes and records of all negotiating sessions. Following each session, a person shall transcribe the minutes and notes and distribute the minutes to the board.

Reporting to the Staff and Board

The board shall, through the superintendent, be fully advised as to the status of the negotiating sessions. The board shall be furnished copies of the minutes and records of each session. The board shall, through the superintendent, report to the staff information as the board deems advisable.

Reporting to the Media and Public

The board reserves the right to release to the media and public information regarding negotiations. Before any school board news release or

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

statement on negotiations to the press and public is made, the release shall be prepared by the chief negotiator and the superintendent and approved by the president of the board. If the president of the board is unavailable, the vice-president of the board shall make the determination, and if he is also unavailable, the superintendent shall make the determination. No other person is authorized to release to the public or press, on behalf of the board, any information in regard to negotiations.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

HAJ Preliminary Agreement Disposition HAJ

All tentative agreements shall be reported to the board.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

HAK Ratification Procedures HAK

The board will not engage in piecemeal ratification of agreements. The board will not take action on the total "package of agreements" until after the teachers' association has acted upon the same package of agreements. If after the completion of impasse procedures, the board and teachers' association have not reached agreement, the board shall take action to conclude the matter as provided by law.

All tentative or preliminary agreements shall be placed in one package and presented to the board for its consideration.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

HAL Announcement of Agreement HAL

The board may announce its ratification of the agreement.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

HAN **Slowdowns** **HAN**

The board opposes work slowdowns by its teachers.

If any district teachers engage in a practice commonly known as a "slowdown," the board shall immediately direct the superintendent and other administrators to investigate the situation and report back to the board instances in which a teacher is not performing in accordance with the terms of the contract. The board shall take whatever action may be deemed appropriate, including termination of the teacher.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I--INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAM

IA .....Philosophy - Mission Statement (See GBU and IKB)

IB .....School Site Councils See (KA)

IC .....Educational Program (See IDAA, IDAB, IDAC and IJ)

Curriculum Handbooks

Educational Goals and Objectives

Additional Educational Programs

ICA .....Pilot Projects (See IDAE,)

Pilot Project Evaluation

Student Surveys

ICAA .....Teaching Methods (See ICA, IDAE, IJ)

ID .....Instructional Program (See BBG, CJ, CL and IJ)

Modification

Personnel

Financial Resources

Evaluation

IDAA .....Special Programs (See IC and JJ)

Partnerships/Work-Study Program

IDAB .....Support Programs (See IC and LDD)

Drug Education

Student Mental Health

Dropout Prevention

At-Risk Students

Guidance

Homebound Instruction

IDAC .....Exceptional Programs (See IC)

IDACA .....Special Education Services

IDACB.....Section 504 Accommodations for Students

IDAD .....Title I Programs

Annual Parent Meeting

IDAE .....Student Privacy Policy (See BCBK, ICA, ICAA, II and JR et seq.)

Student Data Restrictions

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Student Data Security Breach
Biometric Data
Select Student Surveys
IDCE .....College Classes (See JBE and JQ)
Concurrent Enrollment
IDFA.....Athletics
IE .....Instructional Arrangements
Class Size
Scheduling for Instruction
Pre-enrollment
Independent Study
IEB.....Charter Schools
IF .....Textbooks, Instructional Materials & Media Centers (See IKD and KN)
Selection Criteria: Textbooks and Instructional Materials
Selection Criteria: Media Center Materials
Collection Development
Challenges of Materials
Review Committee
The Review Committee Shall:
Removing Challenged Materials
IFBH.....Outside Speakers (See IKB)
IFC.....Community Resources (See KFD)
IFCB.....Field Trips
USD Approved Field Trips
Non-Sanctioned Field Trips
IHA.....Grading System
IHB .....Homework
IHEA .....Make-Up Opportunities (See JBD and JDD)
IHF .....Graduation Requirements (See JFCA)
Valedictorian and Salutatorian
II .....Educational Testing Programs (See BCBK, BE, CN, CNA, IDAE, IJ and KBA)
Test Integrity
Reporting Test Results
IIA .....Performance-Based Credits

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

IIBF……...Acceptable Use Guidelines

IIBG.....Computer Use (See ECH, JCDA and KBA)

Use of District Computers/Privacy Rights

Copyright

Installation

Hardware

Audits

E-mail Privacy Rights

Ownership of Employee Computer Materials

IIBGA.....Children's Internet Protection Act

IIBGB.....On-Line Learning Opportunities

Application

Guideline

Other Regulations or Guidelines

IIBGC……. Staff Online Activities

IJ.....Evaluation of Instructional Program (See IC, ICAA, ID and , II)

IKA.....Financial Literacy (See ID)

IKB .....Controversial Issues (See GBU, IA and IFBH)

IKCA.....Human Sexuality and AIDS Education

Opt-Out Procedure and Form

Annual Request Required

Notice of Availability

IKD.....Religion in Curricular or School Sponsored Activities (See AEA, IF, IKDA and KN)

Teaching About Religion

Religion in the Curriculum and School Activities

Religious Symbols in the Classroom

Religious Holidays

Graduation and Other Ceremonies

IKDA.....Religious Objections to Activities (IKD)

IKE.....Assemblies

IKI.....Lesson Plans

ING.....Animals and Plants in the School

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

IA **Philosophy** (See GBU and IKB) **IA**

(District Mission Statement could be placed here.)

Both academic and non-academic programs comprise the educational program. The educational program shall be performance-oriented and research-based.

All students shall have an equal opportunity to pursue and acquire knowledge and to master the educational program's objectives.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 6/04; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

IB **School Site Councils** (See KA) **IB**

A site council shall be established in each district building. Each council shall be responsible for providing advice and counsel for evaluating state, school district, and school site performance goals and objectives and in recommending methods that may be employed at the school site to meet these goals and objectives. Discussions may include allocations of the school budget and administrative and management functions.

The membership of each council shall include, at a minimum, the building principal, and representatives of: teachers and other school personnel, parents of pupils attending the school, the business community, and community leaders.

{Each principal shall submit, for the board's consideration, names of individuals to be considered for appointment to the site council. The board shall appoint site council members.}

Each site council shall establish meeting schedules that shall be subject to board approval. Each council shall report to the board at least one (1) time a year.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation–7/96; 6/04; 4/07; 6/14; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

IC **Educational Program** (See ID, IDAA, IDAB, IDAC and IJ) **IC**

The academic program shall assist students to grow intellectually, to master the curriculum objectives, and to prepare for further education or training. The board shall consider the district's basic educational program each year. And, when approved, the program shall constitute the district's basic curriculum.

Curriculum Handbooks

Curriculum handbooks shall contain an outline of each basic course and the learning objectives to be mastered. Each handbook, when approved by the board, shall become a part of these policies and rules by reference.

Educational Goals and Objectives

District educational goals and curriculum objectives for the basic educational program shall be on file in the district office, and available for inspection upon request.

Additional Educational Programs

Additional educational programs shall be in one of the following categories:

Special Programs (IDAA), Support Programs (IDAB) and Exceptional Programs (IDAC).

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 6/04; 04/07; 6/10; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

ICA **Pilot Projects** (See IDAE) **ICA**

The board supports the use of pilot projects before any new instructional technique is implemented on a district-wide basis.

Pilot project means any research or experimentation program or project designed to explore or develop new, unproven teaching methods or techniques. All instructional materials, including teachers' manuals, audio/visual materials or any other supplementary instructional material to be used in connection with a pilot project shall be available for inspection by parents or guardians of students engaged in the program or project.

Pilot Project Evaluation

Before any pilot project proposal is submitted to the board for approval, an evaluation format shall be developed and included with the pilot project.

Student Surveys

Except as provided in board policy IDAE with regard to surveys about a student's or the student's parents' or guardians' personal beliefs or practices on issues such as sex, family life, morality, or religion, any instrument designed to survey students, either by district staff or by an outside agency or individual, shall be made available for inspection by parents or guardians before the survey is administered.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 7/03; 6/04; 4/07; 6/14; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

ICAA **Teaching Methods** (GRBC, ICA, IDAE, II, and IJ) **ICAA**

Use of current research findings to improve instruction is required as a part of the district's school improvement efforts. Staff development programs will be designed to help teachers learn research-based instructional skills and to apply them in daily instruction.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 6/04; 4/07; 6/10; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

ID Instructional Program (See BBG, CJ, CL, IC and IJ) **ID**

All certified staff shall cooperatively develop an integrated, comprehensive, performance-oriented preK-12 Instructional Program, which will be composed of the specific courses and programs offered that allow students to meet the goals and objectives set forth in the educational program. The instructional program is to include district instructional goals and learning objectives and be based on valid educational research and current State Board of Education requirements. After board of education approval, district instructional goals and learning objectives shall be used by the staff as the basis for developing and implementing specific curricula. The superintendent may develop a schedule for periodic curriculum reviews.

Modification

Additions, deletions, or alterations to the Instructional Program shall be approved by the board.

Personnel

Outside resources and district personnel may be used in curriculum development.

Financial Resources

The board encourages the superintendent to secure federal, state and private grants, or other alternative funding sources for use in curriculum development. The certified staff is encouraged to use available commercial, public domain and community resources to assist in developing the instructional program and extending it beyond the traditional classroom setting.

Evaluation (See IJ)

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 6/04; 4/07; 6/10; 6/12; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

IDAA **Special Programs** (See IC and JJ) **IDAA**

In addition to the educational program, the district shall provide programs to meet special needs. These programs shall be outlined in the appropriate handbooks or other documents following board review and approval.

Partnerships/Work-Study Program

The board may approve partnership/work-study programs with business and/or educational institutions for the purpose of improving and/or expanding the quality of curricular offerings, and may approve opportunities for partnership organizations to assist with specified programs.

A periodic review of the partnership's goals and objectives shall be conducted.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 6/04; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

IDAB **Support Programs** (See IC and LDD) **IDAB**

Support program information approved by the board shall be filed with the clerk and made available to staff as needed.

Drug Education

All students shall be made aware of the legal, social and health consequences of drug and alcohol use. Students shall be instructed on effective techniques for resisting peer pressure to use illicit drugs or alcohol. Students shall be informed that the use of illicit drugs and the unlawful possession and use of alcohol is both wrong and harmful.

The board's comprehensive drug and alcohol abuse and prevention program shall be included as part of the district's curriculum. The curriculum at each grade level shall be age-appropriate and developmentally based.

A student who voluntarily seeks assistance, advice or counseling from school personnel regarding drugs or drug abuse shall not be disciplined by school authorities because the student sought assistance.

Student Mental Health

The superintendent may develop and implement a student mental health awareness program. The superintendent shall identify community or area mental health agencies able to provide assistance.

Dropout Prevention

Plans to prevent students from dropping out of school, or to encourage dropouts to return to school shall be done on an individual basis.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

The staff shall incorporate the philosophy and goals of this policy into the schools' programs.

At-Risk Students

The superintendent shall be responsible for developing a program for identifying and working with at-risk students.

Guidance

The guidance program shall be organized to serve all students.

Counselor(s) shall provide guidance services consistent with district philosophy, job descriptions and board policies.

Homebound Instruction

If a child is unable to attend school because of lengthy illness or injury, homebound instruction may be provided if:

The parent makes the request for homebound instruction; and

The Superintendent or principal, the student's IEP team or a section 504 team recommends homebound placement based on information indicating homebound instruction is medically necessary.

The principal shall be responsible for obtaining a teacher for the student. When appropriate, the director of special education is responsible for filing the necessary papers with the Division of Student Support Services, State Board of Education.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 6/04; 4/07; 9/17; 10/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

IDAC **Exceptional Programs** (See IC) **IDAC**

In addition to the basic programs approved by the board, the district shall provide programs to meet exceptional needs. Program information approved by the board shall be filed with the clerk and made available to staff as needed.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

IDACA Special Education Services **IDACA**

In accordance with the provisions of Federal and state law, it is the policy of this district to provide a free appropriate public education for every exceptional child (as defined by K.S.A. 72-3404) who is a resident of this district or attends a private or parochial school located in this district. Special education services are provided for such children, including individual educational programs offered in the least restrictive environment.

Child Find, Identification, and Eligibility

The district shall coordinate and maintain a system which schedules and structures available services for pupils who are referred to determine eligibility for special education services in accordance with procedural processes established in Federal and state law.

Actions and Due Process for Students

Parental involvement and cooperation is important to the success of these educational programs. In order to encourage the involvement and cooperation of parents in special education services and to safeguard the rights of exceptional children to a free appropriate public education, the board utilizes and refers parents to the "Procedural Safeguards in Parent Rights in Special Education" published by the Kansas State Department of Education.

In the provision of special education and related services, the district will implement all Federal and Kansas statutes, rules, and regulations.

Approved: 12/4/17

Revised: 8/20/18

KASB Recommended – 6/14; 9/17; 6/18

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

IDACB Section 504 Accommodations for Students IDACB

In accordance with the provisions of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act, the district is committed to providing students with disabilities the opportunity to participate in and benefit from its programs and activities. Accordingly, the district will make reasonable modifications to its programs and activities to accommodate otherwise qualified students with disabilities, unless such modifications would impose an undue burden on the operation of the particular program or activity or would fundamentally alter the nature or purpose of the program or activity. No district board member, employee, or contractor shall retaliate against any person because of his or her exercise of rights under Section 504.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 6/14; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

IDAD Title I Programs IDAD

The board shall ensure the district's Title I programs operate in accordance with federal laws and conditions. The superintendent is responsible for administering the district's Title I program; assessing the educational needs of all students, particularly the needs of educationally disadvantaged children; developing appropriate communication channels between all parties; to the extent practicable, providing full opportunities for the participation of parents/guardians with limited English proficiency, parents/guardians with disabilities, and parents/guardians of migrant children, including providing information and school reports required under federal law in a format and language such parents/guardians can understand; developing in-service training for parents and staff; and developing appropriate evaluation procedures.

Annual Parent Meeting

The board shall designate at least one meeting date each school year to provide parents of Title I students an opportunity to meet with school personnel in order to participate in the design and implementation of the Title I program.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 6/00; 7/03; 6/04; 4/07; 12/13; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Student Privacy Policy

(See BCBK, ICA, ICAA, II, and JR et seq.)

The superintendent, the board and staff shall protect the right of privacy of students and their families in connection with any surveys or physical examinations conducted, assisted, or authorized by the board or administration. The district shall annually provide parents notice of their rights under the Protection of Pupil Rights Amendment and the Student Data Privacy Act, at the beginning of each school year, and at any other time the school district policies in the area are substantially changed.

Student Data Restrictions

Any student data submitted to and maintained by a statewide longitudinal student data system shall only be disclosed in accordance with the Student Data Privacy Act. Disclosure of all other student data or student record information maintained is governed by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act ("FERPA").

Annual written notice presented to parents and legal guardians of district students shall: 1) require parent or guardian's signature; and 2) shall state student data submitted to and maintained by a statewide longitudinal data system only be disclosed as follows.

Student data may be disclosed to:

- The authorized personnel of an educational agency or the state board of regents who require disclosures to perform assigned duties; and
- The student and the parent or legal guardian of the student, provided the data pertains solely to the student.

Student data may be disclosed to authorized personnel of any state agency, or to a service provider of a state agency, educational agency, or school

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

performing instruction, assessment, or longitudinal reporting, provided a data-sharing agreement between the educational agency and other state agency or service provider provides the following:

- purpose, scope, and duration of the data-sharing agreement;
- recipient of student data use such information solely for the purposes specified in agreement;
- recipient shall comply with data access, use, and security restrictions specifically described in agreement; and
- student data shall be destroyed when no longer necessary for purposes of the data-sharing agreement or upon expiration of the agreement, whichever occurs first.

  *A service provider engaged to perform a function of instruction may be allowed to retain student transcripts as required by applicable laws and rules and regulations. Destruction shall comply with the NISTSP800-88 standards of data destruction.

Unless an adult student or parent or guardian of a minor student provides written consent to disclose personally identifiable student data, student data may only be disclosed to a governmental entity not specified above or any public or private audit and evaluation or research organization if the data is aggregate data. "Aggregate data" means data collected or reported at the group, cohort, or institutional level and which contains no personally identifiable student data.

The district may disclose:

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

- Student directory information when necessary and the student's parent or legal guardian has consented in writing;
- directory information to an enhancement vendor providing photography services, class ring services, yearbook publishing services, memorabilia services, or similar services;
- any information requiring disclosure pursuant to state statutes;
- student data pursuant to any lawful subpoena or court order directing such disclosure; and
- student data to a public or private postsecondary educational institution for purposes of application or admission of a student to such postsecondary educational institution with the student's written consent.

Student Data Security Breach

If there is a security breach or unauthorized disclosure of student data or personally identifiable information of any student submitted to or maintained on a statewide student longitudinal data system, each affected student or the parent or legal guardian of the student, if a minor, shall be immediately notified, and an investigation into the causes and consequences of the breach or unauthorized disclosure will be conducted.

Biometric Data

The district shall not collect biometric data from a student or use any device or mechanism to assess a student's physiological or emotional state, unless the adult student or the parent or legal guardian of the minor student

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

consents in writing. "Biometric data" includes measurable biological or behavioral characteristics that can be used for automated recognition of an individual, such as fingerprints, retina and iris patterns, voiceprints, DNA sequence, facial characteristics, and handwriting.

Nothing in this policy shall prohibit the collection of audio voice recordings, facial expression information, and student handwriting for:

- provision of counseling or psychological services,
- conducting student threat assessments,
- completing student disciplinary investigations or hearings, or
- conducting child abuse investigations.

Select Student Surveys

No test, questionnaire, survey, or examination containing any questions about a student's or the student's parents' or guardians' personal beliefs or practices on issues such as sex, family life, morality, or religion shall be administered to any student unless:

- the parent or guardian is notified in writing; and
- the parent or guardian of the student gives written permission for the student to participate.

Nothing shall prohibit school counselors from providing counseling services, including the administration of tests and forms as part of student counseling services. Any information obtained through such tests or counseling services shall not be stored on any personal mobile electronic device which is not owned by the school district. Storage of such information on personal

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

laptops, tablets, phones, flash drives, external hard drives, or virtual servers not owned by the district is prohibited.

Students may be questioned:

- in the provision of psychological services,
- conducting of student threat assessments,
- completing student disciplinary investigations or hearings, or
- conducting child abuse investigations.

Collection of such information in these limited circumstances is permitted without prior written consent of the parent, guardian, or adult student.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 7/03; 6/04; 4/07; 6/14; 6/16; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

IDCE **College Classes** (See JBE and JQ) **IDCE**

With parental permission, eligible students who can complete graduation requirements as prescribed by the board are eligible to be released from school during the regular school day to attend classes at a Regent's university, community college, technical college, vocational educational school or Washburn University.

Concurrent Enrollment

A student enrolled in grades 10, 11 or 12, or a gifted child in grades 9 through 12 who has demonstrated the ability to benefit from participation in the regular curricula of eligible postsecondary education institutions, may apply to the principal for permission to enroll at an eligible postsecondary education institution.

The district may enter into an agreement with the college for the purpose of allowing these students to receive dual credit.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 6/04; 6/05; 6/06; 4/07; 6/08; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Any district elementary or middle school that includes any of the grades six through nine may conduct athletic practice during the school day only at times when one or more elective academic courses or a study period is offered to students.

District high school/s shall not conduct athletic practice during the school day, and practice shall not be counted for credit or as a part of the school term.

District schools shall neither offer credit for athletic practice nor count athletic practice as a physical education course.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 8/98; 7/02; 6/04; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

IE Instructional Arrangements IE

Each building principal shall organize the instructional program in a manner compatible with these policies and rules, and in cooperation with the superintendent.

Class Size

Class size shall be determined by: class enrollment, teacher availability, budget and facility limitations.

Scheduling for Instruction

Class schedules shall be developed to meet district instructional goals and learning objectives.

Pre-enrollment

The administration shall develop and coordinate pre-enrollment activities each spring.

Independent Study

A committee will be established to review independent study requests. This committee will consist of the following:

A. Building principal, chairman

B. Guidance counselor

C. One faculty member, selected by the principal from the appropriate subject area(s).

The principal together with a faculty committee shall develop guidelines which outline the framework of an independent study program. The principal and faculty committee shall also develop criteria to be used in the selection of students to participate in an independent study program.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

The committee will develop its own procedures, forms and methods of operation. It will be the committee's responsibility to see that the above policies and regulations are followed and all conditions are met.

The committee will then forward their guidelines to the superintendent for final approval.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 6/04; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

IEB Charter Schools **IEB**

The board may consider a petition for creation of a charter school if the petition meets all requirements of current law and regulations.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 6/04; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

IF Textbooks, Instructional Materials and Media Centers IF
(See IKD and KN)

All textbooks, instructional materials and the selection criteria for district media center materials shall be subject to board approval.

Textbooks and instructional materials shall support the district's instructional program. Media center materials shall support and supplement the curriculum, promote wise use of leisure time, develop literary discrimination and appreciation, and encourage students to become productive citizens.

Selection Criteria: Textbooks and Instructional Materials

Textbooks and instructional materials shall provide:

An effective education for all students;

Factual knowledge, literary appreciation, aesthetic values and ethical standards;

Practice for students to develop abilities in critical thinking, communication, mathematics and science skills.

Information which helps students develop an appreciation of American cultural, ethnic and racial diversity and balanced views concerning international, national, state and local issues and problems; and

Sufficient flexibility for meeting the special needs of individuals and groups.

The superintendent shall develop selection procedures which meet the above criteria, which shall include a review of available material by appropriate staff members.

Selection Criteria: Media Center Materials

Materials shall be chosen for accuracy, artistic quality, format and authoritativeness.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Materials shall be chosen on various reading levels presenting different points of view, including current issues.

Books and other media materials shall be evaluated before purchase, either through direct examination or by using reputable, unbiased, professionally prepared selection tools.

The media center(s) shall obtain, process and circulate materials and equipment and provide references and other services to students and faculty. Media specialists shall work toward providing resources so that students have an opportunity to achieve high levels of performance.

Collection Development

The media collection shall be developed systematically, be well balanced in coverage of subjects, include various types of materials and a variety of content in various formats.

The collection shall reflect, enrich and complement the broad interests represented in the curriculum. The collection should be large enough to allow materials to be placed in classrooms for extended periods of time.

Challenges of Materials

Any person having a complaint about textbooks, media center or other instructional materials shall meet with the principal. If the matter cannot be resolved, the principal shall notify the superintendent and ask the complainant to use a request for review form which is available through building principals or at the district office. After receiving the completed form, the superintendent shall meet with the complainant to discuss the complaint.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

If the complaint is not resolved at the meeting with the superintendent, the complainant may request that the board consider the complaint. If the board chooses to consider the complaint, it shall forward all appropriate written materials to a review committee.

Review Committee

When a review committee is established by the board to handle complaints concerning textbooks, media center or instructional materials, the review committee shall be composed of:

The building principal, media specialist, two subject area specialists and two community members.

The committee's charge shall be:

To review the material and prepare a written report containing conclusions and recommendations within 30 days;

To direct a written report to the board; and

To send the complainant a copy of the report.

The Review Committee Shall:

Examine and evaluate the material as a whole; consider the district's policy, procedure and philosophy for selection of textbook, instructional materials and media center materials; and

Weigh strengths and weaknesses and form opinions based upon the selection criteria.

If the complainant is dissatisfied with the committee's recommendation, an appeal of the decision may be made to the board for a hearing and final decision. If an appeal is requested by the complainant, the superintendent shall

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

request that the board schedule an appeal and shall prepare in advance of the appeal all appropriate documentation for the board's study.

Removing Challenged Materials

Challenged materials shall not be removed from use during the review period.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 6/04; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

IFBH **Outside Speakers** (See IKB) **IFBH**

With administrative approval, outside speakers may be invited to meet with groups of students as part of the educational process.

Speakers shall be informed of this policy and any rules when they are invited to make a presentation.

Outside speakers should be selected so that various points of view are presented.

The teacher/sponsor or any member of the school administration may interrupt or suspend any proceedings if the speaker is not abiding by these rules.

With board approval an honorarium may be paid to outside speakers.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 6/04; 4/07; 9/17; 10/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

IFC **Community Resources** (See KFD) **IFC**

The use of community resources is encouraged where legitimate educational objectives may be advanced.

The licensed staff shall maintain a list of suitable community resources which may be used for field trips and other excursions.

Approved: 12/4/17

Revised: 8/19/19

KASB Recommendation – 6/04; 4/07; 9/17; 6/19

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

IFCB Field Trips **IFCB**

USD Approved Field Trips

Field trips may be approved by the principal when reasonable educational objectives can be established.

Advance requests for field trips including transportation and other resource needs shall be submitted by the teacher to the principal. Each building principal shall develop a form to notify parents of a forthcoming field trip. The form shall include the nature of the trip, departure time, expected return time, name of sponsor(s) and mode of travel. The form shall also include a space where a parent may ask that a child be excused and the reasons for the excuse.

Non-Sanctioned Field Trips

Non-sanctioned field trips organized by employees acting as independent contractors/agents involving students on a volunteer, self-supporting basis are not approved by the board and are not considered a part of the curriculum. Total responsibility for privately planned field trips or tours rests with the individual(s) and agency sponsoring them. The district assumes no legal or financial responsibilities for non-sanctioned field trips.

Every attempt should be made to schedule non-board approved trips during weekends and/or vacation periods. If travel arrangements necessitate that some school days are missed, normal procedures for staff and students absences must be followed.

If recruitment of students is sought through the schools(s), the request for recruitment shall be made in accordance with those of private citizens. Recruitment efforts {may/may not} occur during class time or the employee's work day.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 6/05; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

IHA **Grading System** **IHA**

The district shall have board-approved methods for assessing and reporting the quality of student academic progress. Information shall be published in appropriate handbooks.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 6/04; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

IHB **Homework** **IHB**

Homework shall not be used as a means to discipline students. Homework shall be assigned as needed to reinforce lessons introduced in the classroom.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 6/04; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

IHEA **Make-Up Opportunities** (See JBD and JDD) **IHEA**

Within time limits established by the administration, all teachers shall supply make-up work assignments when requested. The time limits shall be included in the staff and student handbooks each year.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 6/04; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

IHF **Graduation Requirements** (See JFCA) **IHF**

The board may adopt graduation requirements exceeding the minimums set forth by state regulation. Unless otherwise provided herein, in order to qualify for graduation, the board requires each candidate to earn 26 academic credits of a type meeting state and district requirements beginning with the class of 2009.

Beginning with the students in the class of 2016 and beyond must complete 26 credits to graduate. Of these credits, 4 must be in Language Arts/English, 3 Mathematics, 3 Science, 1 American Government, 1 American History, 1 Social Studies, 1 PE and Health, 1 Computer Applications, 1 in Fine Arts, 1 in either parenting/ relationships or psychology, or .5 College Psychology (that is taught on the CCHS campus) along with a .5 elective.

The physical education requirement shall be waived upon a statement by a licensed physician that a pupil is mentally or physically incapable of participating in a regular or modified physical education program, or when the requirement is contrary to the religious teachings of the pupil, a written statement, signed by the lawful custodian of the pupil, shall be filed with the proper authorities stating the reason for the request.

Students enrolled through a board approved foreign exchange program who do not meet graduation requirements shall be granted a certificate of attendance and shall be allowed to participate in the graduation exercises.

A senior student may be allowed to discontinue enrollment at the end of the first semester if the student has passed the required courses and has earned the required number of units of credit as stipulated in this policy. This student may participate in the graduation exercises.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Graduation requirements for those students who have been identified as Gifted* may be altered as long as the changes are clearly outlined in the students Individual Education Plan (IEP) and these changes must meet the graduation requirements of the Kansas State Department of Education.

*The definition of giftedness and the criteria for labeling a student as gifted shall be the same as that used by the Kansas State Department of Education and the Learning Cooperative of North Central Kansas.

Exceptions may be granted by the board to waive local graduation requirements that are in excess of the state minimum requirements for students on a case by case basis.

The board shall award a student a diploma if the student is at least 17 years old; is enrolled or resides in the district; was in custody of the Secretary of the Kansas Department of Corrections (KDOC), the Secretary for DCF, or a federally recognized Indian tribe in this state at any time on or after the student's 14th birthday; and has achieved at least the minimum high school graduation requirements adopted by the state board of education.

Other situations which may warrant waiver of graduation requirements in excess of the minimum requirements adopted by the state board include, but may not be limited to, the following circumstances:

If such student is an adult learner whose four-year cohorts have graduated; or

if such student is attending an alternative school or program and has experienced high mobility, teen pregnancy, long-term illness, or other hardship conditions.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Valedictorian and Salutatorian

The following procedure will be followed to determine the two students to be recognized:

- Only those students who have completed the Kansas Scholars' Curriculum will be considered.

- Of the Kansas Scholars' Curriculum completers, the highest GPA will be the first determining factor.

- The second determining factor will be to use the percentage (not the letter grade) for the classes required in the Kansas Scholars' Curriculum to determine an average percentage. The student with the highest average percentage will be the valedictorian and the second place student will be salutatorian.

- If there happens to be a tie, the student with the highest ACT composite score will be valedictorian and the second place student will be salutatorian.

- Only two students will be recognized. If there are two valedictorians, there will be no salutatorian.

Class rank will be figured differently. All students and all classes taken will count towards class rank.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation 9/97; 6/04; 4/07; 6/15; 9/17; 10/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

II Educational Testing Program II

(See BCBK, BE, CN, CNA, IDAE, IJ, JF and KBA)

The district educational testing program shall consist of multiple assessments. These assessments shall include, as a minimum, individual teacher subject matter tests, district group achievement tests, and state required tests.

Test Integrity

The board requires all licensed staff members to protect the integrity of the student assessment process. Honest administration of the test and accurate reporting of student achievement to the board, the community and the state of Kansas is necessary to maintain accountability measures. All students and staff are required to maintain a high level of integrity in the administration and completion of student assessments.

Reporting Test Results

The superintendent shall report annually in writing to the board the results of the district's academic achievement testing program. State required test results shall be disaggregated as required by current regulation and shall be reported annually to the board, district patrons and the State Board of Education.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 6/04; 10/04; 6/06; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

IIA Performance-Based Credits IIA

A student may earn credits towards high school graduation by demonstrating mastery of the course outcomes through a performance instrument. The standards for designing and passing the performance instrument shall be set sufficiently high to ensure credits earned by such means shall be equivalent to those offered in the framework of the Carnegie unit.

A written request to "test out" of a class must be submitted prior to the beginning of each semester/year. A student may not request to "test out" of a class in which he or she is currently enrolled or has been enrolled.

The request is to be evaluated within 30 school days by a review committee composed of: a building administrator, a school counselor, a faculty member appointed by the principal and the students' parent(s) or guardian(s).

If the request is approved, the course instructor will have 30 school days to design a performance instrument that reflects mastery of all course outcomes. Commercially available instruments may be used if they cover all course objectives.

The student has {10} school days in which those designated tasks developed by the teacher and approved by the administration must be performed. The principal, in consultation with the instructor, will determine the setting and the timelines for the administration of the instrument, as well as the criteria for successful completion of those tasks.

Credit for such classes shall be awarded only on a pass/fail basis. Students will be allowed only one opportunity to "test out" of any particular class. It will not be the responsibility of the school or the instructor to provide

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

instructional and/or review time for the student. However, the outcomes, as noted in the district curriculum guide, and class syllabus will be made available.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 7/02; 6/04; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

IIBF **Acceptable Use Guidelines** (See IIBG, IIBGA, IIBGC) **IIBF**

Purpose

The district provides computer network and internet access for its students and employees. This service allows employees and students to share information, learn new concepts, research diverse subjects, and create and maintain school-based websites. The district has adopted the following Acceptable Use Guidelines to govern the conduct of those who elect to access the computer network or district Internet.

Acceptable Use Guidelines

Users shall adhere to the following guidelines of acceptable use:

- All use of the Internet will be in support of educational activities.
- Users will report misuse and breaches of network security.
- Users shall not access, delete, copy, modify, nor forge other users' e-mails, files, or data.
- Users shall not use other users' passwords nor disclose their password to others.
- Users shall not pursue unauthorized access, disruptive activities, nor other actions commonly referred to as "hacking," internally or externally to the district.
- Users shall not disclose confidential information about themselves or others.
- User shall not utilize unlicensed software.
- Users shall not access or permit access to pornography, obscene depictions, or other materials harmful to minors.
- Students shall not disable or attempt to disable Internet filtering software.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Prohibitions

Although the district reserves the right to determine what use of the district network is appropriate, the following actions are specifically prohibited:

- Transferring copyrighted materials to or from any district network without the express consent of the owner of the copyright.
- Use of the network for creation, dissemination, or viewing of defamatory, factually inaccurate, abusive, obscene, profane, sexually oriented, threatening, harassing, or other material prohibited by law or district policy.
- Dissemination of personnel or student information via the network when such information is protected by law, including the Family and Educational Rights Act or Student Data Privacy Act.
- Utilization of the network to disseminate non-work-related material.
- Utilization of the network as a means for advertising or solicitation.

Monitoring

The school district reserves the right to monitor, without prior notice, any and all usage of the computer network and district Internet access, including, but not by way of limitation, e-mail transmissions and receptions. Any information gathered during monitoring may be copied, reviewed, and stored. All such information files shall be and remain the property of the school district, and no user shall have any expectation of privacy regarding his/her use of the computer network or the district Internet.

Internet Safety

In compliance with the Children's Internet Protection Act (CIPA) and the Kansas Children's Internet Protection Act, the school district will implement filtering and or blocking software to restrict access to Internet sites containing

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

child pornography, obscene depictions, or other materials harmful to minors. The school district, however, cannot and does not guarantee the effectiveness of filtering software. Any student who connects to such a site must immediately disconnect from the site and notify a teacher. An employee who accidentally connects to such a site must immediately disconnect from the site and notify a supervisor. If a user sees another user is accessing inappropriate sites, he or she should notify a teacher or supervisor immediately. The school district administration reserves the right to prohibit access to any network or Internet it deems inappropriate or harmful. The school district shall instruct students regarding appropriate online behavior including cyberbullying.

Penalties for Improper Use

Access to the network and Internet is a privilege, not a right, and inappropriate use will result in the restriction or cancellation of the access. The school district has the right to make the determination of what constitutes inappropriate use and use as an educational tool. Inappropriate use may lead to any disciplinary and/or legal action, up to and including suspension and/or expulsion of district students and suspension and/or termination of employees. Law enforcement shall be notified of inappropriate use which may constitute a violation of Federal or state law, and such use may result in criminal prosecution.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 6/14; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

IIBG **Computer and Device Use** (See ECH, JCDA and KBA) **IIBG**

Use of District Computers and Devices/Privacy Rights

District issued computer systems and electronic devices (including, but not limited to, Smartboards, iPads, iTouches, iPhones, eReaders, and eBooks) are for educational and professional use only. All information created by staff or stored thereon shall be considered district property and shall be subject to unannounced monitoring by district administrators. Unauthorized access to and/or unauthorized use of the district server or security system (including, but not limited to, surveillance footage) is also prohibited. The district retains the right to discipline any student, up to and including expulsion, and any employee, up to and including termination, for violation of this policy.

Copyright

Software acquired by staff, using either district or personal funds, and installed on district computers or electronic devices must comply with copyright laws. Proof of purchase (copy or original) for software must be filed in the district office.

Installation

No software, including freeware and shareware, or other applications may be installed on any district computer or electronic device until cleared by the network administrator. The administrator will verify the compatibility of the software or application with existing software, hardware, and applications and prescribe installation and de-installation procedures. Program files must have the superintendent's approval to be installed on any district server or computer.

Hardware

Staff shall not install unapproved hardware on district computers or make changes to software settings that support district hardware.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Audits

The administration may conduct periodic audits of software and applications installed on district equipment to verify legitimate use.

E-mail Privacy Rights

Employees and/or students shall have no expectation of privacy when using district e-mail or other official communication systems. Any e-mail or computer application or information in district computers, computer systems, or electronic devices is subject to monitoring by the administration.

Ownership of Employee Computer and Device Materials

Computer materials, devices, software, or applications created as part of any assigned district responsibility or classroom activity undertaken on school time shall be the property of the board.

Lost, Stolen, or Damaged Computers and/or Equipment

Students and staff members shall be responsible for reimbursing the district for replacement of or repair to district issued computers or electronic devices which are lost, stolen, or damaged while in the students' or staff members' possession.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB recommendation – 9/97; 9/00; 7/02; 7/03; 6/04; 4/07; 6/08; 6/12; 12/13; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

The district shall implement and enforce an internet safety plan meeting the requirements of both the federal and the Kansas Children's Internet Protection Acts (CIPA). The superintendent shall develop a plan to implement the Children's Internet Protection Acts.

Such plan shall include technology protection measures and such other measures as deemed appropriate to address the following issues:

(1) Access by minors to inappropriate matter on the Internet and World Wide Web,

(2) The safety and security of minors when using electronic mail, chat rooms, and other forms of direct electronic communications,

(3) Unauthorized access, including so-called "hacking," and other unlawful activities by minors online;

(4) Unauthorized disclosure, use, and dissemination of personal information regarding minors; and

(5) Measures designed to restrict minors' access to materials that may be harmful to them.

For the purposes of this policy, "minor" shall be defined to mean any student who is under 18 years of age. The board charges the superintendent to develop the CIPA implementing plan so that all of the protections provided by this policy and the corresponding plan may be afforded to all district students, regardless of their age.

If the district is providing public access to any computer, the CIPA plan shall also implement and enforce technology protection measures to ensure no minor has access to visual depictions that are child pornography, harmful to

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

minors, or obscene. This plan shall be on file with the board clerk and in each school office with Internet access, and copies shall be made available upon request. The superintendent shall ensure compliance with CIPA by completing Federal Communication Commission forms as required.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 7/01; 6/04; 4/07; 6/09; 6/12; 6/13; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

IIBGB Online Learning Opportunities IIBGB

Application

Students may apply for permission to enroll in an online course for credit. Applications for the next academic year shall be submitted to the principal no later than the end of the first full week of school. The student and the student's parents shall be informed of the administrator's decision in writing no later than ten days after the date of application.

Students may enroll in an online course as an alternative to any course offered by the high school with the principal's approval.

Guidelines

The following guidelines shall be used by the administration:

1. Only administration approved courses shall be posted on student transcripts.
2. Approval of any course shall be based upon the course content and rigor, its length and scope, its method of assessing knowledge acquired by the student, the qualifications of the instructor, and other appropriate factors.
3. Enrollment in an online course will be allowed only if an appropriately certified staff member is available and willing to supervise the student's participation in the course.
4. Suspended or expelled students may also apply for permission to enroll in online course work.

Other Regulations or Guidelines

Approval by the administration of online coursework shall be based on Kansas State Department of Education regulations and/or guidelines in effect at the time the student request is made.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 7/02; 6/04; 4/07; 6/12; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

IIBGC **Staff Online Activities** (See GAF, GBU, IIBG, IIBGA, KGA) **IIBGC**

Employees are encouraged to use district electronic mail and other district technology resources to promote student learning and communication with parents of students and education-related entities. If those resources are used, they shall be used for purposes directly related to work-related activities. Technology-based materials, activities, and communication tools shall be appropriate for and within the range of the knowledge, understanding, age, and maturity of students with whom they are used.

District employees, including, but not limited to, classroom teachers and extracurricular activity coaches and sponsors, may set up blogs and other social networking accounts using district technological resources and following district policy and guidelines to promote communications with students, parents, and the community concerning school-related activities and for the purpose of supplementing classroom instruction. Social networking sites and other online communication options offering instructional benefits may be used for the purpose of supplementing classroom instruction and to promote communications with students and parents concerning school-related activities.

In order for district employees and activity sponsors to utilize a social networking site for instructional, administrative, or other work-related communication purposes, they shall comply with the following:

1. They shall request prior permission from the superintendent or the superintendent's designee.
2. If permission is granted, staff members will set up the site following any district guidelines developed by the superintendent and approved by the board. If the expenditure of district funds is required to complete the set-up or maintenance of the site, the requesting staff member shall present an itemized summary of such costs to the

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

superintendent. {Board/Superintendent} approval shall be required prior to the expenditure of district funds for such purpose.

3. Guidelines shall specify whether access to the site must be given to school/district administrators and technology staff.
4. If written parental consent is not otherwise granted through acceptable use policy forms provided by the district, staff shall notify parents of the site and obtain written permission for students to become "friends" of the site prior to the students being granted access. This permission shall be kept on file at the school as determined by the principal.
5. Once the site has been created, the sponsoring staff member is responsible for the following:
   a. Monitoring and managing the site to promote safe and acceptable use and compliance with district policies; and
   b. Observing confidentiality restrictions concerning release of personally identifiable student information under state and federal law.

Staff members are discouraged from creating personal social networking accounts to which they invite current or future students to be friends. Employees taking such action do so at their own risk. All employees shall be subject to disciplinary action if their conduct relating to use of technology or online resources violates this policy or other applicable board policy, statutory, or regulatory provisions governing employee conduct or the protection of student record information; or if it impairs the staff member's job performance or effectiveness in the work setting. District staff shall endeavor to protect the health, safety, and emotional well-being of students and confidentiality of student record information both in the school setting and in their online actions. Conduct in violation of this policy, including, but not limited to,

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

conduct relating to the use of technology, social networking, or online resources, may form the basis for disciplinary action up to and including termination from employment.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 6/13; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

IJ Evaluation of Instructional Program IJ

(See IC, ICAA, ID, and II)

The superintendent may develop guidelines to evaluate the instructional program. This evaluation shall be part of the district's school improvement efforts.

The superintendent may establish special curriculum committees to study the district's instructional program on a regular schedule. The superintendent may require reports from these committees which shall include the committee's recommendations for improvement, modification, or elimination of any part of the instructional program. The superintendent may submit a comprehensive report from the committees to the board.

Approved: 12/4/17

Revised: 8/19/19

KASB Recommendation – 6/04; 4/07; 6/12; 9/17; 6/19

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

IKA **Financial Literacy** (See ID) **IKA**

The board supports the goal of providing district students with sufficient knowledge of economic systems to make informed, financial choices. In furtherance of this goal, the board directs the superintendent to develop and implement a plan to incorporate outcome-based personal financial literacy education into the district's instructional program.

The superintendent shall document district efforts to provide financial literacy education opportunities for district students and shall provide, upon request, feedback or information to the Kansas State Department of Education on such efforts.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 6/15; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

IKB **Controversial Issues** (See GBU, IA and IFBH) **IKB**

When a controversial subject arises in the classroom, teachers may use the opportunity to teach about the controversy.

Teachers shall ensure that various positions concerning any controversial subject are presented and that students have the opportunity to freely discuss the topic.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 6/04; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Opt-Out Procedure and Form

Parents or guardians (or a student over eighteen years of age) who do not want the student involved in all or some portion of the district's Human Sexuality and AIDS education classes shall be provided a written copy of the goals and objectives for the student's appropriate Human Sexuality and AIDS class. Following review of the curriculum goals on file at the board of education office, the parent or guardian must complete the district opt-out form and state the portion(s) of the curriculum in which the student is not to be involved.

Opt-Out Form

Parents or guardians (or students eighteen years of age or older) may obtain the opt-out request form from the principal or teacher, completing and signing the form and returning the form to the principal or teacher. The signed form will be kept on file in the principal's office.

The building principal shall receive a copy of the signed form so the named student shall be excused from all or a portion of the Human Sexuality and AIDS classes. Arrangements shall also be made for class reassignment of the student during the opt-out period.

Annual Request Required

Opt-out requests shall be required annually and are valid only for the school year in which they are submitted.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Notice of Availability

Public notice of the availability of the Human Sexuality and AIDS curriculum goals and objectives shall be made by means of distribution at enrollment or parent letter from instructor.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 6/04; 6/06; 4/07; 9/17; 10/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

IKD Religion in Curricular or School Sponsored Activities IKD

(See AEA, IF, IKDA and KN)

No religious belief or non-belief shall be promoted or disparaged by the district or its employees. Students and staff should be tolerant of each other's religious views. Students and staff members may be excused from participating in practices contrary to their religious beliefs unless there are clear educational issues of overriding concern which prevent it.

Teaching About Religion

Teachers may teach about religion, religious literature and history but are prohibited from promoting, expounding upon, criticizing or ridiculing a religion. Religious texts may be used to teach about religion, but the use of religious texts is prohibited if used to promote a particular religious doctrine.

Religion in the Curriculum and School Activities

In compliance with this policy, religious themes may be presented in the curriculum and as part of school activities. Music, art, literature and drama having a religious theme or basis are permitted as part of the curriculum or as part of a school activity if they are presented in a balanced and objective manner and are a traditional part of the cultural and religious tradition of a particular holiday or field of study. The emphasis on religious themes in the arts, literature and history should be only as extensive as necessary for a balanced and thorough study of these areas. These studies should never foster any particular religious tenets or demean any religious beliefs or non-beliefs.

Religious Symbols in the Classroom

Temporary display of religious symbols is permitted as part of the curriculum. The temporary use of religious symbols such as a cross, menorah,

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

crescent, Star of David, creche, symbols of native American religions or other symbols that are a part of a religious holiday are permitted as a teaching aid if they are displayed as an example of a holiday's cultural and religious heritage.

Religious Holidays

Holidays which have a religious and a secular basis may be observed. School vacations shall have secular designations, e.g., Winter Vacation, Spring Break.

Graduation and Other Ceremonies

School ceremonies shall be secular in nature. While recognizing the significance of tradition, the board requires that graduation exercises and dedication ceremonies be secular in nature.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 6/04; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

IKDA **Religious Objections to Activities** (See IKD) **IKDA**

A parent or guardian (or a student eighteen years of age or older) may request that the student be excused from participating in activities for religious reasons. The parent, guardian, or adult student must complete the district opt-out form for religious objections, stating the specific activity, the portion of the curriculum in which the activity exists, and the reasons for the request. The request may be granted, or denied, or partially granted and partially denied.

This policy shall not be interpreted to allow parents to prevent the dissemination of information which parents find religiously objectionable. Rather, this policy only extends to actual participation by their child in an activity, the performance of which is contrary to the child's religious teachings.

A parent or guardian seeking to opt-out their child from activities contrary to the child's religious teachings must complete the district's Activity Participation Opt-Out Form regarding religious objections which is available in the board office. Parents desiring to opt-out their children from activities due to religious reasons must return the completed and signed form to the principal. The form must be submitted within a reasonable amount of time prior to the scheduled activity in order to allow time for the principal to consider the request. The completed form shall be kept on file with the clerk and the superintendent shall receive a copy.

The principal shall review the request and determine whether the request should be granted or denied. The principal shall notify the parents of the decision within a reasonable amount of time after the request is submitted.
If the parents are dissatisfied with the principal's decision, they may appeal in writing to the superintendent.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

If the opt-out request is granted, students who opt-out of activities for religious reasons may still be required to view the activity, to learn the subject matter of the activity, or to discuss the activity. The student may be reassigned during the activity or given alternative class assignments.

Opt-out requests must be submitted annually and are valid only for the school year in which they are submitted.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 6/04; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Each building principal may schedule assemblies as needed.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 6/04; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

IKI Lesson Plans IKI

Each teacher shall develop, maintain and follow lesson plans which conform to the approved curriculum, the district's educational goals and the expected student learning outcomes. Principals shall establish methods to regularly review teacher lesson plans.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

ING **Animals and Plants in the School** **ING**

With the prior approval of the principal, animals or plants may be brought to school for instructional purposes.

If someone is injured by an animal or comes into contact with a toxic plant, the incident shall be immediately reported to the administration by the supervising teacher. The principal shall notify the appropriate persons.

Service Animals in the Schools

Service animals may be permitted in the schools and on school property in accordance with board-approved guidelines and may be used by employees, patrons, and students. In order for the district to accommodate the health and safety of our students and staff while maintaining our educational services, programs, and activities, employees and students are encouraged to notify their building administrator prior to bringing a service animal to school for the first time. Patrons or individuals attending functions or having short term business on school property are not required to provide advance notice to school staff in order to be accompanied by a service animal on school property.

Access to school buildings will not be denied to a service animal as long as the animal is individually trained and required to do work or perform tasks for the benefit of an individual with a disability. Such work or tasks must be directly related to the individual's disability. District staff shall not be responsible to provide care or control of a service animal, and any service animal which is out of control or is not housebroken may be excluded by district staff.

This policy does not apply to animals provided by the school for instructional purposes or for therapy or comfort dogs.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 1/13; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

J--STUDENTS

JA.....Goals and Objectives (See BDA, CM, CMA, GAA and JCDA)

JB.....Attendance Records (See JBC, JBD and JBE)

JBC.....Enrollment (See IIBGB, JBCA, JBCB, and JQKA)

Resident Students

Non-resident Students

Non-Resident Student Continued Enrollment

Enrollment Restriction

Enrollment Procedures

Part-time Students

Identification of Students

Enrollment Information

Assignment to a School Building, Grade Level or Classes

Transferring Credit

Transfers from Non-Accredited Schools

JBCA.....Homeless Students (See EDAA and JBC)

Coordinator

JBCB.....Foster Care Students (See EDAA, JBC, and JBCA)

Point of Contact

JBD.....Absences and Excuses (See AEB, IHEA, JBE and JDD)

Excused/Unexcused Absences

Significant Part of a School Day

Make-Up Work

JBE.....Truancy (See AEB, IDCE, JBD, and JQ)

Waiver of Compulsory Attendance Requirements

Involvement of Law Enforcement

Reporting to Parents

Dual Enrollment Students

JBH.....Release of a Student during the School Day (See EBB and EBBD)

JCAB.....Searches of Property (See JCABB)

Search of Lockers

Searches of Property

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JCABB .....Searches of Students (See JCAB and JCAC)

JCAC.....Interrogation and Investigations

(See EBC, GAAD, JCABB, JCEC and JHCAA)

Coordination with Law Enforcement

Notification of Investigations Conducted by Law Enforcement Officers

Child Abuse and Identity Investigations Conducted by Law Enforcement Officers

Law Enforcement Initiated Investigations at School

Taking Students into Custody

Disturbance of School Environment

Definition

JCDA.....Student Conduct (See AEB, IIBG, JA, JCHAA and JHBAA)

JCDAA.....Tobacco and Nicotine Delivery Devices (See GAOC)

JCDB.....Dress Code

JCDBB .....Weapons (See EBC, JDC, JDD, JHCAA and KGD)

Weapons and Destructive Devices

Penalties for Weapon Violations

JCE.....Complaints (See JDDC and KN)

Complaints about Discrimination

Complaints about School Rules

JCEA.....Hazing

JCEC.....Demonstrations (See JCAC)

JDA.....Corporal Punishment

JDB.....Detention

JDC.....Probation (See JCDBB and JDD)

JDD.....Suspension and Expulsion Procedures

(See AEB, EBC, IHEA, JBD, JCDA, JCDBB, JDC, JDDB, JDDC and JHCAA)

Reasons for Suspension or Expulsion

Short-term Suspension

Long-term Suspension or Expulsion

Rules Which Apply in all Cases When a Student may be Suspended or Expelled

Student Rights during a Long-Term Suspension/Expulsion Hearing

Appeal to the Board

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JDDA.....Drug Free Schools (See GAOB and LDD)

Student Conduct

Insert Local Sanctions Here

JDDB.....Reporting to Law Enforcement (See EBC and JDD)

JDDC.....Bullying (See EBC, GAAB, JCE, JDD, JGEC, JGECA and KGC)

Cyber Bullying

JF.....Academic Achievement (See II and JR et seq.)

Reporting

Report Cards

JFA.....Peer Grading of Assignments

Limited Peer Grading Allowed

JFB.....Promotion and Retention

JFC.....Graduation Exercises

JFCA.....Early Graduation (See IHF)

JGA.....Student Insurance Program

JGC.....Health Assessments and Physicals (See JGCB)

JGCA.....Local Wellness

Wellness Committee

Recordkeeping

JGCB.....Inoculations (See JGC)

JGCBA.....Automated External Defibrillators

JGCC.....Communicable Diseases

JGCD.....Health Screenings

Vision Screenings

Hearing Screening

Dental Screenings

Selected Screenings

JGD.....Student Psychological Services (See JR, et seq.)

JGEC.....Sexual Harassment (See GAAC, GAAD, GAF, JDDC and KN)

JGECA.....Racial and Disability Harassment (See GAACA, GAAD, GAF, JDDC and KN)

JGFB.....Supervision of Students (See GAO, GBR and JH)

JGFF.....Student Transportation Regulation

JGFG.....Student Accidents and Heath Emergencies

Emergency Care

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Records
JGFGB .....Supervision of Medications (See JGFGBA)
JGFGBA .....Student Self-Administration of Medications (See JGFGB)
Student Eligibility
Authorization Required
Employee Immunity
Waiver of Liability
Additional Requirements
JGFGBB .....Accommodating Students with Diabetes
JGG .....Transportation (See ED and EDDA)
JGGA .....Use of Video Cameras (See CN and JR et seq.)
JGH .....School Food Service Programs
Free or Reduced Price Meals
Contracts with Other Agencies
JGHB.....Vending Machines and Other Automated Play Machines (See DK and JGCA)
JH .....Student Activities (See DK, JGFB, JM and KG)
Eligibility for Activities
Adding or Eliminating Activities
Activity Fund Management
Outsiders at School Social Events
JHC .....Student Organizations
Student Clubs
Non-School Sponsored Student Clubs
Student Government
JHCA.....Student Publications (See KI)
School-Sponsored Student Publications
Non-School Sponsored Student Publications
Advertisements
JHCAA.....Gang Activity (See JCAC, JCDA, JCDBB and JDD)
JI.....Community Activities
JJ .....Employment of Students (See IDAA)
In-School Employment
Outside Employment
Vocational or Other Work Experience

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JK .....Solicitations (See KI)

JL.....Gifts (See DK, GAJ and KH)

Student Gifts to Staff Members

Faculty Gifts to Students

Student Organization Gifts to the School

JM.....Contests for Students (See JH)

JN.....Awards

JQ .....Exceptional Students (See IDCE and JBE)

Concurrent Enrollment

JQA .....Temporarily Disabled Students (See IDACB and JGFGBA)

JQE.....Alternative Arrangements for Nontraditional Students

JQI .....Adult Students

JQKA .....Foreign Exchange Students (See JBC)

JQL.....Hearing Procedures for Exceptional Students

JQLA.....Class-size/Caseload Limits for Exceptional Students

JR.....Student Records
(See BCBK, CN, CNA, ECA, IDAE, JGGA, JR et seq. and KBA)

JRA.....Types of Records
(See BCBK, CN, CNA, ECA, IDAE, JGGA, JR et seq. and KBA)

Permanent Student Records

Administrative records

Supplementary records

Tentative records

JRB.....Release of Student Records
(See BCBK, CN, CNA, ECA, IDAE, JGGA, JR et seq. and KBA)

Directory Information

Forwarding Pupil Records

JRC.....Disposition of Records
(See BCBK, CN, CNA, ECA, IDAE, JGGA, JR et seq. and KBA)

JRD.....Hearing Request
(See BCBK, CN, CNA, ECA, IDAE, JGGA, JR et seq. and KBA)

JS .....Student Fees and Charges

Credit Card Payments

Fee Schedules

Debt Collection

Forwarding Pupil Records

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JA **Goals and Objectives** (See BDA, CM, CMA, GAA and JCDA) **JA**

These student policies are designed to prevent misunderstanding by students about their rights and responsibilities. The ideas and recommendations of students shall be considered when adopting policies, rules, and regulations governing the conduct of students and their rights and responsibilities.

All student handbooks shall be consistent with board policy, approved by the board, and adopted, by reference, as a part of these policies and regulations.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation–7/96; 4/07; 12/15; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JB **Attendance Records** (See JBC, JBD, and JBE) **JB**

Daily attendance records shall be maintained for each student in each school. The primary responsibility for recording attendance shall be assigned to teachers using forms prescribed by the superintendent. A cumulative attendance record for each student shall also be maintained.

The superintendent shall include attendance data in an annual report to the board. Attendance problems shall be reported to the board as necessary.

Students in USD 224 are expected to be punctual and regular in their attendance. The responsibility for attendance clearly rests with the parent or guardian. The building principal or designee shall be responsible for determining if an absence is excused or unexcused. Excused absences are defined in the building handbooks.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation–7/96; 4/07; 12/15; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Resident Students

A "resident student" is any child who has attained the age of eligibility for school attendance and lives with a parent or a person acting as a parent who is a resident of the district. Children who are "homeless" as defined by Kansas law and who are located in the district will be admitted as resident students. For purposes of this policy, "parent" means the natural parents, adoptive parents, step-parents, and foster parents. For purposes of this policy, "person acting as a parent" means a guardian or conservator, a person liable by law to care for or support the child, a person who has actual care and control of the child and provides a major portion of support, or a person who has actual care and control of the child with written consent of a person who has legal custody of the child.

Non-resident Students

Non-resident students are those who do not meet the definition of a resident student. Although the district is not required to admit non-resident students, non-resident students may be admitted to the extent that staff, facilities, equipment, and supplies are available. Other criteria regarding students seeking non-resident student admittance may be considered prior to acting on any annual non-resident student application as specified in this policy, and students residing outside of the state of Kansas may be denied enrollment or continued enrollment based on out-of-state residency.

Non-resident Student Continued Enrollment

Non-resident students admitted to the district shall be evaluated each spring by district administration on the following criteria: whether the student

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

made academic progress; residence in the state of Kansas; regularity and punctuality of attendance; and disciplinary record, specifically whether the student complied with the student conduct code and avoided 1) major disciplinary problems and/or 2) a large number of referrals for minor disciplinary problems.

Students may be readmitted or denied admission for the next school year based on the results of these evaluations. However, if the student has a disability, the student's ability to meet these expectations shall be considered prior to denying continued enrollment in the district. Parents shall be informed of any administrative decision on non-resident student applications no later than May 1.

Enrollment Restriction

Unless approved in advance by the board, no student, regardless of residency, who has been suspended or expelled from another school district will be admitted to the district until the period of such suspension or expulsion has expired.

Enrollment Procedures

The superintendent shall establish orderly procedures for enrolling all students, including pre-enrollment, changes in enrollment, normal enrollment times, and communication to parents and to the public.

Part-Time Students

Part-time students may enroll with the administration's permission if they complete all paperwork in a timely fashion and are in attendance no later than September 10th. Part-time students may be admitted only to the extent that

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

staff, facilities, equipment, and supplies are available and the students follow the district's student conduct policies and rules.

Identification of Students

All students enrolling in the district for the first time shall provide required proof of identity. Students enrolling in kindergarten or first grade shall provide a certified copy of their birth certificate, a certified copy of the court order placing the child in the custody of the Secretary of the Department for Children and Families, or other documentation which the board determines to be satisfactory. Students enrolling in grades 2-12 shall provide a certified transcript, similar pupil records or data, or other documentary evidence the board deems satisfactory.

The above requirements are not to serve as barriers to immediate enrollment of students designated as homeless or foster children as required by the Every Student Succeeds Act (ESSA) and the McKinney-Vento Act as amended by ESSA. The district shall work with the Department for Children and Families, the school last attended, or other relevant agencies to obtain necessary enrollment documentation.

If proper proof of identity is not provided within 30 days of enrolling, the superintendent shall notify local law enforcement officials as required by law and shall not notify any person claiming custody of the child.

Enrollment Information

The enrollment documentation shall include a student's permanent record card with a student's legal name as it appears on the birth certificate or as changed by a court order and the name, address, and telephone number of the lawful custodian. The records shall also provide proper proof of identity.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Assignment to a School Building, Grade Level, or Classes

Unless otherwise provided herein, the superintendent shall assign students to the appropriate building. Any student desiring to attend a school outside the attendance area in which the student resides may do so only with the prior written permission of the superintendent.

If required by law, students placed in foster care or students who are homeless may be educated in their "school of origin" instead of the building corresponding to the assigned attendance area. (For definition of "school of origin", see regulations for JBCA and JBCB.)

Assignment to a particular grade level or particular classes shall be determined by the building principal based on the educational abilities of the student. If the parents disagree, the principal's decision may be appealed to the superintendent. If the parents are still dissatisfied with the assignment, they may appeal in writing to the board.

Transferring Credit

In middle school and high school, full faith and credit shall be given to units earned in other accredited schools at the time the student enrolls in the district, unless the principal determines there is valid reason for not doing so. For online credit approval procedures after enrollment, see board policy IIBGB.

Transfers from Non-Accredited Schools

Students transferring from non-accredited schools will be placed by the principal. Initial placement will be made by the principal after consultation with parents or guardians and guidance personnel. Final placement shall be made by the principal based on the student's documented past educational

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

experiences and performance on tests administered to determine grade level placement.

Approved: 12/4/17

Revised: 8/19/19

KASB Recommendation – 6/01; 4/07; 6/13; 12/14; 6/15; 12/15; 12/16; 9/17; 10/17; 6/19

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JBCA **Homeless Students** (See EDAA and JBC) **JBCA**

The district, in accordance with state and federal law and the Kansas state plan will ensure that homeless children in the school district have access to a free and appropriate public education. Homeless students are individuals who lack a fixed, regular, and adequate nighttime residence. For the purposes of this policy, a student awaiting foster care placement shall not be considered homeless.

Coordinator

The board shall designate a homeless coordinator for the district.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 7/03; 4/07; 12/16; 9/17

Note: The reader is encouraged to review regulations and forms for related information.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JBCB **Foster Care Students** (See EDAA, JBC, and JBCA) **JBCB**

The district, in accordance with state and federal law and the Kansas state plan, will ensure that students placed in foster care within the school district have access to a public education in a stable educational environment. For the purposes of this policy and its applicable regulations, "foster care" means 24-hour substitute care for children placed away from their parents and for whom a child welfare agency has placement and care duties.

Point of Contact

The board shall designate an employee to serve as a point of contact for child welfare agencies on behalf of the district.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 12/16; 9/17

Note: The reader is encouraged to review regulations and forms for related information.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JBD **Absences and Excuses** (See AEB, IHEA, JBE and JDD) **JBD**

When a student is absent from school, an attempt shall be made to contact the parent or guardian to determine the reason for the absence. The principal has been designated to determine the acceptability and validity of excuses presented by the parent(s) or the student.

Procedures for notifying parents on the day of a student's absence shall be published in the student handbook.

Excused/Unexcused Absences

The definition of "excused absence" includes the following:

- Personal illness;
- Health-related treatment, examination, or recuperation;
- Serious illness or death of a member of the family;
- Obligatory religious observances;
- Participation in a district-approved or school sponsored activity or course;
- Absences prearranged by parents and approved by the principal; and
- Students of active duty military personnel may have additional excused absences at the discretion of the principal for visitations relative to leave or deployment.

All absences which do not fit into one of the above categories would be considered an unexcused absence. A student serving a period of suspension or expulsion from the district shall not be considered inexcusably absent.

Significant Part of a School Day

An absence of two or more hours in any school day shall be considered an absence for a significant part of the school day.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Make-Up Work

It is the student's responsibility to obtain make-up assignments from teachers following an excused or unexcused absence.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 7/96; 9/97; 4/07; 12/14; 6/15; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JBE **Truancy** (See AEB, IDCE, JBD, and JQ) **JBE**

Unless reporting would violate the terms of any memorandum of understanding between the district and the authority to which reports would be made. The building principal or counselor shall report students who are inexcusably absent from school to the appropriate authority.

Truancy is defined as any three consecutive unexcused absences, any five unexcused absences in a semester, or seven unexcused absences in a school year, whichever comes first. School year means the period from July 1 to June 30. Students who are absent without a valid excuse for a significant part of any school day shall be considered truant.

Prior to reporting to either the Department for Children and Families (if the student is under 13) or the county or district attorney (if the student is 13 or more years of age but less than 18 years of age), a letter shall be sent to the student's parent(s) or guardian notifying them that the student's failure to attend school without a valid excuse shall result in the student being reported truant.

Waiver of Compulsory Attendance Requirements

Students 16 or 17 years of age may be exempt from compulsory attendance regulations if the parent(s) or person acting as parent attend(s) the counseling session required by law and signs the appropriate consent and waiver form; if the student earns a GED; or if the student is exempt from compulsory attendance requirements pursuant to a court order.

Involvement of Law Enforcement

Law enforcement officers may return truant children to the school where the child is enrolled, to the child's parent or guardian, or to another location designated by the board to address truancy issues.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Reporting to Parents

If a truant child is returned to school by a law enforcement official, the principal shall notify the parent or guardian.

Dual Enrollment Students

Eligible students who are enrolled in a board-approved dual enrollment program shall not be considered truant for the hours during the school day they attend classes at a Regent's university, community college, technical college, vocational educational school, or Washburn University.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 7/96; 9/97; 8/98; 7/02; 6/04; 6/06; 4/07; 6/10; 6/12; 11/12; 1/13; 6/16; 9/17; 10/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JBH **Release of a Student During the School Day** **JBH**
(See EBB and EBBD)

Building principals shall not release a student during the school day except upon a written or verbal request from the student's lawful parent or person acting as a parent.

Before releasing a student during the school day, the building principal shall be responsible for verifying the identity of the person seeking release of the student.

If the principal is not satisfied with the identification provided by the person seeking release of a student, the student's release may be refused.

Students shall not be allowed to run personal errands for school employees off school premises during the school day.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation–7/96; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JCAB **Searches of Property** (See JCABB) **JCAB**

Principals are authorized to search property if there is reasonable suspicion that district policies, rules, or directives are being violated. In addition all lockers shall be subject to random searches without prior notice or reasonable suspicion. All searches by the principal shall be carried out in the presence of another adult witness.

Whenever the principal is mentioned in this policy, it shall be construed to include the superintendent "or designated representative."

Search of Lockers

Lockers in the district schools shall be under supervision of the principal. Students shall have no expectation of privacy in any school locker.

The combinations and/or keys to all locker locks shall be in the possession of the principal and stored in a place designed to guard against unauthorized access or use. The principal may search any locker at any time without notice. Students shall not place locks, other than those approved by the school, on any locker.

Searches of Property

Any person other than the principal who wishes to search a student's locker or property shall report to the principal before proceeding. In no event shall any person be permitted to search a student's locker or property without the principal's consent unless the person has a valid search warrant authorizing a search.

If a law enforcement officer desiring to search a student's locker or property has a search warrant, the principal shall permit the search which shall be made in the presence of the principal.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Prohibited items found during the search shall remain in the custody of either the building principal or the law enforcement officer. If any items are turned over to law enforcement officials the principal shall receive a receipt for the items.

Use of Trained Dogs in Conducting Sweeps

At the request of the principal or on a schedule agreed upon by the service provider and the principal, law enforcement officers or licensed private agencies contracting with the school for such service, may use trained dogs on school premises to identify student property which may contain illegal or illicit materials and to determine whether materials, such as drugs, weapons, or other materials which may threaten the general health, welfare, and safety of the students and/or staff are present in the district parking lot, hallways, lockers, classrooms, and/or locker rooms. Students will never be sniffed by the dogs used to conduct the sweeps.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 7/96; 8/98; 4/07; 12/14; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JCABB **Searches of Students** (See JCAB and JCAC) **JCABB**

Principals are authorized to search students if there is reasonable suspicion that district policies, rules or directives are being violated. Strip searches shall not be conducted by school authorities. All searches by the principal shall be carried out in the presence of another adult witness.

The student shall be told why a search is being conducted. The student shall be requested to empty items such as, but not limited to, pockets, purses, shoulder bags, book bags and briefcases. The principal shall attempt to call the student's parent/s and may call law enforcement. Items which the principal believes may be connected with illegal activity shall remain in the custody of the principal unless the items are turned over to law enforcement officials. If the student refuses to cooperate, the principal may take disciplinary action and/or seek assistance from law enforcement.

If law enforcement assistance is present, further search of the student shall be with cooperation and assistance of law enforcement officials. The principal shall remain with the student and be present during any search of the student made by law enforcement officials on school property. The principal shall receive and file a receipt for items turned over to law enforcement officials.

If the principal believes a student is in possession of an object which can jeopardize the health, welfare or safety of the student or others, the student shall be removed to a safe location. This determination may be based on any information received by the principal or any member of the faculty or staff.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Written documentation of each search shall be maintained by the principal.

(Whenever the principal is mentioned in this policy, it shall be construed so as to include the superintendent "or designated representative.")

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 7/96; 8/98; 4/07; 12/15; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Interrogation and Investigations

(See EBC, GAAD, JCABB, JCEC and JHCAA)

Building administrators, school security officers, and/or others designated by the superintendent may conduct investigations and question students about violation of school rules, the student conduct code, and/or law. Unless otherwise provided herein, such investigators shall not be required to contact the student's parent, guardian, or representative prior to questioning and may request law enforcement, school resource officer(s), and/or school security officer(s) for assistance in conducting the investigations.

If there is reason to believe a violation of a criminal law has been committed, the building administrator, the superintendent's designee, and/or school security officer with authorization of the superintendent or the superintendent's designee shall notify the appropriate law enforcement agency of criminal conduct as provided in law and/or board policy and may request further investigation of the alleged violation.

When a school resource officer or campus police officer initiates an investigation of a potential violation of criminal law by a student on the officer's own initiative and not at the behest of a building administrator or the designee of the superintendent, such officer will notify the building administrator and will make a reasonable attempt to contact the student's parent, guardian, or representative prior to initiating questioning.

Coordination with Law Enforcement

School administrators and/or school security officers shall/may meet periodically with local law enforcement officials to discuss the district's policies and rules regarding law enforcement contacts with the district.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Notification of Investigations Conducted by Law Enforcement Officers

When law enforcement officers initiate an investigation involving questioning of a student on a topic unrelated to a report of child abuse or neglect or to the identity of the student during school hours, the building administrator shall make a reasonable attempt to contact a parent, guardian, or representative of the student(s) prior to such questioning. Notification or attempted notification of a parent, guardian, or representative shall be documented by the administrator involved. If a student's parent, guardian, or representative is not present during such questioning of a student, the principal may be present unless otherwise specified in law or board policy.

Child Abuse and Identity Investigations Conducted by Law Enforcement Officers

The administration shall cooperate with law enforcement officers who are conducting investigations of suspected child abuse or neglect or concerning the student's identity. For any investigations concerning known or suspected child abuse or neglect, school staff shall follow the procedures outlined in board policy GAAD instead of the requirements of this policy.

Law Enforcement Initiated Investigations at School

In cases not involving the investigation of known or suspected child abuse or neglect or involving the student's identity, law enforcement officers shall not be permitted to initiate and conduct investigations involving the questioning of students during school hours unless the student's parent or guardian has given the school permission to allow the questioning, a valid warrant has been presented to the building administrator for such purpose, or in

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

demonstrated emergency situations. If a demonstrated emergency is found, the building administrator shall require identification of law enforcement officials and reasons for the interrogation or investigation of a student. If the building administrator is not satisfied with either the identification or the reason, the request shall not be granted. The building administrator shall attempt to notify the superintendent and the officer's superiors of the reasons for the refusal.

Taking Students Into Custody

Students shall not be voluntarily released by school officials to law enforcement authorities unless the student has been placed under arrest or taken into custody by law enforcement, school resource officers, campus police officers, or Department for Children and Families ("DCF") authorities pursuant to a child abuse investigation. Except as otherwise specified in this policy, a reasonable effort shall be made to notify the student's parent, guardian, or representative when students are removed from school for any reason. Parents shall not be notified by school officials when their child is taken into custody by DCF, school resource officers, campus police officers, and/or law enforcement as a result of allegations of abuse or neglect. Except as provided above and/or as specified in a court order or arrest warrant, if a student is taken into custody by a law enforcement officer, school resource officer, or campus police officer, building administrators shall make a good-faith effort to contact the student's parent or guardian. Notification efforts shall be documented.

When a student has been taken into custody or arrested on school premises without prior notification to the building administrator, the school staff present shall ask the law enforcement officer to notify the building administrator of the circumstances as quickly as possible and shall themselves

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

contact the building administrator with any information they have regarding the child being taken into custody. School resource officers and campus police officers are expected to contact the building administrator as soon as practicable after taking a student into custody.

Disturbance of School Environment

Law enforcement officers may be requested to assist in controlling disturbances at school and, if necessary, to take students or other persons into custody.

Definition

For the purposes of this policy, "campus police officer" is a school security officer employed by and designated by the board to aid and supplement law enforcement agencies of the state, city, and county in which the school district is located.

For the purposes of this policy, students will not be deemed to be "taken into custody" when they are being questioned by a school resource officer, school security officer, and/or campus police officer about a violation of state law, county resolutions, city ordinances, board policy or regulation, and/or school rules on property owned, occupied, or operated by the school district or at the site of a function sponsored by the school district.

Approved: 12/4/17

Revised: 8/20/18; 2/4/19

KASB Recommendation–7/96; 6/04; 4/07; 6/07; 10/12; 1/13; 9/17; 6/18; 12/18

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JCDA **Student Conduct** (See AEB, IIBG, JA, JDD and JHCAA) **JCDA**

Each principal shall develop rules and regulations to govern student conduct consistent with board policies. The rules shall be reviewed by the board and adopted as policy by reference. The rules of conduct shall be published in student handbooks.

Violation of any provision of the behavior code may result in disciplinary action up to and including suspension and/or expulsion.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation–7/96; 6/05; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JCDAA **Tobacco and Nicotine Delivery Devices** (See GAOC) **JCDAA**

Use and/or possession of any tobacco product or nicotine delivery device by students is prohibited in any district facility; in school vehicles; at school-sponsored, activities, programs, or events; and on school owned or operated property.

Student violations may result in parent/guardian notification, participation in tobacco education program, suspension and/or expulsion from school and/or extracurricular activities, community service, and/or notification of law enforcement.

The following definitions apply to this policy.

"Nicotine delivery device" means any device that can be used to deliver nicotine or nicotine salts to the person inhaling from the device. Such definition shall include, but may not be limited to, any electronic cigarette, cigar, cigarillo, pipe, or personal vaporizer.

"Tobacco product" means any product that is made from or derived from tobacco, or that contains nicotine, that is intended for human consumption or is likely to be consumed, whether smoked, heated, chewed, absorbed, dissolved, inhaled or ingested by any other means, including, but not limited to, a cigarette, a cigar, pipe tobacco, chewing tobacco, snuff, or snus.

"Tobacco product" also means any component or accessory used in the consumption of a tobacco product, such as filters, rolling papers, pipes, and substances used in electronic cigarettes, whether or not they contain nicotine.

Approved: 12/4/17

Revised: 2/4/19

KASB Recommendation 7/96; 9/97; 4/07; 6/13; 6/16; 9/17; 12/18

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Dress Code

JCDB

Neatness, decency, and good taste are guidelines of the district dress code. Students must dress in a manner that is not obscene; offensive; or substantially or materially disruptive to the learning environment. Apparel that is sexually suggestive; promotes violence, illegal activities, drugs, alcohol, and/or tobacco; or is determined to be gang related is prohibited.

Student apparel and grooming must also meet requirements of any courses which are part of the approved curriculum in which they are enrolled.

Dress codes shall be published in the appropriate student handbooks.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation–7/96; 4/07; 12/15; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JCDBB **Weapons** (See EBC, JDC, JDD, JHCAA and KGD) **JCDBB**

A student shall not knowingly possess, handle, or transmit any object that can reasonably be considered a weapon at school, on school property, or at a school-sponsored event. This shall include any weapon, any item being used as a weapon or destructive device, or any facsimile of a weapon.

Weapons and Destructive Devices

As used in this policy, the term "weapon and/or destructive device" shall include, but shall not be limited to:

- any weapon which will or is designed to or may readily be converted to expel a projectile by the action of an explosive;
- the frame or receiver of any weapon described in the preceding example;
- any firearm muffler or firearm silencer;
- Any explosive, incendiary, or poison gas bomb, grenade, rocket having a propellant charge of more than four ounces, missile having an explosive or incendiary charge of more than 1/4 ounce, mine, or similar device;
- any weapon which will, or which may be readily converted to, expel a projectile by the action of an explosive or other propellant and which has any barrel with a bore of more than 1/2 inch in diameter;
- any combination of parts either designed or intended for use in converting any device into a destructive device described in the two immediately preceding examples and from which a destructive device may be readily assembled;
- any bludgeon, sand club, metal knuckles, or throwing star;
- any knife, commonly referred to as a switchblade, which has a blade that opens automatically by hand pressure applied to a button, spring, or other device in the handle of the knife or any knife having a blade that opens, falls, or is ejected into position by the force of gravity or by an outward, downward, or centrifugal thrust or movement;
- any electronic device designed to discharge immobilizing levels of electricity, commonly known as a stun gun.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Penalties for Weapon Violations

Possession of a weapon and/or destructive device listed under the "Weapons and Destructive Devices" heading of this policy shall result in expulsion from school for a period of one calendar year, except the superintendent may recommend this expulsion be modified on a case-by-case basis.

Possession of, handling of, and/or transmitting a weapon of a type other than described under the "Weapons and Destructive Devices" heading above, an item being used as a weapon or destructive device, or a facsimile of a weapon may result in disciplinary action up to and including suspension and/or expulsion. Expulsion hearings for weapons violations shall be conducted by the superintendent or the superintendent's designee.

Students violating this policy shall be reported to the appropriate law enforcement agency(ies) and, if a juvenile, to the Secretary for DCF or the Secretary of KDOC as appropriate.

Possession of an air gun at school, on school property, or at a school supervised activity will not be prohibited for students participating in an air gun-related activity sponsored by an organization held at school or when in transit to or from such activities held off district property.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation–9/97; 6/99; 6/00; 6/01; 6/04; 4/07; 10/12; 1/13; 6/15; 6/16; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JCE **Complaints** (See JDDC and KN) **JCE**

Complaints About Discrimination

The district is committed to maintaining a working and learning environment free from discrimination, insult, intimidation, or harassment due to race, color, religion, sex, age, national origin, or disability.

Any incident of discrimination including acts of harassment shall promptly be reported for investigation and corrective action by the building principal or district compliance coordinator. Any student or employee who engages in discriminatory conduct shall be subject to disciplinary action, up to and including termination from employment or expulsion from school.

Discrimination against any student on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, disability, or religion in the admission or access to, or treatment in the district's programs and activities is prohibited. The superintendent, 616 N. High, Suite #2, Clyde, Kansas 66938, 785-446-2098 has been designated to coordinate compliance with nondiscrimination requirements contained in Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and The Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990.

Any student who believes that he or she has been discriminated against may file a complaint with the building principal, another administrator, the guidance counselor, or another certified staff member. Any school employee who receives a complaint of discrimination or harassment from a student shall inform the student of the employee's obligation to report the complaint and

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

any proposed resolution of the complaint to the building principal. If the building principal is the alleged harasser, the report shall be made to the district compliance coordinator. Any student complaint of discrimination shall be resolved under the district's discrimination complaint procedures in policy KN.

The district prohibits retaliation or discrimination against any person for opposing discrimination, including harassment; for participating in the complaint process; or making a complaint, testifying, assisting, or participating in any investigation, proceeding, or hearing.

Complaints About School Rules

Any student may file a complaint with the principal concerning a school rule or regulation as it applies to the student. The complaint shall be in writing, filed within 20 days following the application of the rule or regulation, and must specify the basis for the complaint. The principal shall investigate the complaint and inform the student of the resolution within 10 days after the complaint is filed.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 7/96; 8/98; 4/07; 6/15; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Hazing of students shall not be permitted. Violations shall be reported to and dealt with by the proper authorities.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JCEC **Demonstrations** (See JCAC) **JCEC**

Student demonstrations on school property shall be conducted in an orderly and non-disruptive manner. Demonstrations may be terminated at any time by the principal or the superintendent.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation–7/96; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JDA Corporal Punishment

Corporal punishment shall not be permitted in the school district.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation–7/96; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JDB Detention JDB

Detention periods may be established by building principals and administered according to rules approved by the board.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation–7/96; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JDC **Probation** (See JCDBB and JDD) **JDC**

Any punishment, suspension or expulsion, may be deferred by the superintendent, principal, or designee. The student involved may be placed on probation for a set period of time. The punishment, suspension, or expulsion, shall remain deferred so long as the student meets the conditions of the probation. If a student is placed on probation, written notification shall be sent to the student's parent or guardian. Any decisions on probation for students found to be in violation shall be handled by the superintendent.

A student placed on probation shall be given a written list of the terms and conditions of the probation. The student shall sign a statement that: the terms and conditions have been explained, the student understands the conditions, the student agrees to abide by the conditions, and failure to abide by the conditions may be reason to reinstate the original punishment.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation–7/96; 4/07; 12/14; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

(See AEB, EBC, IHEA, JBD, JCDBB, JDC, JCDA, JDDB, JDDC, and JHCAA)

Except as limited by Section 504 or IDEA, a student may be suspended or expelled, for reasons set forth in Kansas law. Any student who is suspended for a period of more than 10 days or expelled shall receive a copy of the current suspension and expulsion law and this policy. Suspension/expulsion hearings shall be conducted by the superintendent/designee or other certificated employee, or committee of certificated employees of the school in which the pupil is enrolled, or by any other hearing officer appointed by the board.

Reasons for Suspension or Expulsion

Students may be suspended or expelled for one or more of the following reasons:

- Willful violation of any published, adopted student conduct regulation;
- Conduct which substantially disrupts, impedes, or interferes with school operation;
- Conduct which endangers the safety or substantially impinges on or invades the rights of others;
- Conduct which constitutes the commission of a felony;
- Conduct at school, on school property, or at a school supervised activity which constitutes the commission of a misdemeanor;
- Disobedience of an order of a school authority if the disobedience results in disorder, disruption or interference with school operation; and
- Possession of a weapon at school, on school property or at a school-sponsored event.

Short-term Suspension

Except in an emergency, a short-term suspension (not exceeding ten school days) must be preceded by oral or written notice of the charges to the

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

student and an informal hearing. If a hearing is not held prior to the suspension, an informal hearing shall be provided no later than 72 hours after imposition of a short-term suspension.

Written notice of any short-term suspension shall be delivered to the student's parent or guardian within 24 hours after the suspension has been imposed. Short-term suspension hearings may be conducted by any person designated in policy as having the authority to suspend.

At the informal suspension hearing, the student shall have the right to be present and to be notified of the charges and the basis for the accusation. The student shall have the right to make statements in his/her defense after receiving notice of the charges.

Long-Term Suspension or Expulsion

Before a student is subject to long-term suspension (not to exceed 90 school days) or expulsion (not to exceed 186 school days or one calendar year for certain weapon and/or destructive device violations), a hearing shall be conducted by a hearing officer who has been authorized by the board. Formal hearings shall be conducted according to procedures outlined in current Kansas law and:

- The student and parents or guardians shall be given written notice of the time, date and place of the hearing.
- The notice shall include copies of the suspension/expulsion law, and appropriate board policies, regulations and handbooks.
- The hearing may be conducted by either a certified employee or committee of certified employees authorized by the board, the chief administrative officer, or other certified employee of the district in which the student is enrolled, or by an officer appointed by board.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

- Expulsion hearings for weapons violations shall be conducted in compliance with Kansas law by persons appointed by the board.
- Findings required by law shall be prepared by the person or committee conducting the hearing.
- A record of the hearing shall be available to students and parents or guardians according to Kansas law.

  Written notice of the result of the hearing shall be given to the pupil and to parents and guardians within 24 hours after determination of such result.

Rules Which Apply in all Cases When a Student May be Suspended or Expelled

- Refusal or failure of the student and/or the student's parents to attend the hearing shall result in a waiver of the student's opportunity for the hearing.
- A student suspended for more than 10 school days or expelled from school shall be provided with information concerning services or programs offered by public and private agencies which provide services to improve the student's attitude and behavior.
- A student who has been suspended or expelled shall be notified of the day the student can return to school.
- If the suspension or expulsion is not related to a weapons violation, the principal may establish appropriate requirements relating to the student's future behavior at school and may place the student on probation. (See JDC)
- If the expulsion is related to a weapons violation the superintendent may establish appropriate requirements relating to the student's future behavior at school and may place the student on probation if the student is allowed to return. (See EBC, JCDBB and JDC)
- The days a student is suspended or expelled are not subject to the compulsory attendance law.
- During the time a student is suspended or expelled from school, the student may not:

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

- Be on school property or in any school building without the permission of the principal.
- Attend any school activity as a spectator, participant or observer.

A student over the age of 18 or the parents or guardian of a student who is suspended for more than 10 days or expelled from school may appeal to the board within 10 calendar days of receiving written notice of the hearing results.

When a suspension is imposed during the school day, the student shall not be removed from school until a parent has been notified. If a parent cannot be notified during regular school hours, the student shall remain at school until the regular dismissal time.

Student Rights During a Long-Term Suspension/Expulsion Hearing

The student shall have the right:

- to counsel of his/her own choice;
- to have a parent or guardian present;
- to hear or read a full report of testimony of witnesses;
- to confront and cross-examine witnesses who appear in person at the hearing; to present his or her own witnesses;
- to testify in his or her own behalf and to give reasons for his or her conduct;
- to an orderly hearing; and
- to a fair and impartial decision based on substantial evidence.

Appeal to the Board

The following conditions shall apply if a student who is age 18 or older or the student's parent or guardian files a written appeal of a suspension or expulsion:

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

- Written notice of the appeal shall be filed with the clerk within 10 calendar days of receiving the results of the hearing.
- The board shall schedule an appeal with the board or a hearing officer appointed by the board within 20 calendar days.
- The student and the student's parent shall be notified in writing of the time and place of the appeal at least 5 calendar days before the hearing.
- The hearing shall be conducted as a formal hearing using rules similar to those noted earlier for expulsion hearings.
- The board shall record the hearing.
- The board shall render a final decision no later than the next regularly scheduled board meeting after the conclusion of the appeal hearing.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 7/96; 8/98; 6/99; 6/00; 4/04; 6/06; 4/07; 12/14; 12/15; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JDDA **Drug-Free Schools** (See GAOB, JGFGB, JGFGBA, and LDD) **JDDA**

Maintaining drug-free schools is important in establishing an appropriate learning environment for the district's students. Unless otherwise specified in this policy, the possession, use, sale, distribution, and/or being under the influence of illicit drugs, controlled substances, and/or alcohol by students at school, on or in school property, or at school sponsored activities or events is prohibited.

Possession, use, and/or being under the influence of a controlled substance by a student for the purposes of this policy shall only be permitted if such substance was:

1. Obtained directly from, or pursuant to a valid prescription or order, issued to such student from a person licensed by the state to dispense, prescribe, or administer controlled substances;
2. In the case of use or possession, approved and administered, if administered at all, in accordance with board policy JGFGB and/or board policy JGFGBA; and
3. Used, if at all, in accordance with label directions.

Student Conduct

As a condition of continued enrollment in the district, students shall abide by the terms of this policy.

Students shall not manufacture, sell, distribute, dispense, possess, use, and/or be under the influence of illicit drugs, controlled substances, or alcoholic beverages at school, on or in school district property, or at any school activity, program, or event. Any student violating the terms of this policy will be reported to the appropriate law enforcement officials, and will be subject to:

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

1. First Offense: A first time violator shall be subject to the following sanctions:
   a. A punishment up to and including short-term suspension;
   b. Suspension from all student activities for a period up to six weeks.

2. Second Offense: A second time violator shall be subject to the following sanctions:
   a. A punishment up to and including long-term suspension;
   b. Suspension from all student activities for a period up to one school year.
   c. A student placed on long term suspension under this policy may be readmitted on a probationary status if the student enrolls in a drug and alcohol rehabilitation program approved by the principal.

3. Third and Subsequent Offenses: A student who violates the terms of this policy for the third time, and any subsequent violations, shall be subject to the following sanctions:
   a. A punishment up to and including expulsion from school for the remainder of the school year;
   b. A student who is expelled from school under the terms of this policy may be readmitted during the term of the expulsion only if the student has completed a drug and alcohol education and rehabilitation program at a program approved by the principal.

Students who are suspended or expelled under the terms of this policy will be afforded the due process rights contained in board policies and Kansas statutes, K.S.A. 72-6114, et seq. Nothing in this policy is intended to diminish the ability of the district to take other disciplinary action against the student in accordance with other policies governing student discipline. If a student agrees to enter and complete a drug education or rehabilitation program, the cost of such program will be borne by the student and his or her parents.

A list of area drug and alcohol counseling and rehabilitation programs, along with names and addresses of contact persons for the programs, is on file with the board clerk. Parents or students should contact the directors of the programs to determine the cost and length of the program.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

A copy of this policy will be provided to all students and the parents of all students. Parents of all students will be notified that compliance with this policy is mandatory.

Approved: 12/4/17

Revised: 8/20/18

KASB Recommendation – 7/96; 9/97; 7/02; 4/07; 6/08; 6/12; 12/13; 9/17; 6/18

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JDDB **Reporting to Law Enforcement** (See EBC and JDD) **JDDB**

Unless reporting would violate the terms of any memorandum of understanding between the district and local law enforcement, whenever a student engages in conduct which constitutes the commission of any misdemeanor or felony at school, on school property, or at a school supervised activity and/or has been found 1) in possession of a weapon, 2) in possession of a controlled substance or illegal drug, or 3) to have engaged in behavior at school which has resulted in or was substantially likely to have resulted in serious bodily injury to others, the principal or superintendent shall report such act to the appropriate law enforcement agency.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 6/99; 6/01; 4/07; 6/07; 9/07; 6/08; 12/15; 6/16; 9/17; 10/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JDDC **Bullying** (See EBC, GAAE, JCE, JDD, JGEC, JGECA, and KGC) **JDDC**

The board of education prohibits bullying in any form by any student, staff member, or parent towards a student or a staff member on or while using school property, in a school vehicle, or at a school-sponsored activity or event. For the purposes of this policy, the term "bullying" shall have the meaning ascribed to it in Kansas law.

The administration shall propose, and the board shall review and approve a plan to address bullying as prohibited herein. The plan shall include provisions for the training and education of staff members and students and shall include appropriate community involvement as approved by the board.

Students who have bullied others in violation of this policy may be subject to disciplinary action, up to and including suspension and/or expulsion. If appropriate, students who violate the bullying prohibition shall be reported to local law enforcement.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 6/07; 6/08; 6/09; 6/13; 12/15; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JF **Academic Achievement** (See II and JR et seq) **JF**

Staff shall establish high expectations for all students. These expectations shall be based on individual student ability to meet the board approved learning objectives for each subject.

Reporting

Periodic reports on each student's mastery of the approved learning objectives shall be issued to the parents.

Report Cards

Report cards shall be issued to each student at the end of each specific grading period for each subject taken. Reasons for deficiencies and/or failures shall be given. The superintendent shall develop standard reporting forms for each grade level.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation–7/96; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JFA Peer Grading of Assignments JFA

Limited Peer Grading Allowed:

Peer grading shall be allowed when the teacher believes peer grading will be a valuable learning experience for the class. During a peer grading activity, the teacher shall use the activity to help students review class concepts or objectives. If peer grading is allowed, students shall not be asked to publicly reveal either their own grade or the grade of another student.

*KASB recommendation. This is the easiest way to avoid privacy and legal issues, which may arise if students are allowed access to each other's work and/or grades.

NOTE: If adopted, language on this topic should also be used in board-approved faculty and student handbooks.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 7/02; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JFB Promotion and Retention JFB

Students may be promoted when they have demonstrated mastery of the board-approved learning objectives.

The final decision to promote or retain a student shall rest with the principal after receiving information from parents/guardians, teachers, and other appropriate school personnel.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 7/96; 4/07; 12/15; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JFC Graduation Exercises **JFC**

Students who have completed the requirements for graduation may be allowed to participate in graduation exercises unless participation is denied for appropriate reasons. Graduation exercises shall be under the control and direction of the building principal.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation–7/96; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JFCA Early Graduation (See IHF) **JFCA**

Students who complete all state and local graduation requirements may request permission to graduate early.

A student who wishes to graduate from high school early may request permission to do so. The student and parents shall consult with high school administrative and/or guidance personnel in order to develop a graduation plan. The board shall approve or deny each request based on the circumstances of the individual student. The student's request shall be in writing, addressed to the superintendent, state the reasons supporting the request, and include a copy of the graduation plan and a letter of support from the student's parents. The letters of request shall be sent to the superintendent, who shall forward them to the board.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation–7/96; 4/07; 12/15; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JGA **Student Insurance Program** **JGA**

Parents or guardians shall be notified annually in writing of student insurance provided by the district and that medical expenses not covered by such policies are the responsibility of the parents.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation–7/96; 4/07; 12/15; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JGC **Health Assessments and Physicals** (See JGCB) **JGC**

Unless otherwise provided herein, all students under the age of nine shall submit evidence they have undergone a health assessment prior to entering kindergarten or before enrolling in the district for the first time.

The above requirement is not to serve as a barrier to immediate enrollment of students designated as homeless or foster children as required by the Every Student Succeeds Act (ESSA) and the McKinney-Vento Act as amended by ESSA. The district shall work with the Department for Children and Families, the school last attended, or other relevant agencies to obtain necessary documentation of health assessments.

All students engaged in athletic activities covered by KSHSAA rules shall provide the building principal with proof of a physical examination and clearance to participate.

Principals shall work cooperatively with local, county, and state health agencies to disseminate materials related to the availability of health assessments.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB recommendation - 7/96; 4/07; 12/15; 12/16; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JGCA Local Wellness JGCA

The board is committed to providing a school environment that promotes student wellness as part of the total learning experience for its students. To this end, the board shall promote and monitor a local wellness plan that includes methods to promote student wellness, prevent and reduce childhood obesity, and provide assurance that school meals and other food and beverages sold and otherwise made available on the school campus during the school day are consistent with applicable minimum federal standards. The plan shall:

- Include goals for providing proper student nutrition promotion and education, physical activity, and other school-based activities designed to promote student wellness which are based on evidence-based strategies and techniques;
- Meet federal nutrition standards and guidelines for all foods and beverages provided to students in each school during the school day; and
- Ensure standards and nutrition guidelines for all foods and beverages sold to students during the school day at each district school are consistent with the requirements of the School Breakfast Program, the National School Lunch Program, and the competitive food standards established pursuant to the National School Lunch Program.

The Superintendent or designee shall be responsible for the implementation and oversight of this policy and plan to ensure each of the district's schools, programs, and curriculum is compliant with this policy, the plan, and existing law and regulations.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Each building principal or designee shall annually report to the superintendent or designee regarding compliance in his/her school. Staff members responsible for programs related to school wellness shall also report to the superintendent or designee regarding the status of such programs. The superintendent or designee shall then annually report to the board on the district's compliance with law, policy, and the district's plan related to school wellness.

Wellness Committee

The board shall establish a wellness committee comprised of, but not necessarily limited to, at least one of each of the following: school board member, district administrator, district food service representative, student, parent/guardian, school health professional, physical education teacher, and member of the public.

The wellness committee shall serve as an advisory committee regarding student health issues and shall be responsible for developing, implementing, and periodically reviewing and updating a school wellness policy and plan that complies with law to recommend to the board for adoption.

The wellness committee shall review and consider evidence-based strategies and techniques in establishing goals for nutrition education and promotion, physical activity, and other school based activities that promote student wellness as part of the policy and plan development and revision process.

The superintendent or designee and the wellness committee shall conduct an assessment at least once every three (3) years on the contents and implementation of this policy and plan as part of a continuous improvement

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

process to strengthen them and ensure proper implementation. This triennial assessment shall be made available to the public in an accessible and easily understood manner and include:

- The extent to which district schools are in compliance with law, policy, and its plan related to school wellness;
- The extent to which this policy and plan compare to model local wellness policies; and
- A description of the progress made by the district in attaining the goals of this policy.

At least once every three (3) years, the district shall update or modify this policy and wellness plan based on the results of the most recent triennial assessment and/or as district and community needs and priorities change; wellness goals are met; new health science, information, and technologies emerge; or new federal or state guidance or standards are issued.

The district shall annually inform and update the public, including parents/guardians, students, and others in the community, about the contents, updates and implementation of this policy and plan via the district website, student handbooks, newsletters, or other efficient communication methods. This annual notification shall include information on how to access the school wellness policy and plan; information about the most recent triennial assessment; information on how to participate in the development, implementation, and periodic review and update of the school wellness policy and plan; and a means of contacting wellness committee leadership.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Recordkeeping

The district shall retain records documenting compliance with the requirements of the school wellness policy, which shall include:

- The written school wellness policy and plan;
- Documentation demonstrating that the district has informed the public, on an annual basis, about the contents of the school wellness policy and plan and any updates to these documents;
- Documentation of efforts to review and update the school wellness policy and plan, including who was involved in the review and methods used by the district to inform the public of their ability to participate in the review; and
- Documentation demonstrating the most recent assessment on the implementation of the school wellness policy and plan and notification of the assessment results to the public.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 6/05; 4/07; 6/14; 12/15; 6/17; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JGCB **Inoculations** (See JGC) **JGCB**

Unless provided otherwise herein, all students enrolling in any district school shall provide the building principal with proof of immunization of certain diseases or furnish documents to satisfy statutory requirements. Booster shots mandated by the Secretary of the Department of Health and Environment are also required.

Notice of this policy and the applicable state law shall be distributed to parents or guardians of current and prospective district students on or before May 15th of each school year. The superintendent shall issue a news release each August explaining the required inoculations and booster shots. Parents may delegate in writing their authority to consent to immunizations. At the beginning of a school year, school boards shall provide information on immunizations applicable to school age children to parents and guardians of students in grades six through 12. The information on immunizations shall include:

(1) A list of sources for additional information; and

(2) related standards issued by the national centers for disease control and prevention.

Students who fail to provide the documentation required by law may be excluded from school by the superintendent until statutory requirements are satisfied. Notice of exclusion shall be given to the parents/guardians as prescribed by law. Students who are not immunized against a particular disease(es) may be excluded from school during any outbreak.

The above requirements are not to serve as barriers to immediate enrollment of students designated as homeless or foster children as required by

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

the Every Student Succeeds Act (ESSA) and the McKinney-Vento Act as amended by ESSA. The district shall work with the Department for Children and Families, the school last attended, or other relevant agencies to obtain necessary documentation of inoculations.

Each principal shall forward evidence of compliance with the inoculation law to other schools or school districts when requested by the school or by the student's parents/guardians and shall work cooperatively with local, county, and state health agencies to disseminate materials related to the availability of inoculations.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation–7/96; 9/97; 4/07; 6/08; 12/15; 12/16; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

If the board approves their use in district schools and other facilities, automated external defibrillators shall be properly maintained as required by law and used in accordance with recommended instructions.

The district and persons rendering emergency care or treatment using any defibrillator provided by the district shall be immune from civil liability for any results of the administration of such care of treatment.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation–6/04; 4/07; 6/08; 6/09; 12/15; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JGCC Communicable Diseases JGCC

Any student noted by a physician or the school nurse as having a communicable disease may be required to withdraw from school for the duration of the illness. The student will be readmitted to regular classes upon termination of the illness, as authorized by the student's physician or as authorized by a health assessment team.

The board reserves the right to require a written statement from the student's physician indicating that the student is free from all symptoms of the disease.

If a student is absent from regular classes for more than three consecutive days or the principal has been notified that a student has a communicable disease, the principal shall determine whether a release shall be obtained from the student's physician before the student reenters school.

Decisions regarding the type of education and the setting for provision of educational services for a student with a severe communicable disease of long duration shall be based on the child's medical condition, the child's behavior and neurological development, and the expected type of interaction with others in the educational setting. Final decisions will be made by school administration after receiving input from the student's physician, public health personnel, the student's parent or guardian, and personnel associated with the proposed care or educational setting.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation–7/96; 6/01; 4/07; 12/15; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JGCD Health Screenings JGCD

Vision and hearing screenings will be conducted in the district as part of the overall health services program. Frequency of the screenings will be in accordance with state law. When appropriate, other screenings deemed beneficial to students, such as dental screenings, may be performed in the school health program.

When these screenings cannot be performed by district staff, the board authorizes the superintendent to identify healthcare service providers to provide them. Such healthcare service providers shall be required to enter into a contract with the district prior to providing any screenings or other services to students in the school setting.

Vision Screenings

Each year vision screening procedures will be conducted for students new to the district, including kindergarteners. Such procedures will be provided for other students at a frequency of not less than once every two years unless otherwise specified by state law. Students known to have vision difficulties and students referred by teachers, parents, and/or physicians will be screened regardless of grade level.

Hearing Screening

Each year hearing screening procedures will be conducted for students new to the district, including kindergarteners. Such procedures will be provided for other students at a frequency of not less than once every three years unless otherwise specified by state law. Students known to have hearing difficulties and students referred by teachers, parents, and/or physicians will be screened regardless of grade level.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Under certain conditions, hearing screening services are provided for students residing within district boundaries who are enrolled in accredited non-public schools. These services are coordinated between the administration of the accredited nonpublic school and district administration and require a request from the student's parent or guardian. Implementation of the program for nonpublic school students follows the same guidelines as for district students.

Dental Screenings

Free dental inspections will be offered to students, planned for by designated school staff, and conducted by appropriate dental care providers.

Selected Screenings

Other screening procedures may be deemed appropriate and beneficial to students. Designated staff will assist in the planning and implementation of other screening programs following standard procedures.

Screening results, and referrals when necessary, will be communicated to parents.

In accordance with state law, the parent or guardian of any child entering school for the first time shall be informed of the availability of sickle cell screening and of the location of the nearest facility providing blood tests for sickle cell trait and sickle cell anemia.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 6/16; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JGD **Student Psychological Services** (See JR et seq) **JGD**

Various psychological services are available to students through the district, cooperative special education programs, the county, and the state. Results of any such psychological service, testing program, or consultation services will be kept in strict confidence by school authorities and shall be governed by JR through JRD.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation–7/96; 4/07; 12/15; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JGEC **Sexual Harassment** (See GAAC, GAAD, GAF, JDDC and KN) **JGEC**

The board of education is committed to providing a positive and productive learning and working environment, free from discrimination on the basis of sex, including sexual harassment. Sexual harassment shall not be tolerated in the school district. Sexual harassment of employees or students of the district by board members, administrators, certificated and support personnel, students, vendors, and any others having business or other contact with the school district is strictly prohibited.

Sexual harassment is unlawful discrimination on the basis of sex under Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and the Kansas Acts Against Discrimination. All forms of sexual harassment are prohibited at school, on school property, and at all school-sponsored activities, programs or events. Sexual harassment against individuals associated with the school is prohibited, whether or not the harassment occurs on school grounds.

It shall be a violation of this policy for any student, employee, or third party (visitor, vendor, etc.) to sexually harass any student, employee, or other individual associated with the school. It shall further be a violation for any employee to discourage a student from filing a complaint, or to fail to investigate or refer for investigation, any complaint lodged under the provisions of this policy.

Sexual harassment is unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors and other inappropriate oral, written or physical conduct of a sexual nature when made by a member of the school staff to a student or when made by any student to another student when: (1) submission to such conduct is

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

made, explicitly or implicitly, a term or condition of the individual's education; (2) submission to or rejection of such conduct by an individual is used as the basis for academic decisions affecting that individual; or (3) such conduct has the purpose or effect of interfering with an individual's academic or professional performance or creating an intimidating, hostile or offensive academic environment.

Sexual harassment may result from verbal or physical conduct or written or graphic material. Sexual harassment may include, but is not limited to: verbal harassment or abuse; pressure for sexual activity; repeated remarks to a person, with sexual or demeaning implication; unwelcome touching; or suggesting or demanding sexual involvement accompanied by implied or explicit threats concerning a student's grades, participation in extra-curricular activities, etc.

The district encourages all victims of sexual harassment and persons with knowledge of such harassment to report the harassment immediately. The district will promptly investigate all complaints of sexual harassment and take prompt corrective action to end the harassment.

Any student who believes that he or she has been subjected to sexual harassment should discuss the alleged harassment with the building principal, another administrator, the guidance counselor, or another certified staff member. Any school employee who receives a complaint of sexual harassment from a student shall inform the student of the employee's obligation to report the complaint and any proposed resolution of the complaint to the building principal. If the building principal is the alleged harasser, the complaint shall

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

be reported to the district compliance coordinator. The building principal or district compliance coordinator shall discuss the complaint with the student to determine if it can be resolved. If the matter is not resolved to the satisfaction of the student in this meeting, the student may initiate a formal complaint under the district's discrimination complaint procedure in policy KN.

Complaints received will be investigated to determine whether, under the totality of the circumstances, the alleged behavior constitutes sexual harassment under the definition outlined above. Unacceptable student conduct may or may not constitute sexual harassment, depending on the nature of the conduct and its severity, pervasiveness and persistence. Behaviors which are unacceptable but do not constitute harassment may provide grounds for discipline under the code of student conduct.

If discrimination or harassment has occurred, the district will take prompt, remedial action to prevent its reoccurrence.

An employee who witnesses an act of sexual harassment shall report the incident to the building principal. Employees who fail to report complaints or incidents of sexual harassment to appropriate school officials may face disciplinary action. School administrators who fail to investigate and take appropriate corrective action in response to complaints of sexual harassment may also face disciplinary action.

When a complaint contains evidence of criminal activity or child abuse, the building coordinator or district coordinator shall report such conduct to the appropriate law enforcement or DCF authorities.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

To the extent possible, confidentiality will be maintained throughout the investigation of a complaint. The desire for confidentiality must be balanced with the district's obligation to conduct a thorough investigation, to take appropriate corrective action or to provide due process to the accused.

The filing of a complaint or otherwise reporting sexual harassment shall not reflect upon the individual's status or grades. Any act of retaliation or discrimination against any person who has filed a complaint or testified, assisted, or participated in any investigation, proceeding, or hearing involving a sexual harassment complaint is prohibited. Any person who retaliates is subject to immediate disciplinary action, up to and including expulsion for a student or termination of employment for an employee.

False or malicious complaints of sexual harassment may result in corrective or disciplinary action against the complainant.

A summary of this policy shall be posted in each district facility and shall be published in student handbooks and on the district's website as directed by the district compliance coordinator. Notification of the policy shall be included in the school newsletter or published in the local newspaper annually.

Approved: 12/4/17

Revised: 2/4/19

KASB Recommendation – 7/96; 8/98; 7/03; 4/07; 6/13; 6/15; 9/17; 12/18

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JGECA **Racial and Disability Harassment** **JGECA**
(See GAACA, GAAB, GAF, JDDC and KN)

The board of education is committed to providing a positive and productive learning and working environment, free from discrimination, including harassment, on the basis of race, color, national origin, or disability. Discrimination or harassment on the basis of race, color, or national origin ("racial harassment") or on the basis of disability ("disability harassment") shall not be tolerated in the school district. Racial or disability harassment of employees or students of the district by board members, administrators, certificated and support personnel, students, vendors, and any others having business or other contact with the school district is strictly prohibited.

Racial harassment is unlawful discrimination on the basis of race, color or national origin under Titles VI and VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and the Kansas Acts Against Discrimination. Disability harassment is unlawful discrimination on the basis of disability under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans with Disabilities Act. All forms of racial or disability harassment are prohibited at school, on school property, and at all school-sponsored activities, programs or events. Racial or disability harassment against individuals associated with the school is prohibited, whether or not the harassment occurs on school grounds.

It shall be a violation of this policy for any student, employee, or third party (visitor, vendor, etc.) to so harass any student, employee or other individual associated with the school. It shall further be a violation for any employee to discourage a student from filing a complaint, or to fail to investigate or refer for investigation, any complaint lodged under the provisions of this policy.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Prohibited conduct under this policy includes racially or disability-motivated conduct which:

- Affords a student different treatment, solely on the basis of race, color, national origin, or disability, in a manner which interferes with or limits the ability of the student to participate in or benefit from the services, activities or programs of the school;

- Is sufficiently severe, pervasive or persistent so as to have the purpose or effect of creating a hostile academic environment; or

- Is sufficiently severe, pervasive or persistent so as to have the purpose or effect of interfering with a student's academic performance or ability to participate in or benefit from the services, activities or programs of the school.

Racial or disability harassment may result from verbal or physical conduct or written graphic material.

The district encourages all victims of racial or disability harassment and persons with knowledge of such harassment to report the harassment immediately. The district will promptly investigate all complaints of racial or disability harassment and take prompt corrective action to end the harassment.

Any student who believes he or she has been subject to racial or disability harassment or has witnessed an act of alleged racial or disability harassment, should discuss the alleged harassment with the building principal, another administrator, the guidance counselor, or another certified staff member. Any school employee who receives a complaint of racial or disability harassment from a student shall inform the student of the employee's obligation to report the complaint and any proposed resolution of the complaint to the building

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

principal. If the building principal is the alleged harasser, the complaint shall be reported to the district compliance coordinator. The building principal shall discuss the complaint with the student to determine if it can be resolved. If the matter is not resolved to the satisfaction of the student in this meeting, the student may initiate a formal complaint under the district's discrimination complaint procedure in policy KN.

Complaints received will be investigated to determine whether, under the totality of the circumstances, the alleged behavior constitutes racial or disability harassment under the definition outlined above. Unacceptable student conduct may or may not constitute racial or disability harassment, depending on the nature of the conduct and its severity, pervasiveness and persistence. Behaviors which are unacceptable but do not constitute harassment may provide grounds for discipline under the code of student conduct. The discipline of a student for violation of any provision of the code of student conduct may be enhanced if the conduct is racially or disability motivated.

If discrimination or harassment has occurred, the district will take prompt, remedial action to prevent its reoccurrence.

An employee who witnesses an act of racial or disability harassment shall report the incident to the building principal. Employees who fail to report complaints or incidents of racial or disability harassment to appropriate school officials may face disciplinary action. School administrators who fail to investigate and take appropriate corrective action in response to complaints of racial or disability harassment may also face disciplinary action.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

When a complaint contains evidence of criminal activity or child abuse, the compliance coordinator shall report such conduct to the appropriate law enforcement or DCF authorities.

To the extent possible confidentiality will be maintained throughout the investigation of a complaint. The desire for confidentiality must be balanced with the district's obligation to conduct a thorough investigation, to take appropriate corrective action or to provide due process to the accused.

The filing of a complaint or otherwise reporting racial or disability harassment shall not reflect upon the student's status or grades. Any act of retaliation or discrimination against any person who has filed a complaint or testified, assisted, or participated in any investigation, proceeding, or hearing involving a racial or disability harassment complaint is prohibited. Any person who retaliates is subject to immediate disciplinary action, up to and including expulsion for a student or termination of employment for an employee.

False or malicious complaints of racial or disability harassment may result in corrective or disciplinary action against the complainant.

A summary of this policy shall be posted in each district facility and shall be published in student handbooks and on the district's website as directed by the district compliance coordinator. Notification of the policy shall be included in the school newsletter or published in the local newspaper annually, if applicable.

Approved: 12/4/17

Revised: 2/4/19

KASB Recommendation–8/98; 7/03; 4/07; 6/09; 9/12; 6/15; 9/17; 12/18

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JGFB **Supervision of Students** (GAO, GBR and JH) **JGFB**

Students shall be supervised by school personnel when they are under the jurisdiction of the school.

Each building principal shall coordinate and assign teachers, aides or paraprofessionals to supervise students engaged in school sponsored activities. All school-sponsored activities shall be supervised by an adult approved by the administration.

Each building principal shall ensure appropriate staff members are available for supervising students at specific times and in designated areas.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation–7/96; 4/07; 12/15; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JGFF **Student Transportation Regulation** (See JGG) **JGFF**

Use of Vehicles and Bicycles

The superintendent shall develop procedures regulating the driving, parking, and use of vehicles and the use and parking of bicycles during the school day. Failure to observe district regulations may result in disciplinary action.

Rules and regulations concerning use of vehicles and bicycles on school property shall be approved by the board and may be included in the student handbook.

Walkers

Students who walk to and from school are urged to become familiar with traffic safety laws governing such activities, to be alert to their surroundings, and to exercise caution while crossing streets in high traffic areas.

Notice

At the beginning of each school year, district staff will provide students with appropriate notice of the rules and regulations pertinent to this policy.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 6/13; 9/17; 10/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JGFG Student Accidents and Heath Emergencies JGFG

When a staff member becomes aware that a student has been involved in an accident or is in need of emergency care at school, on school property, or at a school-sponsored activity, the staff member shall follow the rules for the care of an injured student and shall report the accident to the building principal. If a student has an accident which appears to require medical treatment, an employee shall send for medical help and try to make the student as comfortable as possible while waiting for medical assistance to arrive.

When appropriate, the student's parent(s) shall be notified of the student's condition as soon as possible to determine appropriate action. If the student needs medical attention and the parents cannot be reached, the principal shall seek emergency medical treatment.

Emergency Care

At the scene of an emergency or accident when medical help is not readily available to assist in the care of an injured student, an employee may render emergency care or assistance, including, but not limited to, first aid, as deemed reasonably necessary until medical help arrives. Kansas law provides protection from civil liability for any person who, in good faith and without compensation, renders emergency care or assistance to any person, including a minor without first obtaining the consent of the parent or guardian of such minor, at the scene of an emergency or accident. However, this protection does not extend to individuals whose acts or omissions in rendering emergency care in these circumstances were grossly or wantonly negligent.

Records

Appropriate records documenting student accidents shall be maintained.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Approved: 12/4/17

Revised: 2/4/19

KASB Recommendation - 4/07; 12/15; 9/17; 12/18

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JGFGB Supervision of Medications (See JGFGBA) **JGFGB**

The supervision of medications shall be in strict compliance with the rules and regulations of the board as carried out by district personnel. Diagnosis and treatment of illness and the prescribing of drugs and medicines are not the responsibility of the public schools and are not to be practiced by any school personnel, including school nurses, unless authorized.

In certain circumstances when medication is necessary in order that the student remain in school, the school may cooperate with parents in the supervision of medication that the student will use. However, the medical person authorized to prescribe medication or the parent if it is a non-prescription medication must send a written order to the building administrator who may supervise the administration of the medication or treatment. The parents must submit a written request to the building administrator requesting the school's cooperation in such supervision and releasing the school district and personnel from liability.

School personnel shall not be required to be custodians of any medication except as required by a written order of a licensed medical person
or in the case of nonprescription medication when requested in writing by the parents.

The medication shall be examined by the school employee administering it to determine that it appears to be in the original container, to be properly labeled, and to be properly authorized by the written order of licensed medical person. Two containers, one for home and one for school, should be requested from the pharmacist.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Any changes in type of drugs, dosage, and/or time of administration should be accompanied by updated physician and parent permission signatures and a newly labeled pharmacy container.

All medication maintained in the school setting should be kept in a locked container. This includes medication requiring refrigeration.

Medications should be inventoried every semester. Out-of-date stock should be returned to parent or destroyed.

Over-the-counter medications should not be maintained on any school premises, including athletic areas, unless written parent permission to administer is obtained.

The building administrator may choose to discontinue the administration of medication provided that the parents or medical person are notified in advance of the date and the reasons for the discontinuance.

After medication is administered, students should be observed for possible reactions to the medication. This observation may occur at the site of administration or in the classroom as a part of the normal routine.

This policy shall be shared with all local physicians and dentists where practicable. Forms should also be made available to the health care providers in the community.

An individual record should be kept of each medication administered. The record should include student identification, date prescribed, name of medication, time and date(s) administered, signature of person administering and section for comments.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

In the administration of medication, the school employee shall not be deemed to have assumed any legal responsibility other than acting as a duly authorized employee of the school district.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation–9/96; 6/04; 4/07; 12/15; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JGFGBA **Student Self-Administration of Medications** **JGFGBA**
(See JGFGB)

The self-administration of medication is allowed for eligible students in grades K–12. As used in this policy, medication includes, but is not limited to, a medicine for the treatment of anaphylaxis or asthma listed in current federal regulation as an inhaled bronchodilator or auto-injectable epinephrine. Self-administration is the student's discretionary use of an approved medication for which the student has a prescription or written direction from a health care provider or written parental authorization on file in the school office for over-the counter medications. Self-administration of medication at a dosage or rate exceeding product label instructions may result in denial of privilege to self-administer medications and/or disciplinary action as appropriate.

As used in this policy health care provider means a physician licensed to practice medicine and surgery; an advanced registered nurse practitioner, or a licensed physician assistant who has authority to prescribe drugs under the supervision of a responsible physician.

Student Eligibility

An eligible student shall meet all the following requirements:

- Have a written statement from the student's health care provider stating the name and purpose of any prescription medication/s or written authorization from the student's parent for use of over-the-counter medication/s;
- Know the prescribed or recommended dosage;
- Know the time the medication is to be regularly administered;
- Be able to articulate any additional special circumstances under which the medication is to be administered;

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

- Know the length of time for which the medication is prescribed;
- The student shall also demonstrate to the health care provider or the provider's designee, as applicable, and the school nurse or the nurse's designee the skill level necessary to use the medication and any device that is necessary to administer the medication. In the absence of a school nurse, the school shall designate a person who is trained to witness the demonstration.

Authorization Required

With regard to prescription medications which are not administered on a regular schedule, the student's health care provider shall prepare a written treatment plan for managing the student's condition, such as asthma attacks or anaphylaxis episodes, and for medication use by the student during school hours. The student's parent or guardian shall annually complete and submit to the school any written documentation required by the school, including the treatment plan prepared by the student's health care provider. Permission forms shall be updated **{**during enrollment/or_____**}**

Employee Immunity

All teachers responsible for the student's supervision shall be notified that permission to carry medications and self-administer has been granted. The school district shall provide written notification to the parent or guardian of a student that the school district and its officers, employees, and agents are not liable for damage, injury, or death resulting directly or indirectly from the self-administration of medication.

Waiver of Liability

The student's parent or guardian shall sign a statement acknowledging that the school district and its officers, employees, or agents incur no liability

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

for damage, injury, or death resulting directly or indirectly from the self-administration of medication and agreeing to release, indemnify, and hold the district and its officers, employees, and agents, harmless from and against any claims relating to the self-administration of medication allowed by this policy.

Additional Requirements for Students Prone to Specified Emergencies

- The school district shall require that any back-up medication provided by the student's parent or guardian be kept at the student's school in a location to which the student has immediate access if there is an asthma or anaphylaxis emergency;

- The school district shall require that all necessary and pertinent information be kept on file at the student's school in a location easily accessible if there is an asthma or anaphylaxis emergency;

- Eligible students shall be allowed to possess and use approved medications at any place where the student is subject to the jurisdiction or supervision or the school district, its officers, employees, or agents;

- The board may adopt policy or handbook language which imposes additional requirements relating to the self-administration of medication allowed for in this policy and may establish a procedure for, and the conditions under which, the authorization for student self-administration of medication may be revoked.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 6/04; 6/05; 4/07; 12/16; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

As used in this policy, diabetes management and treatment plan means a plan prepared and implemented for a student with diabetes which is prescribed by a physician licensed to practice medicine and surgery; a certified, advanced registered nurse practitioner who has authority to prescribe drugs; or a licensed physician assistant who has authority to prescribe drugs pursuant to a written protocol with a responsible physician.

Student Eligibility

Self-care of diabetes may be allowed for students in grades K-12. To be eligible, a student shall meet all requirements of this policy.

Parents or guardians shall submit a written diabetes management and treatment plan from the student's health care provider.

The student shall provide written authorization from the student's health care provider and parent or guardian stating the student has been instructed on managing and caring for their diabetes and is authorized to do so in school. An annual written renewal of parental authorization for the self-care of diabetes shall be required.

While at school, each student capable of managing and caring for the student's diabetes will be allowed to:

- Perform blood glucose level check;
- Administer insulin through the delivery system the student uses;
- Treat hypoglycemia and hyperglycemia;
- Possess the supplies or equipment necessary to monitor and care for their diabetes; and
- Otherwise attend to the management and care of the student's diabetes in the classroom, in any area of the school, on school grounds, or at any school-related activity.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Notwithstanding the above, the district reserves the right to put reasonable place and manner procedural safeguards in place for the safe and nondisruptive exercise of such rights by students with diabetes.

Employee Immunity

The board and its employees and agents, who authorize the self-administration of medication and treatment for diabetes in compliance with the provision of this policy, shall not be liable in any action for any injury resulting from the self-administration of medication. The district shall provide written notification to the parent or guardian of a student for whom this policy is applicable that the board and its employees and agents are not liable for any injury resulting from the self-administration of medication. The parent or guardian shall sign such notice and acknowledge that the district incurs no liability for any injury resulting from the self-administration of medication and agrees to indemnify and hold the board and its employees and agents harmless against any claims relating to the self-administration of medication pursuant to this policy.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 6/14; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JGG **Transportation** (See ED and EDDA) **JGG**

Bus transportation shall be provided to and from school for those students who qualify. Transportation may be provided by the district for all school activities. Transportation may be denied to students who are detained after school for disciplinary reasons.

Students who use school-provided transportation shall be under the jurisdiction of the vehicle driver while in the vehicle. Students shall be subject to the district's student behavior code and other regulations developed by the superintendent and approved by the board.

Bus drivers shall report violations of the rules to the building principal who may discipline students. The principal may suspend or revoke the transportation privilege of a student who violates any rule or regulation.

When the district provides transportation to an activity, participating students are prohibited from driving personal automobiles to and from district-sponsored activities held during or after the school day unless authorized in writing by the student's parent or guardian.

All rules shall be published in the student handbook.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation–7/96; 4/07; 12/15; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JGGA **Use of Surveillance Cameras** (See CN and JR et seq) **JGGA**

The district may use surveillance cameras to monitor student activity.

Surveillance cameras may be used to monitor students riding in district vehicles and to monitor student behavior in or around any district facility.

Surveillance footage which is a record of student behavior shall be secured in a secure location until the digital storage mechanism or tape on which the footage is maintained is either reused or erased. Surveillance footage of personally identifiable students depicting their involvement in an altercation or other violation of law or district policy shall be considered a student record and shall be subject to current law for the release of student record information.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 7/96/ 4/07; 12/13; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JGH School Food Service Programs JGH

The district shall provide a school food service program. Food service rules shall be published in student handbooks. Building principals shall develop individual building rules.

Free or Reduced Price Meals

Free or reduced price meals shall be provided for students who qualify under state and federal rules and regulations.

The eligibility forms, rules and regulations governing this program shall be provided by the administration to students or their parents.

Contracts With Other Agencies

The board may enter into contracts with the governing authority of any nonpublic school or any child-care institution to provide meals for children who attend these institutions. The board may also contract for meal service with any municipality, any state university or any corporation whose operations are substantially controlled by a state university. Contracts shall provide for payment of the costs incurred by the district to provide the service. Income received by the district under any contract to provide this service shall be deposited in the district food service fund and may be expended whether budgeted or not.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation–7/96; 7/03; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JGHB **Vending Machines and Other Automated Play Machines** **JGHB**
(See DK and JGCA)

No vending machine or play machine may be placed in any building without prior approval of the superintendent.

Vending machine foods and beverages available for sale to students will comply with established federal nutrition standards and guidance on snacks in school.

Advertising associated with product vending will be limited to signage on equipment, paper cups and other serving containers, and will promote a positive nutrition message.

Proceeds from machines shall be deposited in the appropriate activity account.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 7/96; 4/07; 6/17; 9/17; 10/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JH **Student Activities** (See DK, JGFB, JM and KG) **JH**

The principal shall be responsible for organizing and approving all student activities. All school-sponsored activities shall be supervised by an adult approved by the administration.

Eligibility for Activities

Students who participate in any school activity shall meet the following requirements:

- all applicable KSHSAA regulations;
- academic eligibility requirements noted in handbooks; and
- other requirements requested by the administration and approved by the board.

Adding or Eliminating Activities

Administrative recommendations to add or eliminate specific activities may be considered by the board. Individual patrons or groups of patrons may request the addition or elimination of activities using rules approved by the board and filed with the clerk.

Activity Fund Management

The building principals shall maintain an accurate record of all student activity funds in the respective attendance centers. A monthly report to the board of the revenue and expenditures of the activity fund shall be made. No funds shall be expended from these accounts except in the support of the student activity program.

Receipts shall be issued for all revenue taken into the activity fund of each attendance center. All payments from the activity fund shall be by checks provided for that purpose.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Outsiders at School Social Events

Students wishing to invite guests to attend school sponsored social functions must have the approval of the building principal. The student request and the approval of the principal shall be in writing. No student or guest shall be permitted to leave a school sponsored party without permission and return. It shall be the duty of the faculty and sponsors to enforce these rules. The only exception to the above rule shall be the annual homecoming dance.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 6/00; 4/07; 11/12; 12/15; 9/17; 10/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JHC **Student Organizations** **JHC**

Students may form clubs and other groups organized to promote or pursue specialized activities outside the regular classroom. Membership in student organizations, whether school sponsored or non-school sponsored, must be open to all interested and eligible students. The building principal and the board shall approve school sponsored student organizations, and a staff member shall attend the meetings or activities to supervise use of the facilities by all student organizations as an advisor or supervisor.

Student Clubs

The administrator shall establish regulations for the operation of school sponsored clubs, and for the use of school facilities by non-school- sponsored clubs.

School sponsored clubs shall be under the direct control of school personnel. Every school sponsored club shall have a constitution which has been approved by the building principal and filed in the school office. If non-curriculum related school sponsored clubs are allowed to meet on school property during non-instructional time, then non-school sponsored student clubs may also meet on school property at such times.

Non-School Sponsored Student Clubs

Non-school sponsored clubs shall submit a request for use of school facilities prior to using the facilities. A faculty member (or other adult approved in advance) may attend the meetings as a supervisor and may participate in the group's activities.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Student Government

Student councils under the direct control of the building principal or designated faculty representative may be established. Student councils may exercise only the authority expressly delegated to them by the building principal.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation–7/96; 4/07; 12/15; 9/17; 10/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

School-Sponsored Student Publications

School-sponsored student publications shall be under the supervision of the building principal or designated faculty representative.

Students who have facts and opinions should be allowed to express them in print as well as through oral communications. However, student editors and writers must observe the same legal responsibilities as those imposed upon conventional newspapers and communication media. No student shall distribute any school publication which:

- Is obscene according to current legal definitions;
- Is libelous according to current legal definitions; or
- Creates a material or substantial interference with normal school activity or with appropriate discipline in the operation of the school.

Student publications which are not libelous, disruptive, or obscene may be distributed on school property during school hours at times and in areas designated by the building principal.

If a decision to disapprove distribution of a publication is made, the principal shall state reasons for the decision to the student(s).

If the student is dissatisfied with the principal's decision, the student may appeal the decision to the superintendent.

Non-School Sponsored Student Publications

Non-school sponsored student publications may be distributed on school property at times and in areas designated by the building principal.

Distribution of any non-school-sponsored publication may be halted if the material is obscene, libelous, creates a material or substantial disruption of normal school activity, or interferes with the operation of the school.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Distribution in violation of this policy may result in suspension, expulsion, or other discipline of the students involved.

Advertisements

Ads concerning illegal drugs, any controlled substances, or any illegal activity are prohibited in school sponsored publications.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation–7/96; 4/07; 12/15; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JHCAA **Gang Activity** (See JCAC, JCDA, JCDBB and JDD) **JHCAA**

Gang activities which threaten the safety or well-being of persons or property on school grounds or at school activities or which disrupt the school environment are prohibited.

The superintendent shall establish procedures and regulations for disciplinary action to be taken against any student wearing, carrying, or displaying gang paraphernalia, or exhibiting behavior or gestures which symbolize gang membership, or causing and/or participating in gang-related activities. District staff may be provided in-service training in gang behavior and characteristics to facilitate identification of students involved in gang activities.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation–7/96; 4/07; 12/15; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JI Community Activities JI

Students shall not participate in any community activities during school hours without the prior permission of the principal, unless those activities are undertaken as part of a course's approved curriculum.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation–7/96; 4/07; 12/15; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JJ **Employment of Students** (See IDAA) **JJ**

In-School Employment

Students may be employed by the district. The district shall not employ students in hazardous jobs.

Outside Employment

A student who needs to work on a regular basis during the school day shall file a written request with the principal. If the request is approved, the student shall file a work schedule with the principal. Changes in the schedule shall be reported by the student to the principal. The student shall not begin the new schedule unless the change is approved by the principal.

Vocational or Other Work Experience

A student who works in a board-approved vocational or other work-experience program shall have a schedule developed cooperatively by the employer and the supervising teacher and approved by the principal prior to beginning the work activity.

All board policies remain applicable to students participating in vocational or other work experience programs.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation–7/96; 4/07; 12/15; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JK **Solicitations** (See KI) **JK**

Commercial firms shall not be permitted to solicit students during school hours or on school property without prior approval of the administration.

Solicitations by students of students during school hours and on school property shall be done only when they are related to school sponsored activities. All student sales projects shall require the principal's prior approval.

Representatives from commercial schools, colleges, armed forces or other agencies shall be permitted to meet with students only by permission of the principal. Student contact by these organizations shall be arranged for and supervised by the guidance office.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation–7/96; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JL **Gifts** (See DK, GAJ and KH) **JL**

The giving of gifts between students and staff members is discouraged.

Student Gifts to Staff Members

Students shall be allowed to collect money or purchase gifts for faculty members with the principal's approval.

Faculty Gifts to Students

A gift by a faculty member to an individual student or to classes of students during school hours or on school property shall require prior approval of the principal.

Student Organization Gifts to the School

Student organizations, with prior approval of the organization sponsor and building principal, may donate a portion of the organization's funds to the district. These donations shall require prior board approval.

A gift is defined as any donation, present or endowment in the form of cash, merchandise or personal favor.

Any student organization gift to the district shall become district property when accepted by the board.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation–7/96; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JM **Contests for Students** (See JH) **JM**

No student shall enter any contest as a school representative unless the contest is approved by the KSHSAA or by the administration.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation–7/96; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JN Awards **JN**

Awards for participation in interscholastic activities shall be limited to those approved by the KSHSAA, or by the administrator.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation–7/96; 4/07; 9/17; 10/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JQ **Exceptional Students** (See IDCE and JBE) **JQ**

All programs for exceptional students shall be managed in accordance with the local plans for exceptional students, the policy and rules of the local board, and the rules and regulations of the state board of education.

Concurrent Enrollment

A student enrolled in grades 10, 11, or 12, or a gifted child in grades 9 through 12 who has demonstrated the ability to benefit from participation in the regular curricula of eligible postsecondary education institutions, may apply to the principal for permission to enroll at an eligible postsecondary education institution.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation–7/96; 6/06; 4/07; 11/12; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JQA **Temporarily Disabled Students** (See IDACB and JGFGBA) **JQA**

Students who are temporarily disabled by illness, operation, or accident authenticated by a health care provider's order, may be eligible for alternative educational services or accommodations in their regular program which allow for meaningful participation in the program.

Students with injuries which prohibit participation in physical education or other classes shall present to the building principal a health care provider's statement prohibiting such activity.

Teachers shall follow medical instructions relating to limitations on the student's participation, and shall either provide alternative methods for the student to earn a credit/grade in the class during the period of the disability or contact the district 504 coordinator for consideration of an evaluation under Section 504.

For the purposes of this policy, health care provider shall have the meaning subscribed to it in board policy JGFGBA.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation–7/96; 4/07; 12/15; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JQE **Alternative Arrangements for Nontraditional Students** **JQE**

Married students, pregnant students, and students who are parents shall have access to the same educational opportunities, services, and extracurricular activities provided to other students.

A pregnant student may be required to provide a health care provider's release to be allowed to participate in school activities which could pose a health or safety risk.

If there is a delay in obtaining a health care provider's release, in the student's best interest, the administration may deny activity participation until the release is made available.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation–7/96; 4/07; 12/15; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JQI Adult Students **JQI**

Adult students who have not graduated from high school are encouraged to attend high school classes or other USD 224 educational opportunities.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation–7/96; 4/07; 9/17; 10/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JQKA **Foreign Exchange Students** (See JBC) **JQKA**

Foreign exchange students from approved organizations shall be admitted to the district on a tuition-free basis. Other foreign exchange students who meet residency requirements may be allowed to enroll in the district under rules established by the board. Students who enter the country on an F-1 visa shall pre-pay tuition equal to the current cost per pupil as calculated by the State Department of Education.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation–7/96; 9/97; 4/07; 12/15; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JQL Hearing Procedures for Exceptional Students JQL

A hearing procedure shall be available to parents or guardians of exceptional students according to state board of education regulations, the state special education plan, locally adopted procedures, and applicable laws.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation–7/96; 4/07; 12/15; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JQLA Class-size/Caseload Limits for Exceptional Students JQLA

The superintendent shall develop and review periodically class-size/caseload limits for students with exceptionalities.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 12/00; 4/07; 12/15; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JR Student Records **JR**

(See BCBK, CN, CNA, ECA, IDAE, JGGA, JR et seq. and KBA)

All student records shall be treated as confidential and primarily for local school use unless otherwise stipulated. Access to student records, excluding student data submitted to or maintained in a statewide longitudinal data system in accordance with board policy IDAE, shall be permitted as set forth in board policies JR and JRB.

When records include information on more than one student, the parents/guardians of any student shall have access to copies of that part of the record that pertains to their child. Each school shall establish procedures for the granting of a request by parents/guardians for access to their child's school records within a reasonable period of time, but in no case more than 45 days after the request has been made.

In situations where the parents of a student are divorced or separated, each parent, custodial and/or non-custodial, shall have equal rights to their child's records unless a court order specifies otherwise. Private agreements between the student's parents shall not be recognized by the district's personnel.

Parents/guardians shall have an opportunity for a hearing to challenge the content of their child's school records to ensure that the records are not inaccurate, misleading or otherwise in violation of the privacy or other rights of students; to have an opportunity for the correction or deletion of any inaccurate, misleading or otherwise inappropriate data contained therein; and to insert into records the parent's/guardian's written explanation of the content of the records

.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Any eligible parent/guardian or student may inspect the personal records of the student during regular school office hours. The district reserves the right to interpret selected records to students and/or parent/guardians at the time of the inspection.

When a student attains 18 years of age, the permission or consent required of and the rights accorded to the parents of the student shall thereafter only be required of and accorded to the student.

The parents/guardians of students, or the students if they are 18 years of age or older shall be informed annually by the superintendent of the rights accorded them by this section and by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act. In addition, the public shall be informed annually by the superintendent of the categories of information the institution has determined to be directory information.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation- 7/96; 4/07; 6/14; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JRA Types of Records JRA

(See BCBK, CN, CNA, ECA, IDAE, JGGA, JR et seq. and KBA**)**

Permanent Student Records: Each school shall permanently retain records relating to each student's academic performance, attendance and activities. Information about students collected and stored by any school personnel shall be separated into one of the following classifications:

Administrative records: official administrative records that constitute the minimum personal information necessary for operating the educational system. It shall include birth date, sex, race, names, telephone numbers, addresses and places of employment of parents, academic work completed, grades, attendance records, withdrawal and reentry records, honors and activities, date of graduation and follow-up records of a student.

Supplementary records: verified information important in operating the educational system but is of a more sensitive nature and of less historical importance. It includes: test data, such as scores on standardized achievement, aptitude and intelligence tests; observational data such as systematically gathered teacher or counselor evaluations and observations of social and personal assets; clinical findings and verified reports of serious or recurrent deviant behavior patterns; general data such as health data, family background information and educational and vocational plans.

Tentative records: useful information that has not been verified or is not clearly needed beyond the immediate present. It includes unevaluated re-ports of teachers or counselors that may be needed in ongoing counseling or disciplinary actions.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation–7/96; 6/00; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JRB **Release of Student Records** **JRB**
(See BCBK, CN, CNA, ECA, IDAE, JGGA, JR et seq. and KBA)

Individual student files are not available for public inspection. Except as provided in IDAE with regard to student records which are student data submitted to or maintained in a statewide longitudinal data system, the custodian of student records shall disclose the student's educational records only as provided for in this policy.

Directory Information

Annual notice shall be given to parents and eligible students concerning their rights with regard to student records. In addition, the custodian of the educational records shall give annual public notice of the class of records the institution has designated as directory information and of the right of the parent or eligible student to opt-out of the release of directory information without prior written consent. The appropriate forms for providing notice shall be on file in the office of the custodian of the educational records.

After giving notice and allowing a reasonable period of time for parents or eligible students to inform the district that any or all of the directory information should not be released without prior written consent, the custodian of records may make directory information available without parental or eligible student's consent.

The custodian of records shall make student recruiting information (including student name, address, and telephone listing) available to military recruiters and postsecondary institutions unless parents or eligible students provide a written request to the district providing that the specified information not be released without prior written consent. Notice of the option to opt-out of the release of recruitment information shall be provided to parents and eligible

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

students in the district's annual notice of rights under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act.

For the purposes of this policy, school official means teacher, administrator, other certified employee or board of education. The district may disclose, without the parents or eligible students' consent, personally identifiable information to school officials with a legitimate educational interest. A school official is a person employed by the school as an administrator, supervisor, instructor, or support-staff member (including health or medical staff and law enforcement unit personnel); the school board (in executive session); a person or company with whom the school has contracted to perform a special task (such as an attorney, auditor, medical consultant, or therapist); or a parent or student serving on an official committee such as a disciplinary or grievance committee, or assisting another school official in performing his or her tasks. A school official has a legitimate educational interest if the official needs to review an education record in order to fulfill his or her professional responsibility.

The custodian may disclose students' education records to the following persons without the prior consent of the parents:

- Other school officials, including teachers within the district who have legitimate educational interests;
- Officials of other schools or school systems in which the student intends to enroll. The school district will forward student records to such institutions without further notice to the parents or eligible student when the disclosure is initiated by a parent or eligible student or an annual notice provided to parents and eligible students by the district informs them that such records will be automatically disclosed to these institutions for the purposes of enrollment or transfer of the student;

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

- Authorized persons to whom a student has applied for or from whom a student has received financial aid;

- State and local officials or authorities to whom such information is specifically required to be reported or disclosed pursuant to state statutes;

- Organizations conducting studies for educational agencies for the purpose of developing, validating or administering student tests or programs;

- Accrediting organizations;

- Parents of a student 18 years of age if parents claim the student as a dependent for income tax purposes;

- Appropriate persons if knowledge of any information is necessary to protect the health or safety of the student or other persons in an emergency;

- An agency caseworker or representative of a state or local child welfare agency or tribal organization who has the right to access a student's case plan when such agency or organization is legally responsible for the care and protection of the student and when any further disclosure of such information thereby will be limited in accordance with law; and

- In compliance with a lawfully issued subpoena or judicial order.

Access will be granted to any third party upon written authorization of the eligible student, parent or guardian.

No personally identifiable information contained in personal school records shall be furnished to any person other than those named herein. When there is written instruction from the student's parents, guardian or the eligible student specifying the records, the reasons and the person(s) to whom the release is to be made, a copy of the records to be released shall be made available to the student, parents or guardian upon request. When information is requested in compliance with a judicial order or pursuant to any lawfully issued

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

subpoena, parent(s)/guardian and the student shall be notified of the orders or subpoenas in advance of compliance with the order or subpoena unless:

- the order or subpoena specifically forbids such disclosure; or
- the order is issued in the context of a court proceeding where a parent is a party and the proceeding involves child abuse and neglect or dependency matters.

Nothing contained in this policy shall preclude authorized representatives of the Comptroller General of the United States, the Secretary and an administrative head of an educational agency or state authorities from having access to student or other records which may be necessary in connection with the audit and evaluation of federally supported education programs or the enforcement of the federal legal requirements which relate to these programs. The data collection by such official with respect to individual students shall not include information (including social security numbers) which would permit the personal identification of students or their parents or guardian on the data collected and provided.

All persons, agencies or organizations desiring access to the records of a student shall be required to sign a form, which shall be kept permanently with the student's file, but only for inspection by the parents/guardian, the student or a school official responsible for record maintenance. The form signed shall indicate the specific educational or other interest of each person, agency or organization has in seeking this information.

Personal information shall be transferred to a third party only on the condition that such party shall not permit any other party to have access to such information without the written consent of the student's parents or the

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

eligible student. The board and staff shall protect the rights of privacy of students and their families in connection with any surveys or data-gathering activities conducted, assisted or authorized by the board or administration.

Regulations established under this policy shall include provisions controlling the use, dissemination and protection of such data.

Forwarding Pupil Records

Administrators shall forward student's school records upon request and may not withhold them for any reason.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 7/96; 6/00; 7/02; 7/03; 4/07; 2/13; 6/14; 12/16; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JRC Disposition of Records JRC

(See BCBK, CN, CNA, ECA, IDAE, JGGA, JR et seq. and KBA)

All student records will be maintained and screened periodically.

Administrative records shall be permanent records and maintained by the school for an indefinite period of time. When the student graduates, supplementary records shall be destroyed or shall be transferred to the administrative records if they have permanent usefulness. Tentative records shall be destroyed when the use for which they were collected is ended. However, tentative records may be placed in the supplementary classification if the continuing usefulness of the information is demonstrated and its validity verified.

The official custodian shall review a student's records when the student moves from elementary to a middle school or junior high, from a middle school or junior high to high school and upon high school graduation. During each review, obsolete or unnecessary information shall be removed and destroyed.

Following a reasonable amount of time after a student has graduated or ceases to attend school in the district, the records of the student that are determined to be appropriate for retention may be retained in a format designated by the administration.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation–7/96; 4/07; 6/10; 9/17; 10/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JRD Hearing Request JRD

(See BCBK, CN, CNA, ECA, IDAE, JGGA, JR et seq. and KBA)

When a hearing has been requested by a parent, guardian or an eligible student to challenge the content of the student's education record, the procedure to be followed in the hearing shall be:

The hearing shall be conducted and the decision rendered by a person who does not have a direct interest in the hearing outcome.

The parent, guardian or eligible student shall be given notice of the date, place and time of the hearing within a reasonable time in advance of the hearing.

The parent, guardian or the eligible student may be assisted or represented by individuals of their choice at their own expense, including an attorney. Parents, guardian or the eligible student shall be afforded a full and fair opportunity to present relevant evidence.

A written decision shall be rendered within a reasonable time after the hearing concludes. The decision of the hearing official shall be based solely upon the evidence presented at the hearing and include a summary of the evidence and the reasons for the decision.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation–7/96; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JS **Student Fees and Charges** **JS**

Building principals shall be authorized to collect fees approved by the board or to seek restitution for any school property lost, damaged or destroyed by a student.

Credit Card Payments

Credit and debit cards may be accepted to pay fees, fines, and charges due the district. A fee {may/shall} be collected to cover costs of accepting credit or debit cards.

Fee Schedules

The superintendent shall distribute a schedule of enrollment fees and other fees approved in advance by the board to all building principals. The fee schedule shall include:

- A list of all items for which a charge is to be collected;
- The amount of each charge;
- The date due;
- Classifications of students exempt from the fee or charge;
- A system for accounting for and disposing of fees; and
- An appeal procedure to be used by students or parents to claim exemption from paying the fees or charges.

Debt Collection

Building principals shall attempt to collect unpaid fees and the justifiable value owed by a student of school property lost, damaged, or destroyed by a student. If, after the attempt to collect, the amount remains unpaid, the principal shall report the matter to the superintendent who shall consult with the school board's attorney, and they shall jointly recommend a course of action to the board.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Forwarding Pupil Records

Administrators shall forward student's school records upon request and may not withhold them for any reason.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation–7/96; 6/99; 6/00; 6/01; 4/07; 12/15; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

K--GENERAL PUBLIC RELATIONS

KA .....Goals and Objectives (See IB)

KB.....Public Information Programs (See CEE, CEF, and KBA)

Newsletters and other Media

KBA.....District or School Websites (See DC, ECH, II, IIBG, JR et seq. and KB)

Website Rules

KBC.....Media Relations

Broadcasting and Taping

News Releases

Conferences and Interviews

KCA.....Protection of Privacy Rights

KCB.....Custodial and Non-Custodial Parent Rights

KDC.....Solicitations (See GAI)

KFD.....School Volunteers (See EBAA and IFC)

KG .....Use of School Facilities by Community Groups (See DFG and JH)

Use in Accordance with Board Policies

Fees and Rental Charges

Lease Arrangements

Supervision of Non-School Groups

Insurance and/or Bonds

KGA .....Use of District Personal Property and Equipment

Personal Use

KGB.....Concealed Observations (See JGGA)

KGC .....Bullying by Parents (See EBC, GAAE, JDDC, KGD)

KGD .....Disruptive Acts at School or School Activities (See EBC GAAE, JCDBB, JDDC and KGC)

Criminal Possession of a Firearm

KGDA……...Public Conduct on School Property

KH .....Gifts to Schools (See GAJ and JL)

KI.....Distributing Materials in Schools (See JHCA, JK and JR et seq.)

Materials Produced by Outside Groups – Including Religious Materials

Political Campaign Materials

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Advertising in the Schools
Mailing Lists
KIA.....Wednesday Night Activities
KK .....Sale of District Property (See DFM)
KM.....Visitors to the School
KN .....Complaints (See BCBI, GAACA, GAAB, GAAF, IF, IKD and JCE))
Complaints About Discrimination or Discriminatory Harassment
Informal Procedures
Formal Complaint Procedures
Complaints About Policy
Complaints About Curriculum (See IF)
Complaints About Instructional Materials
Complaints About Facilities and Services
Complaints About Personnel
Complaints About Emergency Safety Intervention Use

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

KA Goals and Objectives (See IB) **KA**

The goal of educational public relations is to facilitate a process of communication between the district and its internal and external publics. The public relations program is intended to develop better public understanding of the district's goals, objectives, accomplishments, and needs.

The community shall be informed about school functions and activities, the accreditation status of each school, and the progress of school improvement efforts. Patron involvement is encouraged.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 3/00; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

KB **Public Information Programs** (See CEE, CEF, and KBA) **KB**

The board shall keep the public informed about the school system's functions and operations.

Newsletters and other Media

The board may issue a patron newsletter. The superintendent shall be responsible for the content of the district newsletter and other district-sponsored media or publications.

The superintendent shall direct the dissemination of district information and report to the board as requested.

When approved by the principal, attendance center announcements or school-related information may be sent home with students.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 3/00; 7/03; 4/07; 6/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

KBA **District or School Websites** **KBA**

(See DC, ECH, II, IIBG, JR et seq., and KB)

The board may establish a district website and may allow creation of websites for individual schools. A district website shall be under the control of a person designated by the superintendent, and school websites shall be supervised by the principal.

Website Rules

Detailed rules relating to websites are found in appropriate handbooks or in documents approved by the board and filed with the clerk and/or principals.

Website rules shall include the following areas:

- data privacy and FERPA regulations;
- copyright rules, relating to access and use of materials and the property rights of the district, students, and employees who create material;
- instruction on what information and materials will be prominently posted on district and/or school homepages, which shall include, but may not be limited to, a copy of Kansas State Department of Education's Form 150 estimating the legal maximum general fund budget as well as the budget summary for the current school year and actual expenditures for the immediately preceding two school years showing total net dollars of transfers and dollars per pupil as specified in Kansas law, using the full-time equivalent enrollment of the school district for such required calculations;
- the board's and administration's right to determine website content and monitor use by employees and students.

District and school websites are maintained to support the public relations and educational programs of the district and/or the schools. Websites may be modified or terminated at any time by board action.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 6/00; 7/03; 4/07; 6/15; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

KBC Media Relations KBC

Upon presentation of proper credentials, media members on assignment will be admitted free of charge to all school extra-curricular activities. To the extent possible, space will be provided at sporting and special events for members of the working media to cover extra-curricular activities.

Broadcasting and Taping

The superintendent is authorized to establish rules and regulations for broadcasting and taping district activities.

The appropriate building principal shall be responsible for determining eligibility and issuing passes to press members on assignment to cover school events. Members of the broadcast media shall notify the superintendent prior to the event they wish to cover so arrangements may be made for their equipment.

News Releases

News and information concerning building events and programs may be released to the media with the approval of the principal. District news releases prepared for public distribution by district employees or students shall have the superintendent's approval prior to release. The superintendent shall, upon request, prepare official district news releases for the board.

Conferences and Interviews

News conferences and interviews shall be scheduled so they do not disrupt regular educational activities. Representatives of the news media seeking to interview a student during school hours must first have the principal's approval and permission from the student's parent or guardian.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 3/00; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

KCA Protection of Privacy Rights KCA

The superintendent, the board of education, and district staff shall protect the right of privacy of students and their families in connection with any surveys or physical examinations conducted, assisted, or authorized by the board or administration. The district shall provide parents notice of their rights under the Protection of Pupil Rights Amendment and the Student Data Privacy Act as required by law.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommended – 6/14; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

KCB Custodial and Non-Custodial Parent Rights KCB

The district recognizes that parents often share caregiving and custody of their children and that parents, if not otherwise prohibited by court order, should have equal access to information regarding their child's school records.

Any parent may obtain copies of school information such as report cards and progress reports upon request to a child's principal, unless otherwise prohibited by law or court order.

Approved: 12/4/17

Revised: 2/4/19

KASB Recommendation – 6/14; 9/17; 12/18

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

KDC **Solicitations** (See GAI) **KDC**

The board shall discourage all solicitations of and by staff members during regular school hours and at school-sponsored activities.

Agents, solicitors and salesmen shall not be permitted to take time of teachers or students from educational activities. The students and faculty of the district shall not promote commercial or private financial interests, either through direct sales or through promotion of competitive goods or services.

This rule applies to those activities, promotions and sales originating outside the school. Exception to this rule may be made as outlined below.

Materials and projects submitted for consideration under this rule must be made in writing to the superintendent. Requests will be considered in light of the proposal's direct contribution to the educational values in the school. Consideration shall be on the basis of unreasonably added work for staff members.

Any individuals or organizations violating the policy on solicitations shall be reported to the board by the superintendent. Violators may be denied further access to school premises by board action.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation - 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

KFD **School Volunteers** (See GAOE and IFC) **KFD**

School volunteers work under the school staff's direction with the principal's approval.

School volunteers are bound by the policies, rules and regulations of the district, serve without financial compensation and are not covered by workers' compensation.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 3/00; 4/07; 9/17; 10/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

KG **Use of School Facilities by Community Groups** (See DFG and JH) **KG**

The board may allow use of school buildings and school grounds by community groups outside the school day. Use of any school facility or school grounds, however, shall not interfere with daily school use or any school-sponsored activity. Priority for facility use outside of the school day goes to use promoting student academic achievement. Notwithstanding the previous statement, the district shall provide equal access to the Boy Scouts and other designated youth groups which are neither school sponsored nor co-curricular in nature.

Use in Accordance with Board Policies

As a condition to initial use of and continued access to district property and facilities, groups and/or organizations must follow Kansas law and board policy prohibiting the use of drugs, alcohol, and tobacco on district property and ensure individuals in attendance refrain from using such substances on district property as well. Failure to abide by this provision may result in a revocation of facility use privileges.

Fees and Rental Charges

The board shall establish reasonable fees and/or rental charges for the use of any school facility or school grounds; fees and/or rental charges will cover costs of wages of school personnel involved and utilities. The fee and/or rental charges shall be approved by the board and shall be reviewed annually.

Lease Arrangements

The board shall approve any lease arrangements.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Supervision of Non-School Groups

Whenever any school facility is used by non-school groups or individuals, a school employee may be on duty to see that the building and equipment are properly used. A school employee may not be required to be on duty when, in the principal's opinion, it is not necessary.

Insurance and/or Bonds

The board, through its duly authorized agent, reserves the right to require bonds (cash or otherwise), insurance, or other damage deposits, acceptable to the board before allowing use of the schools' facilities. Use is subject to limited access and availability. Any damages occurring during use will be billed to the individual and/or organization renting the facility.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 3/00; 4/07; 6/14; 9/17; 10/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

KGA Use of District Personal Property and Equipment KGA

Requests for use of district equipment by individuals or outside organizations shall be submitted to the superintendent. Any request shall be granted or denied pursuant to guidelines for using equipment developed by the administrator and approved by the board. The superintendent may establish a deposit or requirement for the purchase of insurance for use of school equipment before it is removed from the school grounds or other district property. The deposit will be paid to the principal or building secretary and will be refunded when the equipment is returned in working order.

Lost, Stolen, or Damaged Property or Equipment

No request for use of school equipment shall be granted until the requestor executes a use agreement specifying such person will agree to pay the district fair market value for any equipment that has been lost, stolen, or has suffered irreparable damage while in the requestor's possession. For the purposes of this policy, "irreparable damage" shall include any damage severe enough that the cost to repair such equipment would be more than the fair market value of the equipment. If school equipment is returned damaged beyond normal wear and tear of acceptable use, the requestor shall be responsible for the cost to repair such equipment. The district may also require the purchase of insurance.

Personal Use

No district equipment shall be used by staff for personal reasons at school or away from its designated station without the prior approval of the superintendent or principal.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 3/00; 4/07; 6/12; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

KGB **Concealed Observations** (See JGGA) **KGB**

Unless otherwise provided in this policy or policy JGGA, individuals are prohibited from recording students, employees, and/or board members surreptitiously or through the use of concealed audio and/or visual recording devices. This prohibition is in effect at school, on or in district property, and at meetings and conferences held for educational or disciplinary purposes.

Exceptions to this prohibition include the use of video surveillance throughout district facilities and in district vehicles, provided in accordance with JGGA; the recording of meetings subject to the Kansas Open Meetings Act; the recording of due process hearings or student disciplinary hearings for evidentiary purposes; recording of students for use during the student's evaluation or provision of special education services with the principal's prior permission; and the recording of a school sponsored activity, program, or event which is open to the general public.

Individuals wishing to record students, employees, or board members at school, on or in district property, or at meetings and conferences as previously described shall first notify the superintendent or building principal in advance. If such recording is not prohibited by law or policy, the administrator may allow the recording and may make arrangements to record on behalf of the district.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation –6/16

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

KGC **Bullying by Parents** (See EBC, GAAE, JDDC, KGD) **KGC**

The board of education, in its commitment to provide a positive and productive learning and working environment for its students and staff in accordance with state law, prohibits bullying in any form by any student, staff member, or parent towards a student or a staff member on or while using school property, in a school vehicle, or at a school-sponsored activity or event. For the purposes of this policy, the term "bullying" shall have the meaning ascribed to it in Kansas law.

The administration shall propose, and the board shall review and approve a plan to address bullying as prohibited herein.

Parents participating in prohibited bullying conduct aimed at district students and/or staff members may jeopardize their access to district facilities; district property; school sponsored activities, programs, and events; and/or district students and/or staff members through the district's communication systems. As appropriate, reports to local law enforcement will be filed to report criminal bullying behaviors.

This policy and the district bullying plan may be posted on the district's website, and copies of such documents shall be made available to parents of current students upon request.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 6/13; 12/15; 9/17; 10/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

KGD **Disruptive Acts at School or School Activities** **KGD**
(See EBC, GAAE, JCDBB, JDDC, and KGC)

Disruptive acts at school or school sponsored activities will not be tolerated. Persons threatening the safety of students, school personnel, or other persons; to damage school property; or to interfere with school or school activities or the educational process will be asked to leave the premises.

The school administration and staff are responsible for handling any disturbance caused by adults or students. The final decision for determining if assistance is needed is the responsibility of the superintendent or school principal. In the absence of these individuals, the determination shall be made by the assistant principal or person designated to be in charge of the building or activity. The superintendent shall be notified of any serious problem at the school.

Possession of a Firearm

Unless otherwise required by law or authorized by board policy, no person other than a law enforcement officer shall possess a firearm on any district owned or operated property; within any district owned or operated building or facility; in a school vehicle; in an employee's personal vehicle being used to transport students or school staff in the performance of job duties for the district; or at any school sponsored activity, program, or event. This prohibition includes possession of concealed and/or openly carried weapons; however such prohibition shall not apply to the secured storage of a handgun in a district employee's own locked vehicle on school property so long as such weapon is maintained out of plain sight.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Appropriate signs shall be conspicuously posted as directed by the board and required by law.

Anyone in violation of this policy shall be directed to leave the premises immediately and not return without prior approval from the building administrator or superintendent. Failure to comply with such order will result in a report to law enforcement.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 6/99; 7/03; 6/06; 4/07; 7/12; 6/13; 6/15; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

KGDA Public Conduct on School Property KGDA

The superintendent or the superintendent's designee may deny access to the school buildings, facilities, and/or grounds of the district to persons who have no lawful business to pursue at the school, persons who are acting in a manner disruptive or disturbing to the normal educational functions of the school, or persons who are on school property in violation of Board and/or building policy. Administrative personnel may demand identification and evidence of qualification for access of anyone desiring to use or come upon the premises of the particular school or facility.

Persons, including parents or persons acting as parents, who have legitimate reasons for being on school property must nevertheless abide by policies adopted by the board and building policies specifically applicable to each school. Such building policies shall be published annually in the school handbook and shall be posted at the school in a conspicuous place visible to all who enter the premises.

Anyone who refuses or fails to leave district buildings, facilities, and/or grounds after being requested to do so by an authorized district employee shall be considered to be trespassing in violation of Kansas law. In such case, the police will be contacted, and arrest and criminal charges may result.

The administration will determine if the individual who has been asked to leave a district building, facility, or grounds is allowed to return in the future. If the individual is not to return in the future, the appropriate "Trespass Notification" is to be sent to the individual.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 6/14; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

KH **Gifts to Schools** (See GAJ and JL) **KH**

Any organization or individual making a gift to the district shall have the prior approval of the board. All gifts will be regarded as district property.

Persons or organizations desiring to make gifts to the schools should contact the superintendent.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 3/00; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

KI **Distributing Materials in Schools** (See JHCA, JK and JR et seq.) KI

In accordance with rules adopted by the board, the superintendent reserves the right to refuse distribution to students any material by outside individuals or groups which creates a material or substantial interference with normal school activity or appropriate discipline in the operation of the school.

Materials Produced by Outside Groups–Including Religious Materials

The principal may establish rules and regulations which control the time, place and manner in which non-school/educational materials are displayed and disseminated in the building or on school property. No student shall be forced to participate in the distribution or receipt of any non-school materials in the schools.

Political Campaign Materials

The board encourages responsible use of political materials as part of the board-approved curriculum. No student shall be forced to participate in the distribution or receipt of any political materials.

Advertising in the Schools

No advertising for commercial purposes shall be permitted in the school buildings or on the grounds of the district without prior board approval. Advertising in student publications shall be regulated by rules and regulations developed by the superintendent. Advertising in the student publications may promote products by brand name. Ads promoting the sale of any controlled substance, drug paraphernalia or any other illegal material or activity are prohibited.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Mailing Lists

No mailing lists of students shall be given to individuals, organizations or vendors for the purpose of distributing materials.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 3/00; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

KIA Wednesday Night Activities KIA

It is the policy of the board not to hold school activities on Wednesday nights. League and KSHSAA basketball tournament games are an exception to this policy. Late basketball practices are to end by 7:00 p.m. on Wednesday nights.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

KK **Sale of District Property** (See DFM) KK

The board may dispose of property in a manner the board deems to be in the district's best interest. Whenever excess district property is to be sold at auction, all sales shall be to the highest bidder. No credit shall be extended.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 3/00; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

KM Visitors to the School KM

The board encourages patrons and parents to visit district facilities. Patron visits shall be scheduled with the teacher and the building principal.

Notices shall be posted in school buildings to require visitors to check in at the office before proceeding to contact any other person in the building or on the grounds.

Any person who visits a building and/or grounds of the district will be under the jurisdiction of the building principal who shall be responsible for developing rules and regulations governing the presence of visitors in the buildings.

The principal has authority to request assistance from law enforcement if any visitor to the district's buildings or grounds refuses to leave or creates a disturbance. Violation of this rule may lead to removal from the building or grounds and denial of further access to the building or grounds. Violators of this board policy may be subject to the state trespass law.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 3/00; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

KN **Complaints** (See BCBI, GAACA, GAAB, GAAF, IF, IKD, and JCE) **KN**

The board encourages all complaints regarding the district to be resolved at the lowest possible administrative level. Whenever a complaint is made directly to the board as a whole or to a board member as an individual, it will be referred to the administration for study and possible resolution.

Discrimination against any individual on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, disability, age, or religion in the admission or access to, or treatment or employment in the district's programs and activities is prohibited. Harassment of an individual on any of these grounds is also prohibited. The superintendent, 616 N. High, Clyde, Kansas, 785-46-7098 has been designated to coordinate compliance with nondiscrimination requirements contained in Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and The Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990. Information concerning the provisions of these Acts, and the rights provided thereunder, are available from the compliance coordinator.

Complaints About Discrimination or Discriminatory Harassment

Complaints of discrimination or discriminatory harassment by an employee should be addressed to the employee's supervisor, the building principal, or the district compliance coordinator. Complaints by a student should be addressed to the building principal, another administrator, the guidance counselor, or another certified staff member. Any school employee who receives a complaint of discrimination or harassment from a student shall inform the student of the employee's obligation to report the complaint and

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

any proposed resolution of the complaint to the building principal. If the building principal is the alleged harasser, the complaint shall be reported to the district compliance coordinator. Complaints by any other person alleging discrimination should be addressed to the building principal or the district compliance coordinator. Complaints about discrimination, including complaints of harassment, will be resolved through the following complaint procedures:

Informal Procedures

The building principal shall attempt to resolve complaints of discrimination or harassment in an informal manner at the building level. Any school employee who receives a complaint of discrimination harassment from a student, another employee or any other individual shall inform the individual of the employee's obligation to report the complaint and any proposed resolution of the complaint to the building principal. The building principal shall discuss the complaint with the individual to determine if it can be resolved. If the matter is resolved to the satisfaction of the individual, the building principal shall document the nature of the complaint and the proposed resolution of the complaint, and forward this record to the district compliance coordinator. Within 20 days after the complaint is resolved in this manner, the principal shall contact the complainant to determine if the resolution of the matter remains acceptable. If the matter is not resolved to the satisfaction of the individual in the meeting with the principal, or if the individual does not believe the resolution remains acceptable, the individual may initiate a formal complaint.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

If discrimination or harassment has occurred, the district will take prompt, remedial action to prevent its reoccurrence. The district prohibits retaliation or discrimination against any person for opposing discrimination, including harassment; for participating in the complaint process; or making a complaint, testifying, assisting, or participating in any investigation, proceeding, or hearing.

Formal Complaint Procedures

- A formal complaint should be filed in writing and contain the name and address of the person filing the complaint. The complaint should briefly describe the alleged violation. If an individual does not wish to file a written complaint and the matter has not been adequately resolved, the building principal may initiate the complaint. Forms for filing written complaints are available in each building office and the central office.

- A complaint should be filed as soon as possible after the conduct occurs, but not later than 180 days after the complainant becomes aware of the alleged violation, unless the conduct forming the basis for the complaint is ongoing.

- If appropriate, an investigation shall follow the filing of the complaint. If the complaint is against the superintendent, the board shall appoint an investigating officer. In other instances, the investigation shall be conducted by the building principal, the compliance coordinator or another individual appointed by the board. The investigation shall be informal but thorough. All interested persons, including the complainant and the person against whom the complaint is lodged, will be afforded an opportunity to submit written or oral evidence relevant to the complaint.

- A written determination of the complaint's validity and a description of the resolution shall be issued by the investigator, and a copy

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

forwarded to the complainant and the accused no later than 30 days after the filing of the complaint.

- ◊ If the investigation results in a recommendation that a student be suspended or expelled, procedures outlined in board policy and state law governing student suspension and expulsion will be followed.

- ◊ If the investigation results in a recommendation that an employee be suspended without pay or terminated, procedures outlined in board policy, the negotiated agreement or state law will be followed.

- Records relating to complaints filed and their resolution shall be forwarded to and maintained in a confidential manner by the district compliance coordinator.

- The complainant may appeal the determination of the complaint. Appeals shall be heard by the district compliance coordinator, a hearing officer appointed by the board, or by the board itself as determined by the board. The request to appeal the resolution shall be made within 20 days after the date of the written resolution of the complaint at the lower level. The appeal officer shall review the evidence gathered by the investigator and the investigator's report, and shall afford the complainant and the person against whom the complaint is filed an opportunity to submit further evidence, orally or in writing, within 10 days after the appeal is filed. The appeal officer will issue a written determination of the complaint's validity and a description of its resolution within 30 days after the appeal is filed.

- If discrimination or harassment has occurred, the district will take prompt, remedial action to prevent its reoccurrence. The district prohibits retaliation or discrimination against any person for opposing discrimination, including harassment; for participating in

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

the complaint process; or making a complaint, testifying, assisting, or participating in any investigation, proceeding, or hearing.

- Use of this complaint procedure is not a prerequisite to the pursuit of any other remedies including the right to file a complaint with the Office for Civil Rights of the U.S. Department of Education, the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, or the Kansas Human Rights Commission.

Complaints About Policy

The superintendent shall report any unresolved complaint about policies to the board at the next regularly scheduled board meeting.

Complaints About Curriculum (See IF)

The superintendent shall report a failure to resolve any complaint about curriculum to the board at the next regularly scheduled board meeting.

Complaints About Instructional Materials

The building principal shall report any unresolved complaint about instructional materials to the superintendent immediately after receiving the complaint.

Complaints About Facilities and Services

The superintendent shall report any unresolved complaint about facilities and services to the board at the next regularly scheduled board meeting.

Complaints About Personnel

The superintendent or the building principal involved shall report any unresolved complaint about personnel to the board at the next regularly scheduled board meeting.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Complaints About Emergency Safety Intervention Use

Complaints concerning the use of emergency safety interventions by district staff shall be addressed in accordance with the local dispute resolution process outlined in board policy GAAF.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation–9/97; 8/98; 3/00; 4/07; 6/13; 6/15; 9/17; 10/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

L--INTERORGANIZATIONAL RELATIONS

LA.....Goals and Objectives

LB.....School-Community Cooperation

LC.....School-Community Programs

LDD.....Federal Government-Drug Free Schools (See GAOA, GAOB, IDAB and JDDA)

LDDA.....Fiscal Management of Federal Grants

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

LA Goals and Objectives LA

The board shall seek to establish a satisfactory working relationship with governmental agencies and private organizations having an interest in the schools.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 3/00; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

LB School-Community Cooperation LB

The board shall seek to foster cooperation between the schools and community groups and organizations.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 3/00; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

LC School-Community Programs LC

The board shall consider establishing programs sponsored jointly by the district and community groups or organizations whenever, in the board's judgment, these programs cannot or should not be wholly under the board's control.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 3/00; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

LDD **Federal Government-Drug Free Schools** **LDD**
(See GAOA, GAOB, IDAB and JDDA)

The unlawful possession, use, sale or distribution of illicit drugs and the possession, use, sale, or distribution of alcohol by students or school employees at school, on or in school property, or at school sponsored activities or events is prohibited. This policy, and any curriculum used in conjunction with it, shall be evaluated periodically using criteria developed by the superintendent and approved by the board. The board shall receive a report after each of these reviews is conducted.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 9/97; 4/99, 3/00; 4/07; 6/08; 6/12; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

LDDA Fiscal Management of Federal Grants LDDA

The district shall meet the requirements of the *Education Department General Administrative Regulations* (EDGAR). The outline used to meet this requirement may be the document: Federal Education Grants Management: What Administrators Need to Know, Office of Management and Budget circulars, or other pertinent documents developed by the U.S. Department of Education.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 1/07; 6/07; 9/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

M--RELATIONS WITH OTHER EDUCATION AGENCIES

MA.....Goals and Objectives

MD.....Interdistrict Relations

MF .....Colleges and Universities

Contract Required

Other Relationships

MI .....Kansas Education Systems Accreditation

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

MA Goals and Objectives **MA**

The board shall seek to work harmoniously with educational agencies having an interest in the district's schools. Staff shall follow all regulations required by state and federal education agencies.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 3/00; 4/07; 6/09; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

MD Interdistrict Relations MD

The board shall work cooperatively with other districts to provide services to students when it is in the best interest of students and the district.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 3/00; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

The board may consider use of student teachers in district classes.

Contract Required

A written student teaching contract with appropriate colleges and universities shall be prepared and presented to the board for their consideration and approval.

Other Relationships

Other relationships between the district and institutions of higher education may be considered upon recommendation of the administration.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 3/00; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

MI Kansas Education Systems Accreditation MI

Kansas Education Systems Accreditation (hereafter "KESA") is a district-wide accreditation process. Accreditation within this process is ultimately granted by the Kansas State Board of Education. The district school board (hereafter "board") shall maintain the goal of full accreditation for the district. Good faith efforts shall be made by all staff to implement district school improvement plans. The board shall monitor compliance.

The board is committed to implementing and sustaining the foundational structures defined within the KESA process as well as defining and implementing district-wide goals in alignment with the KESA rubrics.

In order for accreditation to be achieved, the board shall commit to school improvement for all district schools, academic achievement for all district students, and results-based professional development for all district staff members. The superintendent shall regularly report to the board on the district's progress toward full accreditation within the 5 year cycle defined as part of the KESA process.

The board shall fully inform the public in languages commonly used in the community about district-wide goals, school improvement plans, the progress of school improvement efforts, the accreditation status of the district, and other pertinent information as the board may direct.

Approved: 12/4/17

KASB Recommendation – 6/05; 4/07; 12/16; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
POLICY EXTRAS

(Forms, Handbook Language, Regulations etc.)

A.....District Authority

Home Rule Resolution Form

BCAC .....Special Meetings

Waiver of Notice

BCBI.....Public Participation

Request to add an Agenda Item

CN.....Public Records

Request for Records Form

DFAC .....Allowability of Costs – Federal Programs

Cash Management – Federal Programs

Grant Subrecipient Monitoring Procedures – Federal Programs

Procurement – Federal Programs

Type of Costs, Obligations and Property Management – Federal Programs

DJB.....Petty Cash Accounts

Resolution to Establish Petty Cash Fund

DK .....Student Activity Fund Management

Resolution to Establish Activity Fund

EBC .....Security and Safety

Report to Local Law Enforcement Form

Report to Staff Member Form

ECA.....HIPAA Policy

Health Records Request for Amendment Form

Notice of Privacy Practices Form

ECH.....Printing and Duplicating Services

Copyright Regulations and "fair use" rules for educators

GAAE.....Bullying by Adults

Report to Local Law Enforcement

GAAF .....Emergency Safety Interventions

ESI Documentation

GACC.....Recruitment and Hiring

Applicant Job Application Acknowledgements Form

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GACD.....Employment Eligibility Verification

Documents that Establish Identity

GAK .....Personnel Records

Request to Release Personal Records Form

GAN.....Travel Reimbursement – Federal Programs

GAOD .....Student Transportation Disclosure Form

Student Transportation Disclosure

GARA.....Bloodborne Pathogen Plan

Exposure Control Plan

Hepatitis B Vaccine Declination Form

First Aid Incident Report

Post-Exposure Evaluation and Follow-up Report

Documentation of Training

GARI .....Family and Medical Leave Plan

Sample Family and Medical Leave Plan

GCI.....Classified Employee Evaluation

Classified Employee Evaluation Form

IB .....School Site Councils

Bylaws

IDAD .....Title I Programs

Regulation - Title I Programs

Parental Involvement Encouraged

Activities to Enable Parental Participation

Scheduling for Parents' Convenience

Annual Evaluation

Title I Parent Involvement: Policy Development Meetings

IDAE .....Student Privacy Policy

Student Privacy Regulation

Annual Notice of Authorized Student Data Disclosures

IDFA.....Athletics

Interscholastic Football Regulation

IF .....Textbooks, Instructional Materials & Media Centers

Request for Review of Textbook, etc. Form

IFCB.....Field Trips

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Consent to Participate in Field Trip etc. Form
II .....Educational Testing Programs
Testing Integrity Staff Handbook Language
IIBGA.....Children's Internet Protection Plan
The Children's Internet Protection Act Technology Plan
IKCA.....Human Sexuality and AIDS Education
Opt-Out Form
IKDA.....Religious Objections to Activities
Activity Participation Opt-Out Form
JBCA.....Homeless Students
Homeless Student Regulations
Enrollment/Placement
School Stability
Immediate Enrollment
Relevant Academic Records
Relevant Health Records
Records
Enrollment Disputes
Placement Choice
Privacy
Contact Information
Definition
Comparable Services
Coordination
Housing Assistance
Homeless Children and Youths With Disabilities
District Homeless Student Liaison
Notice
Local and State Coordination
Homeless Status
Dispute Resolution Process
Transportation
Complaint form
JBCB .....Foster Care Students

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Foster Care Student Regulations

Transportation of Students in Foster Care

Additional Costs

School of Origin

Best-Interest Determination

District Foster Care Liaison

Child Welfare Agency

Child Welfare Contact

OPTIONAL

General Transportation Procedures

Funding Strategies

Transportation Strategies

Individual Transportation Plan

Determining Additional Costs

Plan Elements

JBE .....Truancy

Lifetime Earnings Information

Parent Consent and Waiver Form

JCABB .....Searches of Students

Search Report Form

JDD.....Report to Staff of Expulsion or Conviction

Report to Staff Member Form

JDDB.....Reporting Crimes to Law Enforcement

Report to Local Law Enforcement Form

JDDC.....Short Model Bullying Plan

Report to Local Law Enforcement Form (Bullying)

JGCA.....District Wellness Plan

JGFG.....Student Accidents

Consent for Emergency Medical Treatment Form

JGFGB .....Supervision of Medications

Medication Given at School Form

Permission for Medication Form

JGFGBA .....Student Self-Administration of Medications

Permission for Self-Administration of Medication

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JH .....Student Activities

Request to Add/Eliminate an Activity Form

JQKA .....Foreign Exchange Students

Foreign Exchange Student Host Family Application

KBA.....District or School Web Sites

District Use After Board Approval

KG .....Facility Use Language and Forms

Facility Use Language

Schedule of Rates for Facility Use

School Facility Use Permit

KGA .....Use of District Personal Property and Equipment

School Personal Property and Equipment Use

KGC .....Short Model Bullying Plan

KI.....Distributing Materials in Schools

Distribution Rules Non School Materials Form

KN .....Complaints

Complaints Form

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

A HOME RULE FORM

RESOLUTION TO ESTABLISH HOME RULE BY BOARD OF EDUCATION

Mr. President, I move the adoption of the following resolution:

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of Unified School District No. 224, Cloud County, Kansas, has determined that the exercise of powers granted by the legislature is of benefit to the board and local patrons; and

WHEREAS, Kansas law authorizes the board to transact all school district business; and

WHEREAS, the board intends to adopt policies that the board deems appropriate to perform its constitutional duty to maintain, develop and operate local public schools; and

WHEREAS, the board acknowledges that the power granted by law shall not be construed to relieve the board from any obligations to comply with state law; and

WHEREAS, the board acknowledges that the powers granted by law and this resolution shall not be construed to relieve any other unit of government of its duties and responsibilities prescribed by law; and

WHEREAS, the board acknowledges that the powers granted by law do not create any responsibility on the part of the district to assume the duties or responsibilities that are required of another unit of government;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Education of Unified School District No. 224, Cloud County, Kansas, that the board shall exercise the power granted by law and by this resolution.

ADOPTED by the Board of Education of Unified School District 224, Cloud County, Kansas, the _____ day of _____, 20___.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

BCAC SPECIAL MEETINGS

W A I V E R O F N O T I C E

I hereby waive the written notice required under the provisions of K.S.A. 72-1138 as to the time, place and purpose of a special meeting of the Board of Education of Unified School District No. 224, State of Kansas, held on_____, 20__.

_____
Member, Board of Education

_____
Member, Board of Education

_____
Member, Board of Education

_____
Member, Board of Education

_____
Member, Board of Education

_____
Member, Board of Education

_____
Member, Board of Education

Attest:

_____
Clerk, Board of Education
Unified School District No. 224
Cloud County
State of Kansas

Approved: 8/20/18

KASB Recommended: 6/18

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

BCBI PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

Sample Only: Decide on local time limits, retype and file with the clerk after board approval.

Request to Add an Agenda Item

This form must be completed and returned to the clerk or the superintendent at least **{_7_}** days before the meeting at which you wish to speak. Your request will be reviewed, and one of two recommendations will be made:

1. Referral of your request to the appropriate administrator.
2. Decision by the Board of Education to add as agenda item.

- Presentations shall not exceed **{_5_}** minutes.
- Subjects, other than policy issues, will generally be referred to the administration.
- Comments shall be limited to issues and not refer to personalities.
- Presentations must be in good taste befitting the occasion and the dignity of the board meeting.
- Typed copy or an outline of your presentation **{**must/should} be included with this request form.

Permission to appear before the board at a regular meeting is subject to the above rules.

Name _____

Address _____Telephone _____

Individual or organization (if any) you represent _____
_____

Organization's address _____

Signature _____Date_____

District official's signature _____

Date received _____ Time received _____

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Recommended Only: Adapt for local use. Be prepared to accept other written records requests not on this form. You can require: name, address and a description of the record requested in writing. You cannot require this information in any particular form.

UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 224
CLIFTON-CLYDE
PUBLIC REQUEST FOR
SCHOOL RECORDS

Person requesting records_____

Address of person requesting records_____

Specific records being requested:
_____
_____
_____

_____Approval to release records
_____Denial to release records
_____Delayed release of records

Reason for denial or reason for delay:

_____
_____
_____
_____

_____ _____
Custodian/
Freedom of Information Officer Date

For Office Use Only:

Date and time the request was made_____

Estimated cost of copies and applicable employee time: $_____
(To be paid in advance)

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Allowability of Costs – Federal Programs

Expenditures of federal funds must be aligned with approved budgeted items. Any changes or variations from the state-approved budget and grant application need prior approval from the state.

Delegation of Responsibility

When determining how the school district will spend its grant funds, the *{ } Superintendent { } Business Manager { } Federal Programs Coordinator* will review the proposed cost to determine whether it is an allowable use of federal grant funds *before* obligating and spending those funds on the proposed good or service.

Allowability Determinations

All costs supported by federal education funds must meet the standards outlined in EDGAR, 2 CFR Part 3474 and 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart E, which are listed below. The *{ } Superintendent { } Business Manager { } Federal Programs Coordinator* must consider these factors when making an allowability determination. A section entitled, *Helpful Questions for Determining Whether Costs are Allowable,* is located at the end of this document.

Part 200 sets forth general cost guidelines that must be considered, as well as rules for specific types of items, both of which must be considered when determining whether a cost is an allowable expenditure of federal funds. The expenditure must also be allowable under the applicable program statute (e.g., Title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA), or the Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Act (Perkins)), along with accompanying program regulations, nonregulatory guidance, and grant award notifications.

Restrictions in state and local rules or policy also must be considered. For example, travel and other job-related expenses incurred by employees are not allowable unless they also are in compliance with board policy GAN, administrative regulations, and related procedures.

Whichever allowability requirements are stricter will govern whether a cost is allowable.

General allowability determination factors include the following:

1. **Be Necessary and Reasonable for the performance of the federal award.** A cost is reasonable if, in its nature and amount, it does not exceed that which would be incurred by a prudent person under the circumstances prevailing at the time the decision to incur the cost was made. For example, **reasonable** means that sound business practices were followed, and purchases were comparable to market prices.

   When determining reasonableness of a cost, consideration must be given to:

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

- Whether the cost is a type generally recognized as ordinary and necessary for the operation of the district or the proper and efficient performance of the federal award.

- The restraints or requirements imposed by factors, such as: sound business practices; arm's-length bargaining; federal, state and other laws and regulations; and terms and conditions of the federal award.

- Market prices for comparable goods or services for the geographic area.

- Whether the individual incurring the cost acted with prudence in the circumstances considering responsibilities to the district, its employees, its students, the public at large, and the federal government.

- Whether the district significantly deviates from its established practices and policies regarding the incurrence of costs, which may unjustifiably increase the federal award's cost. (2 CFR Sec. 200.404)

Whether a cost is **necessary** will be determined based on the needs of the program. Specifically, the expenditure must be necessary to achieve an important program objective. A key aspect in determining whether a cost is necessary is whether the district can demonstrate that the cost addresses an existing need, and can prove it. For example, the school entity may deem a language skills software program necessary for a limited English proficiency program.

When determining whether a cost is necessary, consideration may be given to:

- Whether the cost is needed for the proper and efficient performance of the federal award program.

- Whether the cost is identified in the approved budget or application.

- Whether there is an educational benefit associated with the cost.

- Whether the cost aligns with identified needs based on results and findings from a needs assessment.

- Whether the cost addresses program goals and objectives and is based on program data.

2. **Allocable to the federal award.** A cost is allocable to the federal award if the goods or services involved are chargeable or assignable to the federal award in accordance with the relative benefit received. This means that the federal grant program derived a benefit in proportion to the funds charged to the program. (2 CFR Sec. 200.405)

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

For example, if fifty percent (50%) of a teacher's salary is paid with grant funds, then that teacher must spend at least fifty percent (50%) of his/her time on the grant program.

3. **Consistent with policies and procedures that apply uniformly to both federally-financed and other activities of the school entity.**

4. **Conform to any limitations or exclusions set forth as cost principles in Part 200 or in the terms and conditions of the federal award.**

5. **Consistent treatment.** A cost cannot be assigned to a federal award as a direct cost if any other cost incurred for the same purpose in like circumstances has been assigned as an indirect cost under another award.

6. **Adequately documented.** All expenditures must be properly documented.

7. **Be calculated in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), unless provided otherwise in Part 200.**

8. **Not included as a match or cost-share, unless the specific federal program authorizes federal costs to be treated as such.** Some federal program statutes require the nonfederal entity to contribute a certain amount of nonfederal resources to be eligible for the federal program.

9. **Be the net of all applicable credits.** The term "applicable credits" refers to those receipts or reduction of expenditures that operate to offset or reduce expense items allocable to the federal award. Typical examples of such transactions are: purchase discounts; rebates or allowances; recoveries or indemnities on losses; and adjustments of overpayments or erroneous charges. To the extent that such credits accruing to or received by the state relate to the federal award, they shall be credited to the federal award, either as a cost reduction or a cash refund, as appropriate. (2 CFR Sec. 200.406)

Selected Items of Cost

Subpart E of Part 200 sets forth principles to be applied in establishing the allowability of fifty-five (55) specific cost items (commonly referred to as Selected Items of Cost), at 2 CFR Sec. 200.420-200.475. These specific cost items are listed in the chart below along with the citation to the section of Subpart E addressing the allowability of that item. These principles are in addition to the other general allowability standards, and apply whether or not a particular item of cost is properly treated as direct cost or indirect (F&A) cost. Meeting the specific criteria for a listed item does not by itself mean the cost is allowable, as it may be unallowable under other standards or for other reasons, such as restrictions contained in the terms and conditions of a particular grant or restrictions established by the state or in Board policy. If an item is unallowable for any of these reasons, federal funds cannot be used to purchase it.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

DFAC ALLOWABILITY OF COSTS – FEDERAL PROGRAMS
(Sample Procedure)

School district employees responsible for spending federal grant funds and for determining allowability must be familiar with and refer to the Part 200 selected items of cost section. These rules must be followed when charging these specific expenditures to a federal grant. When applicable, employees must check costs against the selected items of cost requirements to ensure the cost is allowable and also check state, district, and program-specific rules.

The selected item of cost addressed in Part 200 includes the following (in alphabetical order):

Item of Cost	**Citation of Allowability Rule**
Advertising and public relations costs	2 CFR § 200.421
Advisory councils	2 CFR § 200.422
Alcoholic beverages	2 CFR § 200.423
Alumni/ae activities	2 CFR § 200.424
Audit services	2 CFR § 200.425
Bad debts	2 CFR § 200.426
Bonding costs	2 CFR § 200.427
Collection of improper payments	2 CFR § 200.428
Commencement and convocation costs	2 CFR § 200.429
Compensation – personal services	2 CFR § 200.430
Compensation – fringe benefits	2 CFR § 200.431
Conferences	2 CFR § 200.432
Contingency provisions	2 CFR § 200.433
Contributions and donations	2 CFR § 200.434
Defense and prosecution of criminal and civil proceedings, claims, appeals and patent infringements	2 CFR § 200.435
Depreciation	2 CFR § 200.436
Employee health and welfare costs	2 CFR § 200.437
Entertainment costs	2 CFR § 200.438
Equipment and other capital expenditures	2 CFR § 200.439
Exchange rates	2 CFR § 200.440

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Fines, penalties, damages and other settlements	2 CFR § 200.441
Fund raising and investment management costs	2 CFR § 200.442
Gains and losses on disposition of depreciable assets	2 CFR § 200.443
General costs of government	2 CFR § 200.444
Goods and services for personal use	2 CFR § 200.445
Idle facilities and idle capacity	2 CFR § 200.446
Insurance and indemnification	2 CFR § 200.447
Intellectual property	2 CFR § 200.448
Interest	2 CFR § 200.449
Lobbying	2 CFR § 200.450
Losses on other awards or contracts	2 CFR § 200.451
Maintenance and repair costs	2 CFR § 200.452
Materials and supplies costs, including costs of computing devices	2 CFR § 200.453
Memberships, subscriptions, and professional activity costs	2 CFR § 200.454
Organization costs	2 CFR § 200.455
Participant support costs	2 CFR § 200.456
Plant and security costs	2 CFR § 200.457
Pre-award costs	2 CFR § 200.458
Professional services costs	2 CFR § 200.459
Proposal costs	2 CFR § 200.460
Publication and printing costs	2 CFR § 200.461
Rearrangement and reconversion costs	2 CFR § 200.462
Recruiting costs	2 CFR § 200.463
Relocation costs of employees	2 CFR § 200.464

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Rental costs of real property and equipment	2 CFR § 200.465
Scholarships and student aid costs	2 CFR § 200.466
Selling and marketing costs	2 CFR § 200.467
Specialized service facilities	2 CFR § 200.468
Student activity costs	2 CFR § 200.469
Taxes (including Value Added Tax)	2 CFR § 200.470
Termination costs	2 CFR § 200.471
Training and education costs	2 CFR § 200.472
Transportation costs	2 CFR § 200.473
Travel costs	2 CFR § 200.474
Trustees	2 CFR § 200.475

Helpful Questions for Determining Whether Costs are Allowable -

In addition to applying the cost principles and standards described above, district staff involved in expending federal funds should ask the following questions when assessing the allowability of a particular cost:

1. Is the proposed cost allowable under the relevant program?

2. Is the proposed cost consistent with an approved program plan and budget?

3. Is the proposed cost consistent with program specific fiscal rules? For example, the school entity may be required to use federal funds only to supplement the amount of funds available from nonfederal (and possibly other federal) sources, or only as a match for funds from nonfederal sources.

4. Is the proposed cost consistent with EDGAR?

5. Is the proposed cost consistent with specific conditions imposed on the grant (if applicable)?

6. Is the proposed cost consistent with the underlying needs of the program? For example, program funds must benefit the appropriate population of students for which they are allocated. This means that, for instance, funds allocated under Title III of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA) governing language instruction programs for Limited English Proficient (LEP) students must only be spent on LEP students and

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

cannot be used to benefit non-LEP students.

7. Will the cost be targeted at addressing specific areas of weakness that are the focus of the program, as indicated by available data?

Any questions related to specific costs should be forwarded to the *{ } Superintendent { } Business Manager { } Federal Programs Coordinator* who shall consult with the board's legal counsel for clarification as appropriate.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Cash Management – Federal Programs

Generally, the school district receives payment of federal funds from the Kansas State Department of Education (KSDE) on a reimbursement basis. In some circumstances, the district may receive an advance of federal grant funds. This procedure addresses responsibilities of the district and district staff under those alternative payment methods. In either case, the district shall maintain accounting methods and internal controls and procedures that assure those responsibilities are met when dealing with federal funding.

Payment Methods

Reimbursements -

The school district will initially charge federal grant expenditures to nonfederal funds.

The *{ } Superintendent { } Business Manager { } Federal Programs Coordinator* will request reimbursement for actual expenditures incurred under the federal grants *{ } monthly { } quarterly*.

Such requests shall be submitted with appropriate documentation and signed by the requestor.

Requests for reimbursements will be approved by the *{ } Superintendent { } Business Manager { } Federal Programs Coordinator*.

Reimbursement will be submitted on the appropriate form to the KSDE portal. All reimbursements are based on actual disbursements, not on obligations. KSDE will process reimbursement requests within the timeframes required for disbursement.

Consistent with state and federal requirements, the school district will maintain source documentation supporting the federal expenditures (invoices, time sheets, payroll stubs, etc.) and will make such documentation available for KSDE to review upon request.

Reimbursements of actual expenditures do not involve interest calculations.

Advances -

When the district receives advance payments of federal grant funds, it must minimize the time elapsing between the transfer of funds to the district and the expenditure of those funds on allowable costs of the applicable federal program. (2 CFR Sec. 200.305(b)) The district shall attempt to expend all advances of federal funds within seventy-two (72) hours of receipt. When applicable, the district shall use existing resources available within a program before requesting additional advances. Such resources include program income (including repayments to a revolving fund), rebates, refunds, contract settlements, audit recoveries, and interest earned on such funds. (2 CFR Sec. 305(b)(5))
The district shall hold federal advance payments in insured, interest-bearing accounts.
The school district is permitted to retain for administrative expense up to $500 per year of interest earned on federal grant cash balances. Regardless of the federal awarding agency, interest earnings exceeding $500 per year shall be remitted annually to the Department of Health

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

and Human Services Payment Management System (PMS) through an electronic medium using either Automated Clearing House (ACH) network or a Fedwire Funds Service payment. (2 CFR Sec. 200.305(b)(9))

Pursuant to federal guidelines, interest earnings shall be calculated from the date that the federal funds are drawn down from the G5 system until the date on which those funds are disbursed by the district. Consistent with state guidelines, interest accruing on total federal grant cash balances shall be calculated on cash balances per grant and applying the actual or average interest rate earned.

Remittance of interest shall be responsibility of the *{ } Superintendent { } Business Manager { } Federal Programs Coordinator*.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Grant Subrecipient Monitoring Procedures – Federal Programs

In the event the district disperses federal funds received through a federal award to other entities and assigns responsibilities to the outside entity to conduct a portion of the work, the district shall be responsible for determining, on a case-by-case basis, whether the agreement with such entity places the outside entity in the role of a subrecipient receiving a subaward of federal funding, or the role of a contractor.

If the district grants subawards of federal funding to other entities as subrecipients, the district shall be responsible for:

1. Evaluating the entity for risk of noncompliance to determine appropriate monitoring practices.

2. Monitoring the subrecipient entity's implementation to ensure compliance with federal, state, and local laws, conditions of the federal funding award, and board policy and procedures.

3. Notifying the subrecipient entity of identified deficiencies found during the monitoring process and ensuring that identified deficiencies are corrected.

4. Documenting and retaining records on subrecipient identification, notification, evaluation, monitoring, and corrective actions taken.

Definitions

For purposes of policies and procedures related to federal programs, the following definitions shall apply:

Contract – a legal instrument by which a non-federal entity purchases property or services needed to carry out the project or program under a federal award. The term as used here does not include a legal instrument, even if the entity considers it a contract, when the substance of the transaction meets the definition of a federal program award or subaward. (2 CFR 200.22)

Contractor – an entity that receives a contract, as defined in law and regulations, by which a non-federal entity purchases property or services needed to carry out the project or program under a federal award. (2 CFR 200.23)

Pass-through entity – a non-federal entity that provides a subaward to a subrecipient to carry out part of a federal program. The district serves as the pass-through entity in cases where it awards federal funding to a subrecipient as defined in this procedure. (2 CFR 200.74)

Subaward – an award provided by a pass-through entity to a subrecipient in order to carry out part of a federal award received by the pass-through entity. It does not include payments to a contractor or payments to an individual that is a beneficiary of a federal program. A subaward

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

may be provided through any form of legal agreement, including an agreement that the pass-through entity considers a contract. (2 CFR 200.92)

Subrecipient – a non-federal entity that receives a subaward to carry out part of a federal program; but does not include an individual that is a beneficiary of such program. (A subrecipient may also be a recipient of other federal awards directly from a federal awarding agency.) (2 CFR 200.93)

Subrecipient Versus Contractor

The district must determine, on a case-by-case basis, whether an entity receiving funds from the district as part of a federal funding program serves in a role of subrecipient or contractor. (2 CFR 200.330)

The *{ } Superintendent { } Federal Programs Coordinator { } Business Manager { } other* _____ shall be responsible for analyzing the criteria listed in the chart below and evaluating the relationship with the entity based on the substance of the legal agreement, rather than the form of the agreement. The _____ may consult with the board's legal counsel or other qualified counsel in making such determination.

Subrecipient	Contractor
Creates a Federal assistance relationship	Purpose is to obtain goods and services for the non-Federal entity's own use and creates a procurement relationship
Determines who is eligible to receive what Federal assistance	Provides the goods and services within normal business operations
Has its performance measured in relation to whether objectives of a Federal program were met	Provides similar goods or services to many different purchasers
Has responsibility for programmatic decision making	Normally operates in a competitive environment
Is responsible for adherence to applicable Federal program requirements specified in the Federal award; and	Provides goods or services that are ancillary to the operation of the Federal program; and
In accordance with its agreement, uses the Federal funds to carry out a program for a public purpose specified in authorizing statute, as opposed to providing goods or services for the benefit of the pass-through entity (PTE)	Is not subject to compliance requirements of the Federal program as a result of the agreement, though similar requirements may apply for other reasons

*chart provided by © American Institute of CPAs (AICPA)

The district shall notify subrecipients that they have been identified as a subrecipient and that the funding qualifies as a subaward. The district shall provide the subrecipient with the following information as specified at 2 CFR Sec. 200.331(a) regarding the federal funding award, and any subsequent changes:

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

DFAC GRANT SUBRECIPIENT MONITORING PROCEDURES – FEDERAL PROGRAMS
(Sample Procedure)

1. Federal Award Identification information, including:

   (i) Subrecipient name (which must match the name associated with its unique entity identifier);

   (ii) Subrecipient's unique entity identifier;

   (iii) Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN);

   (iv) Federal Award Date (see §200.39 federal award date) of award to the recipient by the federal agency;

   (v) Subaward Period of Performance Start and End Date;

   (vi) Amount of Federal Funds Obligated by this action by the pass-through entity to the subrecipient;

   (vii) Total Amount of Federal Funds Obligated to the subrecipient by the pass-through entity including the current obligation;

   (viii) Total Amount of the Federal Award committed to the subrecipient by the pass-through entity;

   (ix) Federal award project description, as required to be responsive to the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA);

   (x) Name of federal awarding agency, pass-through entity, and contact information for awarding official of the pass-through entity;

   (xi) CFDA Number and Name; the pass-through entity must identify the dollar amount made available under each federal award and the CFDA number at time of disbursement;

   (xii) Identification of whether the award is R&D; and

   (xiii) Indirect cost rate for the federal award (including if the de minimis rate is charged per §200.414 Indirect (F&A) costs).

2. All requirements imposed by the pass-through entity on the subrecipient so that the federal award is used in accordance with federal statutes, regulations and the terms and conditions of the federal award;

3. Any additional requirements that the pass-through entity imposes on the subrecipient for the pass-through entity to meet its own responsibility to the federal awarding agency including identification of any required financial and performance reports;

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

4. An approved federally recognized indirect cost rate negotiated between the subrecipient and the federal government or, if no such rate exists, either a rate negotiated between the pass-through entity and the subrecipient (in compliance with this part), or a de minimis indirect cost rate as defined in §200.414 Indirect (F&A) costs, paragraph (f);

5. A requirement that the subrecipient permit the pass-through entity and auditors to have access to the subrecipient's records and financial statements as necessary for the pass-through entity to meet the requirements of this part; and

6. Appropriate terms and conditions concerning closeout of the subaward.

Evaluation of Risk

The district shall evaluate each subrecipient's risk of noncompliance with law, regulations and the terms and conditions of the subaward to determine appropriate monitoring practices. (2 CFR 200.331)

The *{ } Superintendent { } Federal Programs Coordinator { } Business Manager { } other* _____ or designee shall be responsible for evaluating risk based on the following factors:

1. The subrecipient's prior experience with the same or similar subawards;

2. The results of previous audits, including whether the subrecipient receives a single audit and the extent to which the same or similar subaward has been audited;

3. Whether the subrecipient has new personnel, or new or substantially changed systems and processes;

4. The extent and results of any federal award agency's monitoring of the subrecipient.

The _____ or designee shall request adequate documentation from the subrecipient to conduct the evaluation of risk; such documentation may include, but may not be limited to *{ } audit reports { } financial reports { } policies and procedures { } detailed descriptions or users' guides of current systems and processes.*

The district shall evaluate subrecipients for risk of noncompliance *{ } annually { } as specified in the legal agreement or contract.*

Based on the results of the risk evaluation, the district may consider imposing specific conditions on implementation of the subaward, in accordance with applicable law and regulations. (2 CFR 200.207, 200.331)

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

DFAC GRANT SUBRECIPIENT MONITORING PROCEDURES – FEDERAL PROGRAMS
(Sample Procedure)

Monitoring

The district shall monitor the implementation and activities of each subrecipient as necessary to ensure that the subaward is used for authorized purposes, in accordance with law, regulations and the terms and conditions of the subaward. The district shall notify subrecipients of monitoring requirements, and may provide technical assistance to subrecipients in complying with monitoring requirements.

As part of the monitoring process, the district shall complete the following steps: (2 CFR 200.331)

1. Review financial and performance reports required by the district.

2. Follow-up and ensure that the subrecipient takes timely and appropriate action on all deficiencies pertaining to the subaward detected during monitoring through audits, on-site reviews and other means.

3. Issue a management decision for audit findings pertaining to the subaward provided to the subrecipient, in accordance with applicable law and regulations. (2 CFR 200.521)

Monitoring –

The *{ } Superintendent { } Federal Programs Coordinator { } Business Manager { } other* _____ or designee shall be responsible for monitoring of subrecipients. Monitoring activities may include, but shall not be limited to:

1. Review of progress reports, financial reports and data quality.

2. On-site visits.

3. Review of federal or state debarment lists.

4. Review of other agreed-upon procedures specified in the legal agreement or contract. (2 CFR 200.425)

The district shall verify that subrecipients are audited as required by applicable law and regulations. (2 CFR 200.331, 2 CFR 200.500-200.521)

Follow-Up Actions –

The _____ or designee shall provide subrecipients with written documentation detailing their monitoring results and listing any identified deficiencies. The district shall consider whether the results of monitoring indicate the need to revise existing district policy and procedures. (2 CFR 200.331)

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

DFAC GRANT SUBRECIPIENT MONITORING PROCEDURES – FEDERAL PROGRAMS
(Sample Procedure)

The district shall require subrecipients to take immediate action on issues involving ineligible or illegal use of federal funding, and notify the district of corrective action taken.

The district shall require subrecipients to develop a corrective action plan to address other identified deficiencies or noncompliance issues; such plan shall be submitted to the district *{ } within 60 days { } as soon as possible { } as specified in the agreed-upon procedures*, and the district shall evaluate and monitor the activities taken by the subrecipient under the corrective action plan. The district may provide technical assistance and/or training to subrecipients in complying with corrective action requirements.

The _____ or designee shall maintain all documentation on monitoring of subrecipients and corrective action taken during the monitoring process.

The district shall report issues of noncompliance to the appropriate federal agency where required by law, regulations, or requirements of the federal funding program.

Remedies for Noncompliance –

When monitoring activities identify issues of noncompliance that are not addressed through corrective action, the district may take the following actions: (2 CFR 200.331, 200.338)

1. Impose specific conditions on the subrecipient, in accordance with applicable law and regulations. (2 CFR 200.207)

2. Temporarily withhold cash payments, in accordance with applicable law and regulations.

3. Disallow or deny use of funds for all or part of the cost of the activity or action not in compliance.

4. Wholly or partially suspend or terminate the agreement for the federal award.

5. Recommend that the federal agency initiate suspension and debarment proceedings.

6. Withhold further awards or agreements for the project or program.

7. Take other remedies legally available, in consultation with the school solicitor or other qualified counsel.

Record Retention

The *{ } Superintendent { } Federal Programs Coordinator { } Business Manager { } other* _____ shall ensure that all documentation regarding subrecipient identification, notification, evaluation, monitoring activities, and corrective action is maintained in accordance with board policy and regulations.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Records shall be retained in accordance with applicable law, regulations, specific requirements of the federal program, and the district's policies and regulations. (2 CFR 200.333-200.337)

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Procurement – Federal Programs

This document is intended to integrate standard district purchasing procedures with additional requirements applicable to procurements that are subject to the federal Uniform Grant Guidance regulations concerning the use of federal funds and/or U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) regulations governing school food service programs. The district maintains the following purchasing procedures, in accordance with federal and state laws, regulations, and board policy to aid in making purchases with federal funds. (2 CFR 200.318-200.325; 7 CFR 210.16, 210.19, 210.21, 215.14a, 220.16; K.S.A. 72-1151; board policies DFAB, DFAC, DJE, DJEB, DJED, DJEE, DJEF, DJEG, DJEJ, DJFA, and DJFAB)

2017 Procurement Thresholds		
Kansas Bid Threshold	$20,000	For construction, reconstruction or remodeling or for the purchase of materials, goods or wares
Federal Micro-Purchase Threshold	$3,500	Adjusted periodically and published in Federal Register (48 CFR Subpart 2.1)
Federal Simplified Acquisition Threshold	$150,000	Adjusted periodically and published in Federal Register (48 CFR Subpart 2.1)

*Please review this Procurement attachment annually and update amounts accordingly

Responsibility for Purchasing

The board has outlined standard district purchasing responsibility, methods of purchasing, price quotations and bid, requirements in the following board policies and their accompanying administrative regulations and/or procedures:

DFAB: Standard of Conduct for Federally Funded Contracts
DFAC: Federal Fiscal Compliance
DJE: Purchasing
DJEB: Quality Control
DJED: Bids and Quotations Requirements
DJEE: Local Purchasing
DJEF: Requisitions
DJEG: Purchase Orders and Contracts
DJEJ: Payment Procedures
DJFA: Purchasing Authority
DJFAB: Administrative Leeway

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

DFAC PROCUREMENT – FEDERAL PROGRAMS
(Sample Procedure)

Purchase Methods

When a request for expenses for construction, reconstruction, or remodeling or for the purchase of materials, goods, or wares has been submitted and approved as outlined below, the procurement method to be used will be determined based on the type of purchase and the total cost of the purchase as further outlined below. This procedure outlines how the cost thresholds for determining when the quote or formal bidding procedures that are required by state law as reflected in Policy DJED must be modified when making purchases for federally funded purposes to which the Uniform Grant Guidance or USDA regulations apply to comply with both state and federal requirements. At each point where requirements for food service-related procurement under USDA regulations differ, a note will refer to the Food Service Program Notes at the end of this procedure. Final determination of which purchasing procedures are to be applied is delegated to the *{ } Purchasing Agent { } Superintendent { } Business Manager* under the authority of the Board.

Standard Procurement Documents and Purchase Request Process

The district shall use *{ } purchase orders { } requisitions* for purchase requests in accordance with the applicable purchase method.

The district shall use *{ } paper { } electronic* purchasing records, which are pre-numbered and are accessible to designated purchasing staff in *{ } the district office { } the business office { } Purchasing Agent's office { } Other* _____.

Purchase requests by an employee must be submitted to the building administrator or immediate supervisor. Purchase of all budgeted items or items approved by an administrator or supervisor must be initiated by use of a purchase order or requisition submitted to the purchasing agent. Purchase orders and requisitions shall contain information including, but not necessarily limited to:

1. Description of the services to be performed or goods to be purchased;

2. Location of where services will be performed or goods will be delivered;

3. Appropriate dates of service or delivery;

4. { } Other (describe) _____.

Documentation on purchase orders and requisitions shall be maintained in accordance with the district's Public Records policy (CN) and Federal Fiscal Compliance policy (DFAC).

Contracts shall be reviewed by the *{ } Board Clerk { } Business Manager { } Superintendent { } Board's Attorney* prior to submission to the board for approval.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Contracts to which the Uniform Grant Guidance apply shall contain the clauses specified in Appendix II to 2 CFR Part 200 (Contract Provisions for Non-Federal Entity Contracts Under Federal Awards), when applicable.

[See Food Service Program Notes below for specific clauses required by USDA regulations to be included in cost reimbursable procurement contracts.]

Micro-Purchases Not Requiring Quotes or Bidding

For purposes of this procedure**, micro-purchase** means a purchase of supplies or services for use in federally funded programs using simplified acquisition procedures, the aggregate amount of which does not exceed a base amount of $3,500. The micro-purchase dollar threshold is adjusted periodically by the federal government, and the threshold most recently established and published in the Federal Register shall apply if other than $3,500.(48 CFR Subpart 2.1)

Note: The micro-purchase maximum for federal purposes is lower than the amount below which the Policy DJED allows purchase for nonfederal purposes to be made without using formal competitive bidding.

The micro-purchase method is used to expedite the completion of its lowest dollar small purchase transactions and minimize the associated administrative burden and cost. Procurement by micro-purchase is the acquisition of supplies or services, the aggregate dollar amount of which does not exceed the micro-purchase threshold.

To the extent practicable, the district distributes micro-purchases equitably among qualified suppliers when the same or materially interchangeable products are identified and such suppliers offer effectively equivalent rates, prices, and other terms. The *{ } Superintendent { } Business Manager { } Purchasing Agent { } Board Clerk { } Board Treasurer* will be responsible to determine the equitable distribution of micro-purchases.

Micro-purchases may be awarded without soliciting competitive quotations if the district considers the price to be reasonable. The district will maintain evidence of this reasonableness in the records of all micro-purchases. **Reasonable** means that sound business practices were followed, and the purchase is comparable to market prices for the geographic area. Such determinations of reasonableness may include comparison of the price to previous purchases of the same item or comparison of the price of items similar to the item being purchased.

Even if the cost of a purchase qualifies it as a micro-purchase, bidding or small purchase procedures may be used optionally when those procedures may result in cost savings.

Small Purchase Procedures

For purposes of this procedure, **small purchase procedures** are those relatively simple and informal procurement methods for securing materials, goods, or wares or for completing construction, reconstruction, or remodeling that cost more than the amount qualifying as a micro-purchase and do not cost $20,000 or more, or in the case of services other than construction,

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

reconstruction or remodeling, where the total cost does not exceed the $150,000 federal Simplified Acquisition Threshold at which formal competitive bidding or competitive proposals are required. Small purchase procedures cannot be used for construction, reconstruction or remodeling costing $20,000 or more or for the purchase of materials, goods or wares costing $20,000 or more because the board policy and Kansas law requires formal competitive bidding at that level of cost.

The base amount at which bidding is required under state law for construction, reconstruction or remodeling or for the purchase of materials, goods or wares is $20,000. (K.S.A. 72-1151)

The federal Simplified Acquisition Threshold at which competitive bidding or competitive proposals are required is adjusted periodically by the federal government, and the threshold most recently established and published in the Federal Register shall apply if other than $150,000. (48 CFR Subpart 2.1)

Because state law does not require **competitive** bidding for the purchase of services other than for construction, reconstruction or remodeling with a cost in excess of $20.000, small purchase procedures, including a request for proposal (RFP) procedure, may be used for procurement of such other services except when the estimated total cost will be at or over the federal threshold at which formal competitive bidding or competitive proposals are required ($150,000).

[See Food Service Program Notes below for exemption from bidding for purchases of perishable food items costing less than $150,000.]

Formal Competitive Bidding

Publicly Solicited Sealed Competitive Bids:

For construction, reconstruction, or remodeling or for the purchase of materials, goods or wares, sealed competitive bids are publicly solicited and awarded to the lowest responsible bidder as provided in Policy DJED when the total cost is estimated to be $20,000 or more.

Note: The amount at which formal competitive bidding or competitive proposals are required by federal regulations is much higher than the base amount at which the policy and state law requires competitive bidding. Therefore, the lower base amount specified by Policy DJED will be used for purchases of equipment or supplies, or for obtaining services for construction, reconstruction or remodeling costing $20,000 or more.

State law does not require bidding for the purchase of services other than for construction, reconstruction or remodeling regardless of total cost. For procurement of such other services for federally funded purposes to which the Uniform Grant Guidance applies, formal competitive bidding or competitive proposals will be used when the estimated total cost will be at or over the federal threshold of $150,000.

The federal Simplified Acquisition Threshold at which competitive bidding or competitive proposals are required is adjusted periodically by the federal government, and the threshold most

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

recently established and published in the Federal Register shall apply if other than $150,000. (48 CFR Subpart 2.1)

For procurement of services costing at or over the $150,000 federal threshold other than for construction, reconstruction or remodeling, the use of competitive sealed bidding is considered feasible and appropriate when:

1. A complete, adequate, and realistic specification or purchase description is available;

2. Two (2) or more responsible bidders are willing and able to compete effectively for the business; and

3. The procurement lends itself to a firm fixed-price contract, and the selection of the successful bidder can be made principally on the basis of price.

Where specified in bidding documents, factors such as discounts, transportation cost, and life cycle costs must be considered in determining which bid is lowest. Payment discounts will only be used to determine the low bid when prior experience indicates that such discounts are usually taken advantage of. Any or all bids may be rejected if there is a sound documented reason.

[See Food Service Program Notes below for reference to state requirements regarding contracts with food service management companies and contractors of pre-plated meals.]

Competitive Proposals

State law does not require public school entities to solicit competitive bids for services other than for construction, reconstruction or remodeling, for which competitive bidding is required if the cost will be a base amount of $20,000 or more.

Federal regulations allow the use of competitive proposals as an alternative to formal competitive bidding when conditions are not appropriate for the use of sealed bids.

In the case of services other than for construction, reconstruction or remodeling costing less than that threshold, the district may use small purchase procedures or micro-purchase procedures as applicable based on total cost. A request for proposal (RFP) process can also meet or exceed the small purchase competition requirements under state law and Policy DJED for the acquisition of services other than for construction, reconstruction or remodeling, and can be used if the total cost will be less than $150,000.

When permitted, the technique of competitive proposals is normally conducted with more than one (1) source submitting an offer, and either a fixed price or cost-reimbursement type contract is awarded. Competitors' qualifications are evaluated, and the most qualified competitor is selected, subject to negotiation of fair and reasonable compensation. The district shall comply with other applicable state and federal law and regulations, board policy and administrative regulations or procedures regarding purchasing; the district may consult with the school solicitor or other

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

qualified counsel in determining the required process for purchasing through competitive proposals when necessary.

If this method is used, the following requirements apply:

1. Requests for proposals must be publicized and identify all evaluation factors and their relative importance. Any response to publicized requests for proposals must be considered to the maximum extent practical.

2. Proposals must be solicited from an adequate number of qualified sources.

3. There must be a written method for conducting technical evaluations of the proposals received and for selecting recipients.

4. Contracts must be awarded to the responsible firm whose proposal is most advantageous to the program, with price and other factors considered.

5. Competitive proposal procedures for qualifications-based procurement of architectural/engineering (A/E) professional services whereby competitors' qualifications are evaluated and the most qualified is selected, subject to negotiation of fair and reasonable compensation, are allowed. The method where price is not used as a selection factor can only be used in procurement of A/E professional services and cannot be used to purchase other services through A/E firms.

Competitive proposals shall be evaluated by the *{ } Superintendent { } Business Manager { } Federal Programs Coordinator* based on factors including but not limited to:

1. Cost.

    { } Experience of contractor.

    { } Availability.

    { } Personnel qualifications.

    { } Financial stability.

    { } Minority business, women's business enterprise, or labor surplus area firm status.

    { } Project management expertise.

    { } Understanding of district needs.

    { } Other _____.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Evaluations shall be completed in a timely manner, documented and shall be reviewed by the *{ } Board { } Superintendent { } Business Manager { } Federal Programs Coordinator { } school solicitor*.

Contract/Price Analysis

The district performs a cost or price analysis in connection with every procurement action in excess of $150,000, including contract modifications. (2 CFR Sec. 200.323(a)).

A **cost analysis** generally means evaluating the separate cost elements that make up the total price, while a **price analysis** means evaluating the total price, without looking at the individual cost elements.

The method and degree of analysis is dependent on the facts surrounding the particular procurement situation; however, the *{ } Superintendent { } Business Manager { } Federal Programs Coordinator* must come to an independent estimate prior to receiving bids or proposals. (2 CFR Sec. 200.323(a)). As part of the analysis, the _____ will enact established business practices which may include evaluation of similar prior procurements and a review process.

Negotiated Profit

In any procurement in which there has been no price competition, or in which a cost-analysis is performed, profit must be negotiated separately as an element of price. Accordingly, solicitations of bids, proposals or quotes shall require that bids, proposals or quotes be limited to costs other than profit, and exclude profit.

To establish a fair and reasonable profit, consideration is given to the complexity of the work to be performed, the risk borne by the contractor, the contractor's investment, the amount of subcontracting, the quality of its record of past performance, and industry profit rates in the surrounding geographical area for similar work. (2 CFR Sec. 200.323(b)).

When profit must be negotiated as a separate element of the total price, it shall be negotiated by the *{ } Superintendent { } Business Manager { } Federal Programs Coordinator.*

Noncompetitive Proposals (Sole Sourcing)

Procurement by noncompetitive proposals means procurement through solicitation of a proposal from only one (1) source and may be used only when one or more of the following circumstances apply:

1. The item is available only from a single source.

2. The public exigency or emergency for the requirement will not permit a delay resulting from competitive solicitation. An **emergency** exists whenever the time required for the board to

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

act in accordance with regular procedures would endanger life or property or threaten continuance of existing school classes.

3. The federal awarding agency or pass-through entity expressly authorizes noncompetitive proposals in response to a written request from the district.

4. After solicitation of a number of sources, the district determines the competition is inadequate.

In addition to standard procurement policy and procedures, the district will document the grounds for using the noncompetitive method in lieu of an otherwise required competitive method of procurement, which may include written confirmation from the contractor as the sole source of the item. Documentation must be submitted to and maintained by the district office.

All noncompetitive proposals will ultimately be approved by the board. The district may utilize legal advice regarding noncompetitive proposals.

Profit must be negotiated separately for noncompetitive proposals, and a cost or price analysis will also be performed for noncompetitive proposals when the price exceeds $150,000.

Purchase Cards

The district approves the use of procurement cards for permissible purchases by designated employees to improve the efficiency of purchasing activities, reduce processing expenses, improve controls for small-dollar purchases, and streamline contractor payment.

Procurement cards may be used for purchases under federal programs.

Full and Open Competition

All procurement transactions must be conducted in a manner providing full and open competition consistent with 2 CFR Sec. 200.319. In order to ensure objective contractor performance and eliminate unfair competitive advantage, contractors that develop or draft specifications, requirements, statements of work, or invitations for bids or requests for proposals must be excluded from competing for such procurements. Some of the situations considered to be restrictive of competition include but are not limited to:

1. Placing unreasonable requirements on firms in order for them to qualify to do business.

2. Requiring unnecessary experience and excessive bonding.

3. Noncompetitive pricing practices between firms or between affiliated companies.

4. Noncompetitive contracts to consultants that are on retainer contracts.

5. Organizational conflicts of interest.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

6. Specifying only a "brand name" product instead of allowing "an equal" product to be offered and describing the performance or other relevant requirements of the procurement.

7. Any arbitrary action in the procurement process.

Minority Businesses, Women's Business Enterprises, Labor Surplus Area Firms

The district must take necessary affirmative steps to assure that minority businesses, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms are used when possible. Affirmative steps must include: (2 CFR Sec. 200.321)

1. Placing qualified small and minority business and women's business enterprises on solicitation lists.

2. Assuring that small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources.

3. Dividing total purchasing requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by small and minority business and women's business enterprises.

4. Establishing delivery schedules, where the requirement permits, which encourage participation by small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises.

5. Using the services and assistance, as appropriate, of such organizations as the Small Business Administration and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce.

6. Requiring the prime contractor, if subcontracts are let, to take the affirmative steps listed above.

Geographical Preferences Prohibited

The district must conduct procurements in a manner that prohibits the use of statutorily or administratively imposed state, local, or tribal geographical preferences in the evaluation of bids or proposals for purchases made with federal funds, except in those cases where applicable federal statutes expressly mandate or encourage geographic preference. When contracting for architectural and engineering (A/E) services, geographic location may be a selection criterion provided its application leaves an appropriate number of qualified firms, given the nature and size of the project, to compete for the contract.

[See Food Service Program Notes below for permissibility of geographic preferences and "Buy American" practices in purchasing certain food products]

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

DFAC PROCUREMENT – FEDERAL PROGRAMS
(Sample Procedure)

Prequalified Lists

The district must ensure that all prequalified lists of persons, firms, or products which are used in acquiring goods and services are current and include enough qualified sources to ensure maximum open and free competition. Also, the district must not preclude potential bidders from qualifying during the solicitation period.

[See Food Service Program Notes below for reference to state requirements regarding contracts with food service management companies and contractors of pre-plated meals.]

Solicitation Language

The district must ensure that all solicitations incorporate a clear and accurate description of the technical requirements for the material, product, or service to be procured. Such description must not, in competitive procurements, contain features which unduly restrict competition. The description may include a statement of the qualitative nature of the material, product or service to be procured and, when necessary, must set forth those minimum essential characteristics and standards to which it must conform if it is to satisfy its intended use. Detailed product specifications should be avoided if possible.

When it is impractical or uneconomical to make a clear and accurate description of the technical requirements, a "brand name or equivalent" description may be used to define the performance or other salient requirements of procurement. The specific features of the named brand which must be met by offers must be clearly stated; and identify all requirements which the offerors must fulfill and all other factors to be used in evaluating bids or proposals.

Avoiding Acquisition of Unnecessary or Duplicative Items

The district must avoid the acquisition of unnecessary or duplicative items. Additionally, consideration must be given to consolidating or breaking out procurements to obtain a more economical purchase; and, where appropriate, an analysis must be made of leases versus purchase alternatives, and any other appropriate analysis to determine the most economical approach.

These considerations are given as part of the process to determine the allowability of each purchase made with federal funds. Such considerations are accessible in the procedure to Policy DFAC: Allowability of Costs – Federal Programs.

Use of Intergovernmental Agreements and Cooperative Purchasing

To foster greater economy and efficiency, the district enters into state and local intergovernmental agreements where appropriate for cooperative purchasing or use of common or shared goods and services, as permitted by the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act**.**

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

DFAC PROCUREMENT – FEDERAL PROGRAMS
(Sample Procedure)

When procuring supplies or services for federally funded purposes to which the Uniform Grant Guidance applies, the district shall verify that the organization conducting the procurement pursuant to such agreements complies with the applicable procurement methods, requirements, and standards of the Uniform Grant Guidance as outlined in this procedure.

Use of Federal Excess and Surplus Property

The district considers the use of federal excess and surplus property in lieu of purchasing new equipment and property whenever such use is feasible and reduces project costs.

Debarment and Suspension

The district awards contracts only to responsible contractors possessing the ability to perform successfully under the terms and conditions of a proposed procurement. Consideration will be given to such matters as contractor integrity, compliance with public policy, record of past performance, and financial and technical resources.

[See Food Service Program Notes below for reference to state requirements regarding contracts with food service management companies and contractors of pre-plated meals.]

The district may not subcontract with or award subgrants to any person or company who is debarred or suspended. For all contracts over $25,000 the district verifies that the contractor with whom the district intends to do business is not excluded or disqualified. (2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II, and 2 CFR Sec. 180.220 and 180.300).

All successful contractors must provide written certification that they have not been suspended or debarred from federal projects. The *{ } Business Manager { } Federal Programs Coordinator* will be responsible for verification. Such verification may include accessing the online federal System for Award Management (SAM) to determine whether any relevant party is subject to any suspension or debarment restrictions.

Maintenance of Procurement Records

The district must maintain records sufficient to detail the history of all procurements. These records will include, but are not necessarily limited to the following: rationale for the method of procurement, selection of contract type, contractor selection or rejection, the basis for the contract price (including a cost or price analysis), and verification that the contractor is not suspended or debarred.

Maintenance of records of procurement will be governed by board Policies CN and DFAC.

Time and Materials Contracts

The district may use a time and materials type contract only: (1) after a determination that no other contract is suitable; and (2) if the contract includes a ceiling price that the contractor exceeds at its own risk. **Time and materials type contract** means a contract whose cost to the

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

district is the sum of: the actual costs of materials, and direct labor hours charged at fixed hourly rates that reflect wages, general and administrative expenses, and profit.

Since this formula generates an open-ended contract price, a time-and-materials contract provides no positive profit incentive to the contractor for cost control or labor efficiency. Therefore, each contract must set a ceiling price that the contractor exceeds at its own risk. Further, the district must assert a high degree of oversight to obtain reasonable assurance that the contractor is using efficient methods and effective cost controls.

Settlements of Issues Arising Out of Procurements

The district alone is responsible, in accordance with good administrative practice and sound business judgment, for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of procurements. These issues include, but are not limited to, source evaluation, protests, disputes, and claims. These standards do not relieve the district of any contractual responsibilities under its contracts. Violations of law will be referred to the local, state, or federal authority having proper jurisdiction.

Protest Procedures to Resolve Dispute

The district maintains protest procedures to handle and resolve disputes relating to procurements and, in all instances, discloses information regarding the protest to the awarding agency. Protest procedures will be acted on in accordance with current state law and regulations, board policy and administrative regulations and procedures, and the advice of the board's legal counsel.

Food Service Program Notes:

Exemption from Bidding for Perishable Food Items -

Kansas law exempts purchases of food and foodstuffs necessary for the implementation or operation of any child nutrition program from bidding requirements. Bidding for such items is required only if the cost would be at or over the federal threshold at which formal competitive bidding is required ($150,000). Small purchase procedures may be used for purchases below $150,000, or micro-purchase procedures for purchases below $3,500. Use of bidding should be considered as an option if it is feasible and likely to result in cost savings.

Geographic Preferences -

The district is permitted to apply a geographic preference when procuring unprocessed, locally grown or locally raised agricultural products. When a geographic preference is applied, the district has discretion to determine the local area to which the geographic preference option will be applied.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Unprocessed locally grown or locally raised agricultural products means only those agricultural products that retain their inherent character. The effects of the following food handling and preservation techniques shall not be considered as changing an agricultural product into a product of a different kind or character: cooling; refrigerating; freezing; size adjustment made by peeling, slicing, dicing, cutting, chopping, shucking, and grinding; forming ground products into patties without any additives or fillers; drying/dehydration; washing; packaging (such as placing eggs in cartons), vacuum packing and bagging (such as placing vegetables in bags or combining two (2) or more types of vegetables or fruits in a single package); the addition of ascorbic acid or other preservatives to prevent oxidation of produce; butchering livestock and poultry; cleaning fish; and the pasteurization of milk. (7 CFR Sec. 210.21, 215.14a, 220.16)

Buy American -

The district shall purchase, to the maximum extent practicable, domestic commodities or products for food service purposes. The term **domestic commodity or product** means: (7 CFR Sec. 210.21, 220.16)

1. An agricultural commodity that is produced in the United States; and

2. A food product that is processed in the United States substantially using agricultural commodities that are produced in the United States.

Mandatory Contract Clauses -

The following provisions shall be included in all cost reimbursable contracts for food services purchases, including contracts with cost reimbursable provisions, and in solicitation documents prepared to obtain offers for such contracts: (7 CFR Sec. 210.21, 215.14a, 220.16)

1. Allowable costs will be paid from the nonprofit school food service account to the contractor net of all discounts, rebates and other applicable credits accruing to or received by the contractor or any assignee under the contract, to the extent those credits are allocable to the allowable portion of the costs billed to the school food authority;

2. (a) The contractor must separately identify for each cost submitted for payment to the school food authority the amount of that cost that is allowable (can be paid from the nonprofit school food service account) and the amount that is unallowable (cannot be paid from the nonprofit school food service account); or

   (b) The contractor must exclude all unallowable costs from its billing documents and certify that only allowable costs are submitted for payment and records have been established that maintain the visibility of unallowable costs, including directly associated costs in a manner suitable for contract cost determination and verification;

3. The contractor's determination of its allowable costs must be made in compliance with the applicable departmental and program regulations and Office of Management and Budget cost circulars;

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

4. The contractor must identify the amount of each discount, rebate and other applicable credit on bills and invoices presented to the school food authority for payment and individually identify the amount as a discount, rebate, or in the case of other applicable credits, the nature of the credit. If approved by the state agency, the school food authority may permit the contractor to report this information on a less frequent basis than monthly, but no less frequently than annually;

5. The contractor must identify the method by which it will report discounts, rebates and other applicable credits allocable to the contract that are not reported prior to conclusion of the contract; and

6. The contractor must maintain documentation of costs and discounts, rebates and other applicable credits, and must furnish such documentation upon request to the school food authority, the state agency, or the department.

Contracts with Food Service Management Companies -

Procedures for selecting and contracting with a food service management company (FSMC) shall comply with guidance provided by the Kansas State Department of Education, Division of Child Nutrition and Wellness, including standard forms, procedures and timelines for solicitation, selection and approval of proposals and contracts. (7 CFR Sec. 210.16, 210.19, 210.21, 215.14a, 220.16)

Pre-Plated Meals -

Procedures for selecting and contracting with contractors of pre-plated meals shall comply with guidance provided by the Kansas State Department of Education, Division of Child Nutrition and Wellness, including standard forms, procedures and timelines for solicitation, selection and approval of proposals and contracts. (7 CFR Sec. 210.16, 210.19, 210.21, 220.16)

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Type of Costs, Obligations and Property Management – Federal Programs

The district establishes and maintains board policies, administrative regulations, and administrative procedures on administration of federal funds in federal programs as required by the Uniform Grant Guidance and other federal, state, and local laws, regulations, and requirements. The district's fiscal management system includes internal controls and grant management standards in the following areas when federal funds are involved.

Direct and Indirect Costs

Direct costs – costs that can be identified specifically with a particular final cost objective, such as a federal award, or other internally or externally funded activity, or that can be directly assigned to such activities relatively easily with a high degree of accuracy.

Indirect costs – costs incurred for a common or joint purpose benefiting more than one (1) cost objective, and not readily assignable to the cost objectives specifically benefitted, without effort disproportionate to the results achieved.

Costs incurred for the same purpose in like circumstances must be treated consistently as either direct or indirect costs. (2 CFR Sec. 200.405, 200.413)

Identification with the federal award rather than the nature of the goods and services involved is the determining factor in distinguishing direct from indirect costs.

Direct and indirect costs shall be determined in accordance with law, regulations, the terms and conditions of the federal award, and the district's negotiated indirect cost rate.

The district shall develop an indirect cost rate proposal and cost allocation plan in accordance with law, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the federal award.

Timely Obligation of Funds

Obligations – orders placed for property and services, contracts, and subawards made and similar transactions during a given period that require payment by the district during the same or a future period.

The following table illustrates when funds must be obligated under federal regulations:

Obligation is for:	**Obligation is made:**
Acquisition of property	On the date on which the district makes a binding written commitment to acquire the property
Personal services by a district employee	When the services are performed

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Personal services by a contractor who is not a district employee	On the date on which the district makes a binding written commitment to obtain the services
Public utility services	When the district receives the services
Travel	When the travel occurs
Rental of property	When the district uses the property
A pre-agreement cost that was properly approved by the Secretary under the cost principles in 2 CFR Part 200, Subpart E - Cost Principles	On the first day of the project period

34 CFR §75.707; 34 CFR §76.707

All obligations must occur between the beginning and ending dates of the federal award project, which is known as the period of performance. The period of performance is dictated by law and regulations and will be indicated in the federal award. Specific requirements for carryover funds may be specified in the federal award and must be adhered to by the district. (2 CFR Sec. 200.77, 200.309)

The district will handle obligations and carry over of state-administered and direct grants in accordance with state and federal law and regulations and the terms and conditions of the federal award. Carryover will be calculated and documented by the *{ } Superintendent { } Business Manager { } Federal Programs Coordinator*.

The district may exercise an extension of the period of performance under a direct grant in accordance with law, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the federal award when written notice is provided to the federal awarding agency at least ten (10) calendar days prior to the end of the period of performance. (2 CFR Sec. 200.308(d)(2))

The *{ } Superintendent { } Business Manager { } Federal Programs Coordinator* will decide when an extension of the period of performance is necessary and will recommend that the board approve this process.

The *{ } Superintendent { } Business Manager { } Federal Programs Coordinator* will develop the required written notice, including the reasons for the extension and revised period of performance; the notice will be issued no later than ten (10) calendar days prior to the end of the currently documented period of performance in the federal award.

The district must seek approval from the federal awarding agency for an extension of the period of performance when the extension is not contrary to federal law or regulations, and the following conditions apply:

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

1. The terms and conditions of the federal award prohibit the extension;

2. The extension requires additional federal funds; or

3. The extension involves any change in the approved objectives or scope of the project. (2 CFR Sec. §200.308)

The *{ } Superintendent { } Business Manager { } Federal Programs Coordinator* will determine when an extension must be requested for approval by the federal awarding agency, draft the written request and notify the *{ } Board { } Superintendent { } Business Manager { } Federal Programs Coordinator* of the requested extension.

Management of Property Acquired With Federal Funds

Contract and Purchasing Administration -

The district maintains internal controls, administrative regulations, and procedures to ensure that contractors deliver goods and services in accordance with the terms, conditions, and specifications of the designated contract, purchase order, or requisition.

Property Classifications -

Property shall be classified as **real or personal property** as defined and specified in accordance with law and regulations.

Inventory Control/Management -

All personal property, other than intangible property, which is purchased with federal funds, regardless of cost, will be inventoried as a safeguard.

Inventory will be received by the department or program requesting the item; designated staff will inspect the property, compare it to the applicable purchase order or requisition, and ensure it is appropriately logged and tagged in the district's property management system.

Items acquired will be physically labeled by source of funding and acquisition date.

Inventory records of equipment and computing devices must be current and available for review and audit, and include the following information:

1. Description of the item, including any manufacturer's model number.

2. Manufacturer's serial number or other identification number.

3. Identification of funding source.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

4. Acquisition date and unit cost.

5. Source of items, such as company name.

6. Percentage of federal funds used in the purchase.

7. Present location, use, condition of item, and date information was reported.

8. Pertinent information on the ultimate transfer, replacement or disposition of the item and sale price of the property.

Inventory will be updated as items are sold, lost, stolen, or cannot be repaired and new items are purchased.

Physical Inventory -

Physical inventory of property will be completed by designated district staff in accordance with applicable federal law and regulation and board policy DIC.

The physical inventory of items will be conducted annually, and the results will be reconciled with the inventory records and reported to the federal awarding agency.

Maintenance -

The district establishes adequate maintenance procedures to ensure that property is maintained in good condition in accordance with law, regulation, and board policy.

Safeguards -

The district ensures that adequate safeguards are in place to prevent loss, damage, or theft of property:

1. Any loss, damage or theft will be reported to the *{ } Superintendent { } Business Manager { } Federal Programs Coordinator*, investigated and fully documented, and may be reported to local law enforcement.

2. If stolen items are not recovered, the district will submit copies of the investigative report and insurance claim to the federal awarding agency.

3. The district may be responsible for replacing or repairing lost, damaged, destroyed, or stolen items.

4. Replaced equipment is property of the originally funded program and should be inventoried accordingly.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

5. District property may only be loaned in accordance with board policy KGA and administrative regulations and procedures.

Disposition of Property Acquired with Federal Funds –

When the district determines that real property, including land, land improvements, structures, and accessories thereto, acquired under a federal award is no longer needed for the originally authorized purpose, the district must obtain disposition instructions from the federal awarding agency or pass-through entity administering the program, in accordance with applicable law and regulations. (2 CFR Sec. 200.311)

When the district determines that equipment or supplies acquired under a federal award are no longer needed for the original project or program or for other activities currently or previously supported by a federal awarding agency, the *{ } Superintendent { } Business Manager { } Federal Programs Coordinator* will contact the federal awarding agency or pass-through entity administering the program to obtain disposition instructions, based on the fair market value of the equipment or supplies.

Generally, items with a fair market value of $5,000 or less that are no longer effective may be retained, sold, purged, or transferred to the district. For items with a fair market value greater than $5,000, the federal awarding agency is entitled to the federal share of the current market value or sales proceeds.

If the district will be replacing the equipment or supplies, the district may use the existing equipment or supplies as a trade-in or sell the property and use the proceeds to offset the cost of the replacement property.

The *{ } Superintendent { } Business Manager { } Federal Programs Coordinator* will be responsible for contacting the federal awarding agency and determining the process for disposition of equipment or supplies.

The district may use the following methods in disposing of unnecessary equipment or supplies acquired with federal funds:

{ } Public auction and/or online sale – generally conducted by a licensed auctioneer.

{ } Salvage – scrap sold to local dealers.

{ } Negotiated sale – normally used when disposing of items of substantial value.

{ } Sealed bid – normally used for items of substantial value or unique qualities.

{ } Pre-priced sale – large quantities of obsolete or surplus equipment or supplies may be sold by this method.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

{ } Donation to charitable organizations, for equipment or supplies with little to no value.

{ } Disposition to trash for equipment or supplies with no value.

The *{ } Superintendent { } Business Manager { } Federal Programs Coordinator* will be responsible for maintaining records of obsolete and surplus property disposed of, and will report to the federal awarding agency when required.

Approved: 8/20/18

KASB Recommended: 6/17; 6/18

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

DJB PETTY CASH ACCOUNTS

[RESOLUTION TO ESTABLISH PETTY CASH FUND]

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of Unified School District No. 224, Cloud County, Kansas, has determined that the creation of a petty cash fund is an efficient method to pay expenses for school district purposes in emergencies.

WHEREAS, Kansas law authorizes the establishment of petty cash funds;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Education of Unified School District No.224, Cloud County, Kansas that a petty cash fund designated as the _____ Building Petty Cash Fund is created for the purpose of receiving and expending funds for needed district expenditures in an emergency. The fund shall be in the amount of $_____.*

The fund shall be administered by _____. The _____ shall keep a record of all receipts and expenditures of the fund and shall prepare and file with the Board a statement showing all receipts, expenditures and balance at the end of each _____ and at the end of each school year. An itemized receipt shall be maintained for each expenditure. Any person authorized to administer a petty cash fund shall be bonded by the school district.

Upon proper report to the board, the petty cash fund shall be replenished by payment from the appropriate fund of the school district.

The petty cash fund shall not be loaned or advanced against the salary of any employee.

Funds in the petty cash fund shall remain district funds but shall not be considered school money for purposes of K.S.A. 72-1136 and the provisions of K.S.A. 12-105(b) shall not apply.

ADOPTED by the Board of Education of Unified School District 224, Cloud County, Kansas, the _____ day of _____, 20 ___.

[NOTE: A separate resolution must be adopted for each petty cash fund.]
* Not to Exceed $1500.00

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

DK STUDENT ACTIVITY FUND MANAGMENT

[RESOLUTION TO ESTABLISH ACTIVITY FUND]

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of Unified School District No. 224, Cloud County, Kansas, has determined that the creation of an activity fund is an efficient method to pay expenses for student activities; and

WHEREAS, Kansas law authorizes the establishment of school activity funds;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Education of Unified School District No. 224, Cloud County, Kansas, that an activity fund designated as the _____ fund is created for the purpose of receiving and expending funds for student activities, including athletics, music, forensics, dramatics and other board approved student extra-curricular activities.

The fund shall be administered by _____. The _____ shall keep a record of all receipts and expenditures of the fund and shall prepare and file with the Board a statement showing all receipts, expenditures and balance at the end of each _____ and at the end of each school year. Any person authorized to administer an activity fund shall be bonded by the school district.

Funds in the activity fund shall remain district funds but shall not be considered school money for purposes of K.S.A. 72-1132 and the provisions of K.S.A. 12-105(b) shall not apply.

ADOPTED by the Board of Education of Unified School District 224, Cloud County, Kansas, the ____ day of _____, 20___.

[NOTE: A separate resolution must be adopted for each activity fund.]

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

– Sample Form –

Retype to suit local needs, remove from policy book and file with the clerk and principals. Form could also be included in staff or student handbooks.

Report to Local Law Enforcement

USD 224

Pursuant to K.S.A. 72-6143, the administrator or other school employee whose signature appears below is reporting the following crimes.

{Briefly describe each incident and the person/s involved in felonies, mis-demeanors and weapons}

Date	School/Location	Student/s or Person/s Involved	Brief Description
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			

School Districts are required by Federal Law and K.S.A. 72-6311 to protect the privacy rights of students under the age of 18.

Signed:_____
Administrator or other school employee.

cc: Superintendent of Schools, USD 224 Student/s file

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

– Sample Form –

Retype to suit local needs, remove from policy book and file with the clerk and principals. Form could also be included in staff or student handbooks.

Report to Staff Member USD 224

Pursuant to K.S.A. 72-6143, administrative, professional or paraprofessional employees of a school who have information that a pupil has engaged in the following shall report the information and the identity of the student to the superintendent. The superintendent shall investigate the matter and if it is determined the student has been involved in the following, the superintendent shall provide information, and the identity of the pupil to all employees who are involved or likely to be directly involved, in teaching or providing related services to pupil:

1. Any student who has been expelled for conduct which endangers the safety of others;
2. Any student who has been expelled for commission of felony type offenses;
3. Any student who has been expelled for possession of a weapon;
4. Any student who has been adjudged to be a juvenile offender and whose offense, if committed by an adult, would constitute a felony, except a felony theft offense involving no direct threat to human life;
5. Any student who has been tried and convicted as an adult of any felony, except theft involving no direct threat to human life.

You are notified that _____, within the past 365 days, has been expelled, adjudged or convicted for an activity listed above.

School District staff are required by both Federal Law and K.S.A. 72-6311 to protect the right of privacy of any student under the age of 18 and the student's family regarding personally identifiable records, files, data and information directly related to the student and his/her family. I acknowledge this responsibility and agree that I will disclose the above information only to other USD 224 employees and officials. Violation of these privacy rights could include sanctions up to and including termination.

Signed:_____
School employee who receives the report

Signed:_____
Administrator or school employee making report

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

ECA HIPAA POLICY

HEALTH RECORDS
(Request for Amendment Form)

To: _____, the (_____ District) privacy official.

From: _____

Date: _____

I request that the district make the following amendment to protected health information:

_____

_____

_____

I would like the amendment made for the following reason(s):

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

* * * * * * *

Note: The reader is encouraged to review policies and/or procedures for related information in this administrative area.

Implemented: (adopt, date) (Revise Date)

(_____ District)

Adapt regulation for local use, remove from policy book and distribute as necessary.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Adapt regulation for local use, remove from policy book

and distribute as necessary.

NOTICE OF PRIVACY PRACTICES

___ District _____, HEALTH INSURANCE PLAN
(referred to as the "Group Health Plan", "We" "Our" or "Us" in this document)

This notice describes how Protected Health Information (PHI) about you may be used and how You can get access to the information.
PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

PHI is individually identifiable information about You. All of the following are examples of PHI:

- demographic information: Your name, address, social security number and date of birth; or
- medical information: relating to Your past, present or future physical or mental health that is collected/created/received from You, a health care provider, a health plan, employer or health care clearinghouse; or
- the providing of health care; or
- the past, present or future payment for providing health care to You.

OUR LEGAL DUTY

We are required by applicable federal and state laws to maintain the privacy of Your PHI. We are also required to give You this notice about Our privacy practices, Our legal duties, and Your rights concerning Your PHI. We must follow the privacy practices that are described in this notice while it is in effect. This notice takes effect on April 14, 2004 or the date coverage became effective for You, whichever is later, and will remain in effect until We replace it.

We reserve the right to change Our privacy practices and the terms of this notice at any time, provided such changes are permitted by applicable law. We reserve the right to make the changes in Our privacy practices and the new terms of Our notice effective for all PHI that We maintain, including PHI We created or received before We made the changes. Before We make a significant change in Our privacy practices, We will change this notice and send the new notice to Our health plan subscribers at the time of the change.

You may request a copy of Our notice at any time. For more information about Our privacy practices, or for additional copies of this notice, please contact Us using the information listed at the end of this notice.

USES AND DISCLOSURES OF YOUR PHI

We use and disclose PHI about You for treatment, payment and health care operations. For example:

- Treatment: We may disclose Your PHI to a doctor, hospital or other health care provider on request when necessary to assist in Your treatment. For example, We might disclose Your PHI to assist in case managements or precertification activities.
- Payment: We may use and disclose Your PHI to pay claims from doctors, hospitals and other providers for services delivered to You that are covered by Your health plan. For example, We might disclose Your PHI to determine Your eligibility for benefits, to coordinate benefits, to examine medical necessity and to issue explanations of benefits to the person who subscribes to

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

the health plan in which You participate. We may disclose Your PHI to a health care provider or entity subject to the federal Privacy Rules so they can obtain payment or engage in these payment activities.

- Health Care Operations: We may use and disclose Your PHI in connection with Our health care operations. Health care operations include:
    - Rating Our risk and determining contributions for Your health plan;
    - Quality assessment and improvement activities;
    - Reviewing the competence or qualifications of health care professionals, evaluating practitioner and provider performance, conducting training programs, accreditation, certification, licensing or credentialing activities
    - Medical review, legal services and auditing, including fraud and abuse detection and compliance;
    - Business planning and development; and
    - Business management and general administrative activities, including management activities relating to privacy, customer service, resolution of internal grievances, and creating de-identified PHI or a limited data set.

We may disclose Your PHI to another entity which has a relationship with You and is subject to the federal Privacy Rules, for their health care operations relating to quality assessment and improvement activities, reviewing the competence or qualifications of health care professionals, or detecting or preventing health care fraud and abuse.

ON YOUR AUTHORIZATION: You may give a written authorization to use Your PHI to disclose it to anyone for any purpose. If you give us an authorization, You may revoke it in writing at any time. Your revocation will not affect any use or disclosure permitted by Your authorization while it was in effect. Unless You give Us a written authorization, We cannot use or disclose Your PHI for any reason except those described in this notice.

TO YOUR FAMILY AND FRIENDS: We may disclose Your PHI to a family member, friend or other person to the extent necessary to help with your health care or with payment for your health care. We may use or disclose your name, location and general condition or death to notify or assist in the notification of (including identifying or locating) a person involved in your care. Before we disclose Your PHI to a person involved in Your health care or payment for Your health care, We will provide You with an opportunity to object to such uses or disclosures. If You are not present, or in the event of Your incapacity or an emergency, We will disclose Your PHI based on Our professional judgment of whether the disclosure would be in Your best interest.

UNDERWRITING: We may receive Your PHI for underwriting, premium rating or other activities relating to the creation, renewal or replacement of a contract of health insurance or health benefits. We will not use or further disclose this PHI for any other purpose, except as required by law, unless the contract of health insurance or health benefits is placed with Us. In that case, Our use and Disclosure of Your PHI will only be as described in this notice.

DISASTER RELIEF: We may use or disclose Your PHI to a public or private entity authorized by law or by its charter to assist in disaster relief efforts.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

PUBLIC BENEFIT: We may use or disclose Your PHI as authorized by law for the following purposes deemed to be in the public interest or benefit:

- As required by law;
- For public health activities, including disease and vital statistics reporting, child abuse reporting, FDA oversight, and to employers regarding work-related illness or injury;
- To report adult abuse, neglect or domestic violence;
- To health oversight agencies;
- In response to court and administrative orders and other lawful processes;
- To law enforcement officials pursuant to subpoenas and other lawful processes, concerning crime victims, suspicious deaths, crimes on Our premises, reporting crimes in emergencies and for purposes of identifying or locating a suspect or other person;
- To coroners, medical examiners and funeral directors;
- To organ procurement organizations;
- To avert a serious threat to health or safety;
- In connection with certain research activities;
- To the military and to federal officials for lawful intelligence, counterintelligence and national security activities;
- To correctional institutions regarding inmates; and
- As authorized by state workers compensation laws.

HEALTH RELATED SERVICES: We may use Your PHI to contact You with information about health-related benefits and services or about treatment alternatives that may be of interest to You. We may disclose Your PHI to a business associate to assist Us in these activities. We may use or disclose Your PHI to encourage You to purchase or use a product or service by face-to-face communication or to provide You with promotional gifts.

INDIVIDUAL RIGHTS

- Access: You have the right to look at or get copies of Your PHI, with limited exceptions. You may request that We provide copies in a format other than photocopies. We will use the format You request unless We cannot practicably do so. You must make a request in writing to obtain access to Your PHI when You make the request as an exercise of Your HIPAA Privacy rights. Many records are available without making the request as an exercise of HIPAA Privacy rights. You may obtain a form to request access by using the contact information listed at the end of this notice. If You request copies, We will charge You a fee for the costs of copying, other supplies and postage if You want the copies mailed to You and staff time associated with Your request. For information maintained off-site in archival warehouses or that is not reasonably identifiable and accessible, We will charge the actual cost of the time and other resources required to make the information available. If You request an alternative format, We will charge a cost-based fee for providing Your PHI in that format. If You prefer, We will prepare a summary or an explanation of Your PHI for a fee. Contact Us using the information listed at the end of this notice for a full explanation of Our fee structure.
- Disclosure Accounting: You have the right to receive a list of instances in which We or Our business associates disclosed Your PHI for purposes other than for treatment, payment, health care operations, as authorized by You, and for certain other activities since April 14, 2004 or the date coverage became effective for You, whichever is later. For example, We would account for Your PHI or demographic information We disclose during an audit by a government oversight agency or pursuant to a court order. You must make Your request in writing. We will provide You with the date on which We made a disclosure, the name of the person or entity to whom We disclosed Your PHI, a description of the PHI We disclosed, the reason for the disclosure and certain other information. If You request this accounting more than once in a 12-month period,

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

We may charge You a reasonable, Cost-based, fee for responding to these additional requests. Contact Us using the information listed at the end of this notice for a full explanation of Our fee structure and how to make Your request.

- Restriction: You have the right to request that We place additional restrictions on Our use or disclosure of Your PHI. You must make a request in writing if You wish to request additional restrictions. You may obtain a form to request additional restriction by using the contact information listed at the end of this notice. We are not required to agree to these additional restrictions, but if We do, We will abide by Our agreement (except in an emergency). Both Your request and any agreement to additional restrictions must be in writing signed by the person making the request and (for Our agreement) by a person authorized to make such an agreement on Our behalf. We will not be bound unless Our agreement is so stated in writing.
- Confidential Communications: You have the right to request that We communicate with You about Your PHI by alternative means or to an alternative location. You must make Your request in writing, and You must state that the information could endanger You if it is not communicated in confidence as You request. We must accommodate Your request if it is reasonable, specifies that alternative means or location and continues to permit Us to collect premiums and pay claims under Your health plan, including issuance of explanations of benefits to the subscriber of the health plan in which You participate. An explanation of benefits issued to the subscriber for health care that You received for which You did not request confidential communications or about the subscriber or others covered by the health plan in which You participate may contain sufficient information to reveal that You obtained health care, even though You requested that We communicate with You about that health care in confidence. Other transactions under the membership may also detract from the level of confidentiality You might obtain from an alternate communication or address.
- Amendment: You have the right to request that We amend Your PHI. Your request must be in writing, and it must explain why the information should be amended. If You need information about making a request or amendment, contact Us using the contact information listed at the end of this notice. We may deny Your request if We did not create the information You want amended and the originator remains available or for certain other reasons. If We deny Your request, We will provide You a written explanation. You may respond with a statement of disagreement to be appended to the information You wanted amended. If We accept Your request to amend the information, We will make reasonable efforts to inform others, including giving people Your name, of the amendment and to include the changes in any future disclosures of that information.
- Electronic Notice: If You receive this notice on Our web site or by electronic mail (e-mail), You are entitled to receive this notice in written form. Please contact Us using the information listed at the end of this notice to obtain this notice in written form.

QUESTIONS AND COMPLAINTS

If You want more information about Our privacy practices or have questions or concerns, please contact Us using the information listed below. If You are concerned that We may have violated Your privacy rights, or You disagree with a decision We made about access to Your PHI or in response to a request You made to amend or restrict the use or disclosure of Your PHI or to have Us communicate with You by alternative means or at an alternative location, You may complain to Us using the contact information listed below. You also may submit a written complaint to the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. We will provide You with the address to file Your complaint with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services upon request. We support Your right to the privacy of Your PHI. We will not retaliate in any way if You choose to file a complaint with Us or with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Copyright Regulations and "fair use" rules for educators.

Suggested Handbook Language

In accordance with school board policy ECH, the following regulations will be observed to comply with the copyright laws of the United States.

Under the "fair use" doctrine, unauthorized reproduction of copyrighted materials is permissible for such purposes as criticism, comment, news reporting, teaching, scholarship or research. If duplicating or altering a product is to fall within the bounds of fair use, these four standards must be met for any of the purposes:

The Purpose and Character of the Use

The use must be for such purposes as teaching or scholarship and must be nonprofit. Fair use would probably allow teachers acting on their own to copy small portions of work for the classroom but would not allow a school system or an institution to do so.

The Nature of the Copyrighted Work

Copying portions of a news article may fall under fair use but not copying from a workbook designed for a course of study.

The Amount and Substantiality of the Portion Used

Copying the whole of a work cannot be considered fair use; copying a small portion may be. At the same time, however, extracting a short sequence from a 16mm film may be far different from a short excerpt from a textbook, because two or three minutes out of a 20-minute film might be the very essence of that production and thus outside fair use. Under normal circumstances, extracting small amounts out of an entire work would be fair use, but a quantitative test alone does not suffice.

The Effect of the Use Upon the Potential Market for or Value of the Copyrighted Work

If resulting economic loss to the copyright holder can be shown, even making a single copy of certain materials is an infringement, and making multiple copies can result in greater penalties.

Prohibited Practice

No one may make multiple copies of a work for classroom use if it has already been copied for another class in the same institution; make multiple copies of a short poem, article, story, or essay from the same author more than once in a class term or make multiple copies from the same collective work or periodical issue more than three times a term; make multiple copies of works more than nine times in the same class term; make a copy of works to take the place of an anthology; and may not make a copy of "consumable" materials, such as workbooks.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Permitted Practice

A teacher may make--for use in scholarly research, in teaching or in preparation for teaching a class--a single copy of the following: a chapter from a book; an article from a periodical or newspaper; a short story, short essay or short poem (whether or not from a collected work); a chart, graph, diagram, drawing, cartoons or picture from a book, periodical or newspaper; may make (for classroom use only and not to exceed one per student in a class) multiple copies of the following: a complete poem (if it has fewer than 250 words and is printed on not more than two pages), an excerpt from a prose work (if the excerpt has fewer than 1,000 words or 10 percent of the work, whichever is less) and one chart, graph, diagram, cartoon or picture per book or periodical.

A library may, for interlibrary-loan purposes, make up to six copies a year of a periodical published within the last five years, make up to six copies a year of small excerpts from longer works, make copies of unpublished works for purposes of preservation and security and make copies of out-of-print works that cannot be obtained at a fair price.

Guidelines for Off-Air Recording of Broadcast Programming for Education Purposes

A broadcast program may be recorded off-air simultaneously with broadcast transmission (including simultaneous cable retransmission) and retained for a period not to exceed the first 45 consecutive calendar days after date of recording. Upon conclusion of such retention period, all off-air recordings must be erased or destroyed immediately.

Off-air recordings may be used once by individual teachers in the course of relevant teaching activities and repeated once, only when instructional reinforcement is necessary, in classrooms and similar places devoted to instruction within a single building, cluster or campus, as well as in the homes of students receiving formalized home instruction, during the first 10 consecutive school days in the 45 calendar day retention period. "School days" are school session days--not counting weekends, holidays, vacations, examination periods or other scheduled interruptions--within the 45 calendar day retention period.

Off-air recordings may be made only at the request of and used by individual teachers and may not be regularly recorded in anticipation of requests. No broadcast program may be recorded off-air more than once at the request of the same teacher, regardless of the number of times the program may be broadcast.

A limited number of copies may be reproduced from each off-air recording to meet the legitimate needs of teachers under these guidelines. Each such additional copy shall be subject to all provisions governing the original recordings.

After the first 10 consecutive school days, off-air recordings may be used up to the end of the 45 calendar day retention period only for evaluation purposes by the teacher, i.e., to determine whether or not

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

to include the broad-cast program in the teaching curriculum. They may not be used for student exhibition or any other nonevaluation purpose without authorization.

Off-air recordings need not be used in their entirety, but the recorded programs may not be altered from their original content. Off-air recordings may not be physically or electronically combined or merged to constitute teaching anthologies or compilations.

All copies of off-air recordings must include the copyright notice on the broadcast programs as recorded.

Computer Software

District employees may make a back-up copy of computer programs as permitted by current Federal Law. Back-up copies may be used for archival purposes only and all archival copies shall be destroyed in the event that continued possession of the computer program should cease to be rightful.

When software is used on a disk-sharing system, efforts shall be made to secure this software from copying.

Illegal copies of copyrighted programs shall not be made or used on school equipment.

Approved:
KASB Recommendation - 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

– Sample Form –

Retype to suit local needs, remove from policy book and file with the clerk and principals. Form could also be included in staff handbooks.

Report to Local Law Enforcement

USD 224

Pursuant to Kansas law, the administrator or other school employee whose signature appears below is reporting the following crimes:

Briefly describe each incident and the person/s involved in a misdemeanor or felony behavior at school, on school property, or at a school activity.

Date	School/Location	Person/s Involved	Brief Description of bullying incident/s.
1.			
2.			

School Districts are required by Federal Law and K.S.A. 72-6311 to protect the privacy rights of students under the age of 18.

Signed:_____
Administrator or other school employee

c/superintendent, USD 224;

c/employee's file

GAAF ESI DOCUMENTATION FORM

EMERGENCY SAFETY INTERVENTION DOCUMENTATION

Date: _____

Dear: _____

The purpose of this letter is to inform you that on _____, at _____ (a.m./p.m.)
(date) (time)
the need for the use of an Emergency Safety Intervention was required for
_____.
(name of student)

K.SA. 72-6152 provides that emergency safety interventions (hereafter "ESI") is defined to include the use of seclusion or physical restraint but not the use of time-out or physical escort. Whenever an ESI is used, the parent(s)/guardian(s) must be informed of the use the day it happens. This notice requirement is deemed satisfied if the school attempts at least two methods of contact to reach the parent or guardian. By the day following the ESI use, written notification of the following shall be provided to the parent or guardian.

Type of ESI Used: Seclusion _____ Restraint_____

Duration of seclusion/restraint: _____ (minutes) Location: _____

Name of staff member(s) who participated in or supervised the ESI:_____

_____

Did the student have an Individualized Education Program ("IEP"), Section 504 Plan, or a Behavior Intervention Plan at the time of the incident?_____ If so, specify which:_____

_____

Description of event leading up to the incident:

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

GAAF ESI DOCUMENTATION FORM

Student behaviors that necessitating the ESI:_____

_____

_____

_____

Steps taken to transition the student back into the education setting:_____

_____

_____

Parents or guardians of the above-named student are invited and strongly encouraged to schedule a meeting to discuss the ESI and how to prevent future ESI use. Please contact the following staff member at the email address and/or phone number listed below to schedule such a meeting or if you have any questions regarding this use of ESI.

Staff Member Name:_____

Staff Member Email Address:_____

Staff Member Phone Number:_____

_____ _____

(Signature of person completing report) (Date)

*Parent(s)/guardian(s) notified of this incident on _____ by _____.

Please feel free to provide feedback or comments concerning this ESI use below and email or deliver them to the staff member specified above._____

_____

_____

*Original provided to Building Principal
*Copy provided to (Parents/Guardians, Administrative Office)

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GACC RECRUITMENT AND HIRING

REMOVE FROM POLICY AND FILE WITH THE CLERK

APPLICANT JOB APPLICATION ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The following statements should be included on all job applications:

1. I certify that all the information provided by me in this application is true and complete. I understand that any misstatement, falsification, or omission of information is grounds for refusal to hire or, if I am hired and the same is discovered thereafter, termination.

2. I authorize any of the persons or organizations referenced in this application to give you any and all information concerning my previous employment, education, or any other information, personal or otherwise, with regard to any of the subjects covered by this application, and I release all such parties from all liability for any damages that may result from furnishing such information to you. I authorize any background checks by any third party.

3. I authorize you to request, receive, and verify all information given on this application and I release you from all damages that may result from your doing so.

4. I authorize you to conduct a criminal background investigation using any and all methods necessary to successfully complete such investigation, and I release you from all liability for any damages that may result from your doing so.

_____ _____

Signature of Applicant Date

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Remove from Policy and File with the Clerk for reference

==========

Documents That Establish Identity (Policy GACD)

To establish employment eligibility only, a person must present a document such as a Social Security card, a U.S. birth certificate, or one of the other documents listed.

For individuals 18 years of age or older:

- Driver's license or ID card issued by a state or outlying possession of the United States, provided it contains a photograph or information such as name, date of birth, gender, height, eye color and address
- ID card issued by federal, state or local government agencies or entities, provided it contains a photograph or information such as name, date of birth, gender, height, eye color and address
- School ID card with a photograph
- Voter's registration card
- U.S. military card or draft record
- Military dependent's ID card
- U.S. Coast Guard Merchant Mariner Card
- Native American tribal document
- Driver's license issued by a Canadian government authority
- For persons under age 18 who are unable to present a document listed above:
- Form M-274 (Rev. 11/01/2007)
- School record or report card

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

- Clinic, doctor or hospital record
- Day-care or nursery school record

If a person is unable to present the required document(s) within three business days of the date employment begins, he or she must present (within 3 business days) a receipt*. The person then must present the actual document when the receipt period ends. The person must have indicated on or before the time employment began, that he or she is already eligible to be employed in the United States. Receipts showing that a person has applied for an initial grant of employment authorization, or for renewal of employment authorization, are not acceptable.

---

* Check the link in the policy for more details. In some cases, persons seeking work can apply for a document and present a receipt to the employer that shows they have applied for a required document.

Approved:

KASB Recommendation - 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Request to Release Personnel Records

(re: USD 224 Policy GAK)

To: _____: (Superintendent/records custodian: USD 224)

From: _____ (Employee or former employee)

I hereby request that my personnel records be copied and released to:

_____

(Name of Organization/Official to whom records are to be sent)

Signed: _____

Date: _____

By requesting this release of my personnel records, I understand the administration may release the following information:

- my employment date(s);
- my job description and duties while in the district's employ;
- my last salary or wage;
- my wage history;
- whether I was voluntarily or involuntarily released from service and the reasons for the separation;
- written employee evaluations, which were conducted prior to my separation from USD224

c/USD files

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT – FEDERAL PROGRAMS

The board shall reimburse employees and school board for travel costs incurred in the course of performing services related to official business as a federal grant recipient. School board members must have prior written approval from the federal awarding agency or pass-through entity to get reimbursement for expenses specifically related to a federal award.

For purposes of this procedure, travel costs shall mean the expenses for transportation, lodging, subsistence, and related items incurred by employees and/or board members who are in travel status on official business as a federal grant recipient.

Board members and district employees shall comply with applicable board policies established for reimbursement of travel and other expenses.

The validity of payments for travel costs for all district employees shall be determined by the superintendent or designee.

Travel costs shall be reimbursed on a mileage basis for travel using an employee's or board member's personal vehicle and on an actual cost basis for meals, lodging and other allowable expenses, consistent with those normally allowed in like circumstances in the district's nonfederally funded activities, and in accordance with the district's travel expenses policy GAN.

Mileage reimbursements shall be at the rate approved by the board for other district travel reimbursements. Actual costs for meals, lodging, and other allowable expenses shall be reimbursed only to the extent they are reasonable and do not exceed the per diem limits established by the **{board/the federal General Services Administration for federal employees for locale where incurred.}**

All travel costs must be presented with an itemized, verified statement prior to reimbursement.

In addition, if these costs are charged directly to the federal award, documentation must be maintained that justifies that:

Participation of the individual is necessary to the federal award, and

The costs are reasonable and consistent with the district's established policy.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GAOD STUDENT TRANSPORTATION DISCLOSURE FORM

Student Transportation Disclosure

K.A.R. 91-38-6 requires each prospective school transportation provider to sign a statement concerning their criminal and driving record histories. "School transportation provider" is defined in K.A.R. 91-38-1 as "either a school bus driver or a school passenger vehicle driver."

The following are required disclosures pursuant to this regulation.

1. Have you been convicted in any state or federal court within the last ten years of any felony involving another person or any crime involving a child? _____
   If so, please explain:
   _____
   _____
   _____
   _____

2. Within the last ten years, have you been convicted in any state of any of the following major traffic violations? If the answer is "yes" to any of the below listed violations, please identify the violation(s) and provide explanation for the circumstances below.
   (A) Hit-and-run driving;
   (B) driving while under the influence of alcohol or drugs;
   (C) vehicular homicide;
   (D) reckless driving; or
   (E) any offense for which the driver's license was suspended or revoked pursuant to K.S.A. 8-254 and 8-255 and amendments thereto.

   _____
   _____
   _____
   _____

   *For the purposes of this disclosure, a "conviction" means entering a plea of guilty or nolo contendre, a finding of guilty by a court or jury, or forfeiture of bond.

I attest that my above responses are truthful and accurate. I acknowledge that any disclosures given above may affect the district's ability to allow me to transport students, regardless of whether provision of student transport is identified as a required job duty or is simply incidental to my school employment or sponsorship of or attendance at school-related activities.

I hereby authorize USD 224 to obtain my driving record through a local law enforcement agency; the Kansas Department of Revenue, Division of Vehicles in accordance with K.S.A. 74-2012; and/or through law enforcement agencies in any other states wherein I have such a record.

Signed:

_____ _____

Signature of USD Employee or Applicant for Employment **Date**

_____

Printed Name of Employee or Applicant for Employment

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Serving Educational Leaders,
Inspiring Student Success

SAMPLE

EXPOSURE CONTROL PLAN

FOR BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS IN

U.S.D. NO. _____, _____ COUNTY, KANSAS

INTRODUCTION

In late 1991, the Occupational Safety and Health Administration issued safety standard regulations for the handling of bloodborne pathogens by entities subject to its control. Although public entities in the State of Kansas are not subject to OSHA, state statutes gave the Kansas Department of Human Resources the authority to inspect public entities, such as school districts, for safety. In the spring of 1992, KDHR announced that it would apply the OSHA standard for bloodborne pathogens to public entities in the State of Kansas. Although the KDHR is no longer in existence, this Exposure Control Plan will be implemented in U.S.D. No. ____ to achieve compliance with the prior state directive and is considered best practice procedure to help protect our staff and students in the school setting.

EXPOSURE DETERMINATION

For purposes of this plan "occupational exposure" means reasonably anticipated skin, eye, mucous membrane, or parenteral (piercing mucous membranes or the skin barrier through needle sticks, human bites, cuts, abrasions, etc.) contact with blood or other potentially infectious materials (OPIMs) that may result from the performance of the employee's duties. OPIMs include body fluids such as semen, vaginal secretions, respiratory discharge, tears, vomitus, urine, feces, saliva in dental procedures, etc. For purposes of this plan, employees of the district, by job classifications have been divided into three categories:

Category I

All employees in the following job classifications at U.S.D. No. ____ have occupational exposure:

> [The district here should fill in all job classifications in which occupational exposure will occur. Custodians, school nurses, athletic trainers, coaches, and special education teachers or paraprofessionals who work with exceptional children who are at high risk for Hepatitis B are likely to fall in this category.]

Category II

Some employees in the following job classifications in U.S.D. No. ____ may have an occasional occupational exposure:

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

[Fill in all job classifications in which occupational exposure may occur for some employees within the classification. Teachers, teacher aides, some paraprofessionals, and persons who occasionally render first aid are likely to fall in this category.]

Category III

Some employees in U.S.D. No. ____ are unlikely to have occupational exposure. Their job classifications include:

[Fill in all job classifications in which exposure is unlikely. Central office administrators and clerical personnel are likely to fall within this category.]

The following is a list of tasks and procedures or groups of closely related tasks and procedures in the school district in which occupational exposure occurs or is likely to occur, and by which employees in which job classifications such tasks are performed.

TASK OR PROCEDURE JOB CLASSIFICATION

Cleaning and bandaging scrapes, cuts or abrasions — Teachers, teacher-aides, school nurse, coaches, athletic trainers

Cleaning vomitus from the floor — Custodians

[The district should consider all situations in which employees may be exposed to blood or OPIMs, and include a comprehensive list in this portion of the control plan. The preceding are only examples of the types of tasks which should be included.]

IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE AND METHODOLOGY

METHODS OF COMPLIANCE

"Universal Precautions" is an approach to infection control. According to the concept of Universal Precautions, all human blood and certain human body fluids are treated as if known to be infectious for Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) or Hepatitis B Virus (HBV). Universal Precautions shall be observed in U.S.D. No. _____ to prevent contact with blood and OPIMs.

ENGINEERING AND WORK PRACTICE CONTROLS

Engineering and work practice controls will be used to eliminate or minimize all employee exposure. Where exposure potential remains, personal protective equipment shall also be used.

ENGINEERING CONTROLS

Engineering controls are controls which isolate or remove the bloodborne pathogen hazard from the workplace. The following engineering controls will be used in the district:

The district will maintain appropriate containers for the disposal of needles or sharps in the following areas:

[List any area where a person may use a needle for injection, e.g., injections of insulin for a student or employee. The district may want to limit the areas in which such injections will be allowed to the nurse's office or other central area in the building.]

The district will maintain appropriate receptacles for the deposit of contaminated clothing, protective clothing, and other articles.

Engineering controls will be examined, maintained, or replaced on a regularly scheduled basis.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

CONTROL	INSPECTED	BYTIMELINE
Sharps disposal containers	School nurse	Monthly
Receptacles	Custodian	Daily

[List any engineering controls the district will use and the schedule for their inspection. The preceding are examples of the types of controls which should be included.

WORK PRACTICE CONTROLS

Work practice controls are those controls that reduce the likelihood of an exposure by altering the manner in which the task is performed.

The following work practice controls apply in U.S.D. No. ____:

Contaminated needles will not be bent, recapped or removed and will be disposed of in appropriately labeled containers.

Eating, drinking, smoking, applying cosmetics, applying lip balm and the handling of contact lenses is prohibited in areas where there is a reasonable likelihood of occupational exposure.

Food and drink cannot be kept in any area where blood or OPIMs are present.

Procedures involving blood or OPIMs will be performed in a manner to minimize splashing, spraying, or spattering.

Mouth suctioning of blood or OPIMs is prohibited.

Specimens of blood or OPIMs should not be brought to or taken in the school. If specimens of blood or OPIMs are present in the school they should be in leakproof containers, appropriately labeled, and closed prior to storing or transporting.

Equipment which may become contaminated with blood or OPIMs shall be decontaminated, or appropriately labeled, as soon as is feasible after the contamination occurs. Affected employees and, if necessary, outside servicing agents, will be informed of the contamination of the equipment prior to any handling, servicing or shipping of the equipment.

HANDWASHING FACILITIES

Handwashing facilities are provided for all students and employees of the district. Because washing one's hands with soap and running water is one of the most effective ways to prevent the spread of disease through blood or OPIMs, employees shall wash their hands with soap and water whenever exposure occurs. Although handwashing may be advisable in other situations, employees must thoroughly wash their hands, or any other exposed or contaminated skin with soap and water in these situations:

1. Immediately after the removal of gloves or other personal protective equipment.

2. Following contact of hands or other skin with blood or OPIMs.

In some situations, such as on athletic facilities or field trips, handwashing facilities may not be available. In this case, the person in charge of the event (football coach, teacher who is taking the class on a field trip, etc.) shall ensure that antiseptic towelettes are available for use. Antiseptic towelettes which may be used for this purpose are

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

stored (place of storage) and may be obtained through (name of person to contact). Whenever an employee uses an antiseptic towelette, the employee shall thoroughly wash his or her hands with soap and water as soon as it is feasible to get to a handwashing facility.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

It shall be the responsibility of each building principal to ensure that appropriate personal protective equipment is available and readily accessible for each employee's use at no cost to the employee. The principal shall also ensure that all employees use personal protective equipment when there is occupational exposure. In the event that an employee, exercising his or her personal judgment, fails to use protective equipment, the circumstances will be investigated and documented in order to determine whether changes can be instituted to prevent future occurrences.

It shall be the responsibility of any employee who uses personal protective equipment to place the equipment in the appropriately designated receptacle for storage, washing, decontamination or disposal after its use. These receptacles are located (place where the receptacles are located). The school district shall be responsible for storing, cleaning, laundering, decontaminating, repairing, replacing or disposing of such equipment.

All personal protective equipment which is penetrated by blood or OPIMs should be removed as soon as is feasible and placed in the appropriate receptacle.

Personal protective equipment is stored (place of storage). The equipment may be checked out or obtained for use by contacting (name of the person to contact). The following personal protective equipment is available in the district for use by its employees:

Gloves. Gloves shall be worn by any employee when it is reasonably anticipated that there will be hand contact with blood, OPIMs, mucous membranes or non-intact skin. Gloves shall also be worn when handling or touching contaminated items or surfaces.

Disposable (single use) gloves are available for employee use in situations where such use is warranted or directed. These gloves should be deposited by the employee in the appropriate container for disposal immediately following their use. Handwashing after removing the gloves is required.

Utility gloves are assigned to some employees. These gloves may be decontaminated for reuse, and should be deposited in the appropriate container for washing of decontamination. Any employee to whom utility gloves are assigned shall be responsible for regularly inspecting these gloves for punctures, cracking or deterioration. The employee shall dispose of such gloves when their ability to function as a barrier is compromised. The employee shall report the disposal of the gloves to (name) who shall ensure that a new pair of utility gloves is assigned to the employee.

Masks, eye protection, and face shields. This type of protective equipment shall be worn whenever splashes, spray, splatter or droplets of blood or OPIMs may be generated and eye, nose or mouth contamination can be reasonably anticipated.

Gowns, lab coats, aprons, and other protective body clothing. This type of protective clothing shall be worn in occupational exposure situations. The type of protective clothing necessary will depend on the degree of exposure, and shall be left to the employee's judgment.

HOUSEKEEPING

It shall be the responsibility of (name(s) of person responsible) to see that each worksite and building in the district is maintained in a clean and sanitary condition.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

All equipment and environmental and working surfaces shall be cleaned and decontaminated with an appropriate disinfectant as soon as feasible after contact with blood of OPIMs.
Protective coverings used to cover equipment and environmental surfaces shall be removed and decontaminated or replaced as soon as feasible when they become overtly contaminated.

All bins, pails, cans, and waste paper baskets shall be inspected, cleaned, and decontaminated on a regularly scheduled basis, or as soon as feasible upon visible contamination.

Broken glassware shall not be picked up by hand, but by using a broom and dustpan, tongs, vacuum cleaner or other mechanical means.

The following cleaning schedule and method of decontamination will be implemented in the district:

AREA **SCHEDULED CLEANING** **METHOD**

[The cleaning schedule for all worksites and areas in the district's buildings should be listed here. The method by which the areas will be decontaminated (e.g., disinfectant) should also be listed.]

All contaminated and regulated waste will be disposed of in compliance with state and federal regulations.

LAUNDRY

The school district will use Universal Precautions with all soiled or contaminated laundry. Any contaminated items which can be laundered will be bagged at the site of the contamination and handled as little as possible. If the items are wet, leakproof bags or containers shall be used. Such items shall not be sorted or rinsed at the site of the contamination. The bags shall be deposited in the appropriately labeled receptacle in the building.

Any employee who comes into contact with contaminated items or laundry shall wear gloves and other personal protective equipment as deemed necessary or appropriate.

[If the district uses a laundry service which does not use Universal Precautions the following sentences should be added: Any contaminated laundry will be transported in red or appropriately labeled leakproof bags. The district will provide the laundry service with a copy of the OSHA bloodborne pathogen standard.]

HEPATITIS B VACCINATION

The School District will make the Hepatitis B vaccine and vaccination series available to any employee of the district who has occupational exposure and falls within Category I of the exposure determination. In light of the OSHA directive in early July, 1992, indicating that persons who render first aid only as a collateral duty, responding solely to injuries resulting from work place incidents, generally at the location where the injury occurred may be offered post-exposure vaccination rather than pre-exposure vaccination, the district will make the Hepatitis B vaccine and vaccination series available to employees in categories II and III within 24 hours of possible exposure to HBV.

The Hepatitis B vaccination and any medical evaluation required before the vaccine can be administered will be provided to the employee at no cost. No employee shall be required to participate in a prescreening program as a prerequisite for receiving the Hepatitis B vaccination. The vaccine will be offered after the employee has received training on bloodborne pathogens and within 10 working days of an employee's initial assignment to work involving the potential for occupational exposure, unless the employee has previously been vaccinated, antibody testing has revealed that the employee is immune, or the vaccine is contradicted for medical reasons.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Employees who decline the Hepatitis B vaccine will sign a waiver form as required by Appendix A of the OSHA standard. (A copy of the required waiver form is attached to this plan.) (Name of person) shall be responsible for assuring that the vaccine is offered, and that the necessary waiver is signed and appropriately filed for any employee who declines to accept the Hepatitis B vaccination which was offered.

Any employee who initially declines the Hepatitis B vaccination may later request the vaccination. The district will provide the vaccination for the employee at that time.

(Name of physician or health care professional) will administer the vaccine to employees of the district at (name of clinic, office, or hospital). [The district should determine how and where the vaccine will be administered and fill in the details here after consulting with the local physician who will be administering the vaccine. Because the district is responsible for paying for the vaccine, you may want to have an administrator in the district arrange appointments for the employees.]

Although booster doses of Hepatitis B vaccine are not currently recommended by the U.S. Public Health Service, if such booster doses are recommended in the future, the district will make the booster doses available at no cost to all employees who have occupational exposure.

REPORTING PROCEDURES FOR FIRST AID INCIDENTS

Whenever an employee in category II or III is involved in a first aid incident which results in potential exposure, the employee shall report the incident to (name) before the end of the work shift during which the incident occurred. The employee must provide (name) with the names of all first aid providers involved in the incident, a description of the circumstances of the accident, the date and time of the incident, and a determination of whether an exposure incident, as defined in the OSHA standard and this policy, has occurred. The information shall be reduced to writing by (name) and maintained in the first aid incident report file. The district will maintain a list of such first aid incidents which will be readily available to all employees and provided to applicable investigatory government agencies upon request. Any employee who renders first aid or other assistance in any situation involving the presence of blood or OPIMs, regardless of whether or not a specific exposure incident occurs, will be offered the full Hepatitis B immunization series as soon as possible, but in no event later than 24 hours after the incident occurs. If an exposure incident has occurred, other post-exposure evaluation and follow-up procedures will be initiated as well.

POST-EXPOSURE EVALUATION AND FOLLOW-UP

An exposure incident occurs when there is specific mucous membrane, non-intact skin or parenteral contact with blood or OPIMs. Whenever an employee has an exposure incident in the performance of his or her duties, an opportunity for a confidential post-exposure evaluation and follow-up will be provided to the employee at the expense of the district.

Post-exposure evaluation and follow-up shall be performed by (name(s) of physician(s) or other qualified licensed health care professional(s)) at (name of place(s)) according to recommendations of the U.S. Public Health Service current at the time these evaluations and procedures take place. The district will make sure that any laboratory tests required by the evaluation or follow-up procedures are conducted at an accredited laboratory at no cost to the employee.

Whenever an exposure incident occurs, the exposed employee shall report the incident to (name), who will explain to the employee his or her right to a post-exposure evaluation and follow-up. If the employee desires an evaluation, (name) will contact (name of person who will do the evaluation) as soon as feasible to arrange for the post-exposure evaluation for the employee.

A post-exposure evaluation and follow-up will include the following elements:

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

1. Documentation of the circumstances under which the exposure incident occurred, including the route(s) of the employee's exposure.

2. Identification and documentation of the source individual whose blood or OPIMs caused the exposure, unless identification is infeasible or prohibited by law.

3. Unless the source individual is known to be infected with HBV or HIV, the school district through (name) will seek the consent of the source individual for blood testing for HBV or HIV. Failure to obtain consent will be documented by the district.

4. If the source individual consents, results of the source individual's blood testing will be made available to the exposed employee, along with information on laws concerning the disclosure of the identity and infectious status of the source individual.

5. If the exposed employee consents, blood testing of his or her blood will be completed as soon as possible. If the employee consents to baseline blood collection, but not to HIV serologic testing, the blood sample will be retained for 90 days. The employee may request testing of the sample at any time during the 90-day period.

6. The exposed employee will be offered post-exposure prophylaxis in accordance with current recommendations of the U.S. Public Health Service. These recommendations are currently as follows: If the source individual has AIDS, is HIV positive, or refuses to be tested, the employee should be counseled regarding the risk of infection and evaluated clinically and serologically for evidence of HIV infection as soon as possible after the exposure. The employee should be advised to report and seek medical evaluation for any acute febrile illness that occurs within 12 weeks after the exposure. Retesting on a periodic basis may be necessary. During this follow-up period, especially the first 6-12 weeks after exposure, the employee should follow recommendations for preventing the transmission of the virus.

7. The exposed employee will be offered counseling concerning precautions to take during the period after the exposure incident. The employee will also be given information on what potential illnesses to be alert for and to report any related experiences to appropriate personnel. Reports should be made to (name) .

WORKING WITH THE HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL

(Name of responsible person) will provide (name of physician(s) or licensed health care professional(s)) with a copy of the OSHA regulation governing bloodborne pathogens, and ensure that (name of physician(s) or licensed health care professional(s)) are provided with: a description of the employee's duties as they relate to the exposure incident, documentation of the circumstances under which the exposure incident occurred, results of the source individual's blood test (if available), and all medical records which the district is required to maintain which are relevant to the appropriate treatment of the employee, including the employee's vaccination status.

WRITTEN OPINION OF THE HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL

Following post-exposure evaluation, the health care professional shall provide the school district with a copy of his or her written opinion within 15 days after the completion of the evaluation. This opinion shall include:

1. An opinion on whether Hepatitis B vaccination is indicated for the employee, and if the employee has received the vaccination.

2. A statement that the employee has been informed of the results of the evaluation and about any medical conditions resulting from exposure to blood or OPIMs which require further evaluation or treatment.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

All other findings or diagnoses shall remain confidential between the employee and the health care provider and shall not be included in the written opinion.

COMMUNICATION OF HAZARDS TO EMPLOYEES

LABELING

Any container which contains used needles, blood or OPIMs in the district shall be appropriately labeled with a "BIOHAZARD" label, or shall be red in color. All "BIOHAZARD" labels will have a fluorescent orange or orange-red background and have the biohazard symbol and the word "BIOHAZARD" in a contrasting color.

Any receptacle used for the disposal or deposit of contaminated materials for laundering or discard will be red in color, appropriately labeled or lined with red bags.

Any equipment which is contaminated will be appropriately labeled.

TRAINING

A training program on bloodborne pathogens will be provided for all employees with occupational exposure. Training will be provided during working hours, and at no cost to the employee. Attendance at training sessions is mandatory.

Initial training will be provided for all employees within 60 days after the adoption of this exposure control plan. Thereafter an employee will be provided with training at the time of initial assignment to tasks where occupational exposure may occur. Annual training for all employees will be provided within one year of their previous training. Additional training will be provided if changes in an employee's assignments affect the employee's occupational exposure.

The training program will be conducted by a person who is knowledgeable in the subject matter covered by the elements contained in the training program as it relates to the workplace that the training will address, and presented in a manner which is understandable for all employees.

The training program will contain, at a minimum, the following elements: (1) A copy of the OSHA standard and explanation of its contents; (2) A general explanation of the epidemiology and symptoms of bloodborne diseases; (3) An explanation of the modes of transmission of bloodborne pathogens; (4) An explanation of the exposure control plan and information on how the employee may obtain a copy of the plan; (5) An explanation of the appropriate methods for recognizing tasks and other activities that may involve exposure to blood and OPIMs; (6) An explanation of the use and limitations of methods, such as engineering controls, work practices, and personal protective equipment, that will prevent or reduce exposure; (7) Information on the Hepatitis B vaccine, including information on its efficacy, safety, method of administration, benefits, and the conditions under which it is offered, free of charge, to employees; (8) Information on the appropriate actions to take and the persons to contact in an emergency involving blood or OPIMs; (9) An explanation of the procedure to follow if an exposure incident occurs, including the method of reporting and the medical follow-up that will be made available at no charge; (10) Information on the post-exposure evaluation and follow-up following an exposure incident; (11) An explanation of labeling and color coding; and (12) An opportunity for questioning the person conducting the training session.

RECORDKEEPING

MEDICAL RECORDS

The school district will establish and maintain a confidential medical record for each employee with occupational exposure. This record will include: (1) the name and social security number of the employee; (2) a copy of the

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

employee's Hepatitis B vaccination status, including the dates the vaccination was given, any medical records relative to the employee's ability to receive the vaccination, or the employee's signed waiver; (3) a copy of all results of examinations, medical testing, and follow-up procedures; (4) a copy of the health care professional's written opinion following post-exposure evaluation and follow-up; and (5) a copy of any information provided to the health care professional under the evaluation and follow-up procedures.

The medical records of employees maintained under this policy will be kept confidential and will not be disclosed to any person, except as required by law, without the employee's express written consent. Medical records required under this plan will be maintained for the duration of the employee's employment, and for thirty years thereafter.

TRAINING RECORDS

The school district will maintain records of all training sessions offered to employees under this plan. Such records will include: The dates of the training session; a summary of the contents of the session; the name(s) and qualifications of the persons conducting the training; and the names and job titles of all persons attending the training sessions. Training records will be kept for at least three years from the date on which the training occurred. Employee training records will be made available for inspection to employees, anyone having the written consent of the affected employee, and to applicable investigatory government agencies upon request.

ACCESSIBILITY AND REVIEW

A copy of this Exposure Control Plan will be accessible to all employees of the district in the central office of each building in the district. Any employee will be provided with a copy of the plan at no cost upon request. A copy of this plan will also be made available to applicable investigatory government agencies upon request.

This Exposure Control Plan will be reviewed and updated at least annually, or whenever necessary to reflect new or modified tasks and procedures which affect occupational exposure, or to reflect new or revised employee positions with occupational exposure. (Name) shall be responsible for scheduling the annual review of this plan.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

ATTACHMENT #1

HEPATITIS B VACCINE DECLINATION FORM

I understand that due to my occupational exposure to blood or other potentially infectious materials I may be a risk of acquiring hepatitis B virus (HBV) infection. I have been given the opportunity to be vaccinated with hepatitis B vaccine, at no charge to myself. However, I decline hepatitis B vaccination at this time. I understand that by declining this vaccine, I continue to be at risk of acquiring hepatitis B, a serious disease. If in the future I continue to have occupational exposure to blood or other potentially infectious materials and I want to be vaccinated with hepatitis B vaccine, I can receive the vaccination series at no charge to me.

_____ _____

Date Signature of Employee

[NOTE: This waiver form is Appendix A to the OSHA standard. It must be signed in this form by any employee who has occupational exposure and who declines the vaccination after receiving training on the vaccination. If an employee decides to decline the vaccination, this form should be filed in the employee's medical record.]

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GARA BLOODBORNE PATHOGEN PLAN

ATTACHMENT #2

FIRST AID INCIDENT REPORT

1. Date and time of the first aid incident:

2. Names of all first aid providers:

3. Description of the accident or incident, and the circumstances surrounding it, which resulted in the need for first aid procedures:

4. Did an exposure incident occur? YES or NO

a) (An exposure incident occurs when there is specific mucous membrane, non-intact skin or parenteral contact with blood or other potentially infectious materials. Parenteral contact means the piercing of mucous membranes or the skin barrier through needlesticks, human bites, cuts, abrasions, etc.)

5. Post-exposure evaluation and follow-up (were) (were not) offered.

a) [If the affected employee believes that an exposure incident has occurred, the employee should be offered post-exposure evaluation and follow-up and the post-exposure evaluation and follow-up form should also be completed.]

6. The affected employee was offered the full Hepatitis B immunization series at (fill in time and date)

a) [NOTE: The Hepatitis B vaccine must be offered as soon as possible, but in no event later than 24 hours after the incident occurs. The vaccine must be offered whenever a first aid incident occurs, whether or not an exposure incident has occurred.]

_____ _____

Date and time of the report Signature of responsible person

[This report will be filed in the employee's medical record. A copy of the report will be filed in the first aid incident report file.]

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GARA BLOODBORNE PATHOGEN PLAN

ATTACHMENT #3

POST-EXPOSURE EVALUATION AND FOLLOW-UP REPORT

1. Name of the employee who had an exposure incident.

2. Date, time, and place of the exposure incident.

3. A description of the circumstances under which the exposure incident occurred:

4. A description of the route(s) of the employee's exposure:

5. Information on the source individual:
   a) The identity of the source individual (is) (is not) known. [If the answer is "is not" go to question 6.]
   b) The source individual (is) (is not) known to be infected with HBV or HIV. [If the answer is "is" go to question 6.]
   c) The school district, through (name) sought the consent of the source individual to blood testing. The source individual (did) (did not) consent to blood testing. [If the answer is "did not" go to question 6.]
   d) The source individual (did) (did not) consent to having the results of the blood test released to the school district and to the affected employee.:: {If the answer is "did not" go to question 6. If the answer is "did" the affected employee and any employee who receives the information on behalf of the district should be instructed that such information must be kept confidential pursuant to Kansas law.]
   e) (Name of responsible employee) made the results of the source individual's blood test available to the affected employee on (date).

6. (Exposed employee) was informed of his/her right to post-exposure evaluation and follow-up by (responsible employee) on (date). (Exposed employee) was informed that (name of health care professional) would perform the evaluation at (name of health care facility), at the expense of the district, and that (responsible employee) would arrange an appointment for the evaluation. (Exposed employee) (declined) (accepted) the offer and the appointment (was) (was not) made.

7. (Responsible employee) offered (exposed employee) post-exposure prophylaxis in accordance with current recommendations of the U.S. Public Health Service on (date).

8. (Responsible employee) offered (exposed employee) counseling with (name of nurse, physician or counselor) concerning precautions to take during the period after the exposure incident. Such counseling also included information on potential illnesses. (Exposed employee) was instructed to report any related experiences to (responsible employee).

_____ _____

Date of report Signature of Responsible Employee

[This report will be filed in the employee's medical record. A copy of this report will be provided to the health care professional doing the evaluation along with a copy of the OSHA regulation, a description of the employee's duties as they relate to the exposure incident, the result of the source individual's blood test, if available, and a copy of the employee's medical record.]

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GARA BLOODBORNE PATHOGEN PLAN

ATTACHMENT #4

DOCUMENTATION OF TRAINING

1 Date of training session.

2 Place that training was offered.

3 Summary of the contents of the training session: [In lieu of summarizing the materials the district may attach the materials to the training report.]

4 Names and job titles of all persons attending the training session.

[This report should be filed in the training file, and kept for at least three years after the training session occurs.]

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

(Remove this page from the policy book)

SAMPLE: FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE PLAN

Family and medical leave as required by federal law shall be granted for a period of up to 12 weeks during a 12-month period. For purposes of this policy, a 12-month period shall be defined as a fiscal year beginning on July 1 and ending the following June 30. Spouses who are eligible for FMLA leave and are both employed by the district may be limited to a combined total of 12 weeks of leave during any 12–month period if the leave is taken for birth of the employee's son or daughter or to care for the child after birth, for placement of a son or daughter with the employee for adoption or foster care or to care for the child after placement, or to care for the employee's parent with a serious health condition.

Leave is available for the following:

(1) the birth of a son or daughter of the employee and to care for the newborn child;
(2) the placement of a son or daughter with the employee for adoption or foster care and to care for the newly placed child;
(3) to allow the employee to care for the employee's spouse, son, daughter, or parent with a serious health condition;
(4) a serious health condition of the employee that makes the employee unable to perform the functions of his or her job;
(5) any qualifying exigency arising out of the fact that the employee's spouse, son, daughter, or parent is a covered military member on active duty (or has been notified of an impending call or order to achieve active duty) in support of a contingency operation; and
(6) the need to care for a covered service member with a serious injury or illness if the employee is the spouse, son, daughter, parent, or next of kin of the service member Eligible employees are, for reason (6) only, entitled to a combined total of 26 workweeks of leave during a 12-month period.

This leave shall normally be unpaid leave. However, if the employee has any paid vacation, personal, or sick leave that is available for use because of the reason for the leave, the paid leave shall be used concurrently with the annual family and medical leave. The superintendent will notify the employee of the beginning date of family and medical leave and the amount of the employee's accrued paid leave designated as family and medical leave.

The employee is eligible for family and medical leave if he or she has been employed by the district for at least 12 months and has worked at least 1,250 hours during the 12-month period immediately preceding the commencement of the FMLA leave.

During the period of any unpaid family and medical leave, the board shall continue to pay the employer's share of the cost of group health benefits in

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

the same manner as paid immediately prior to the leave. Any employee portion of the cost shall be paid by the employee to the clerk of the board on the payroll date or other time as the employee and superintendent may agree prior to the commencement of the leave. The board may terminate group health coverage if the employee's portion of the payment is not received within 30 days of the due date, so long as written notice of the delinquency in payment and the notice of intent to terminate coverage are sent at least 15 days prior to the termination.

When leave is foreseeable, the employee shall give written notice 30 days in advance. If leave is not foreseeable, notice will be given as soon as is practicable.

Upon the employee providing notice of need for leave, the employer will notify the employee of the following within 5 business days, absent extenuating circumstances:

a. whether or not the employee is eligible for FMLA leave, and the reasons that leave will or will not count as family and medical leave;
b. any requirements for medical certification;
c. employer requirement of substituting paid leave;
d. requirements for premium payments for health benefits and employee responsibility for repayment if employer pays employee share;
e. right to be restored to same or equivalent jo; and
f. any employer required fitness-for-duty certifications.

The superintendent may require an instructional employee to continue leave until the end of a semester if the leave begins more than five (5) weeks before the end of a semester, lasts more than three (3) weeks and the return would occur during the last three (3) weeks of the semester.

Leave for reason 1 or 2 must be taken within 12 months of the date of birth or placement of the child. Family leave for reasons 1 or 2 may not be used intermittently or on a part-time basis without the prior approval of the superintendent.

If the leave is for a reason other than the employee's serious health conditions or for a qualifying exigency as described in section (5) above, the superintendent may require an instructional employee to continue leave until the end of a semester, if:

1. the leave begins in the last five (5) weeks of a semester, will last more than two (2) weeks and the return to work would occur in the last two (2)weeks of a semester, or

2. the leave begins in the last three (3) weeks of a semester, and lasts more than five (5) days.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GCI CLASSIFIED EMPLOYEE EVALUATION

SAMPLE CLASSIFIED PERSONNEL EVALUATION

EMPLOYEE: **DATE:**

EVALUATOR: **BUILDING:**

	Commendable Performance	Acceptable	Improvement Needed	N/A
I. PERSONAL QUALITIES				
1. Punctual				
2. Uses time wisely				
3. Neat and well groomed				
4. Gets along with other personnel				
5. Relations with the public				
6. Relations with students				
7. General attitude				
8. Supportive of administrative decisions				
9. Self-motivated				
II. WORK-RELATED SKILLS				
1. Add criteria from employee's job description here.				
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
***Specific indicators from each employee's job description should be inserted here.**				
III. COMMITMENT TO DUTY				
1. Loyalty				
2. Strives for self-improvement				
3. Trustworthy				
4. Dependable				
5. Uses wise judgment				
6. Accepts criticism				
7. Keeps information confidential concerning school records and school operations as it pertains to students, parents and school personnel				

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

GCI CLASSIFIED EMPLOYEE EVALUATION

EVALUATOR'S COMMENTS ON STRENGTHS AND WEAKNESSES

1. Personal Qualities

2. Work Related Skills

3. Commitment to Duty

4. Employee's Comments

Employee_____ Evaluator_____

Date_____ Date_____

This evaluation was signed by the employee after it was reviewed by the evaluator.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

IB SCHOOL SITE COUNCILS

Duties of the Officers

The chair shall preside at all meetings and have general supervision of the council's activities. The chair shall work with the Principal in planning and directing the council's activities.

The chair, in consultation with the principal, shall prepare an agenda for all council meetings and arrange for the agenda to be delivered to each member at least _____ days before each meeting. The vice chair shall exercise all functions in the absence of the chair and assist the chair as needed.

The secretary is responsible for:

- Keeping an account of the proceedings and transactions of all council meetings;
- Providing a copy of the minutes to the council members and the clerk of the board within _____ days of each meeting;
- Preparing any official correspondence the chair may request;
- Maintaining a council file in the school's administrative offices containing copied of all minutes, council correspondence, the annual school report and the current council guidelines; and
- Maintaining a list of council members with current contact information, including email addresses.

Meetings

The council shall meet (monthly, or locally determined frequency) in the (location) on the (determined dates). Special meetings may be called by the chair or vice chair as long as all council members are notified of the meeting at least two days in advance and notice of the meeting is given to those have requested notice of council meetings.

The first council meeting of the academic year shall be called in (determined date).

_____ council members shall constitute a quorum. (A quorum must be present to conduct business)

All council meetings are open to the public, and members of the public shall be encouraged to attend. Persons desiring to speak at a council meeting may request to be put on the agenda no later than _____ days before the meeting date.

Reports

The council shall report to the board _____ times a year. Reports shall be written and filed with the clerk of the board. The board may invite some or all of the members to discuss the reports. After the board accepts each report, copies shall be shared with the principal and staff.

Legal Duties

The council shall report to the Kansas State Board of Education if required.

Training

Site councils shall not have any of the powers and duties reserved by law or regulation to the school board.

Amendments

Site councils shall comply with all applicable conditions of the *Kansas Open Meetings Act* and the *Kansas Open Records Act*.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

IDAD-Regulation-Title I Programs

NOTE: This document MUST be approved by board action to become policy. File with clerk, distribute to principals and duplicate as necessary in district newsletters and other documents.

Regulation – Title I

Parental Involvement Encouraged

Parents shall receive information about the Title I program, the curriculum, academic assessments, and required proficiency levels, and their right to request additional meetings. All parents of Title I students shall be invited to the meetings.

The board shall strongly encourage parental involvement in the district's Title I program. Included in these efforts shall be: activities that will educate parents regarding the intellectual and developmental needs of their children at all age levels including:

- Assistance in understanding.
  - State academic content and achievement standards;
  - How to monitor their child's progress; and
  - Title I regulations.
- Activities that include promoting cooperation between the district and other agencies or school/community groups (such as parent-teacher groups, Head Start, Parents as Teachers, etc.) to furnish learning opportunities and disseminate information regarding parenting skills and child/adolescent development.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

- Implementing strategies to involve parents in the educational process, including: Joint development of a school-parent compact that outlines the shared responsibilities of the school and the parent for high student achievement by:
    - Keeping families informed of opportunities for involvement and encouraging participation in various programs.
    - Providing access to educational resources for parents/families to use together with their children.
    - Keeping families informed of the objectives of district educational programs as well as of their child's participation and progress within these programs.
    - Allowing parents reasonable access to staff who work with their children.
    - Providing professional development opportunities for teachers and staff to enhance their understanding of effective parent involvement strategies.
    - Promoting activities, which emphasize the importance of parent-school communication.

Activities to Enable Parental Participation

The district shall enable families to participate in the education of their children through a variety of roles. For example, family members shall be given opportunities to:

- Provide input into district policies that affect Title I programs and their children.
- Understand and participate in school improvement efforts.
- Volunteer time within classrooms and school programs.
- Perform regular evaluations of parent involvement at each school and at the district level.
- Provide access, upon request, to any instructional material used as part of the educational curriculum.
- Provide information in a language understandable to parents, if practical.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Scheduling for Parents' Convenience

The district shall, to the extent possible, schedule activities for parent involvement at times and places accessible to parents of Title I students and provide information in a format and language the parents understand.

Annual Evaluation

The district shall conduct, with involvement of parents, an annual evaluation of the contents and effectiveness of the parental involvement policy IDAD. The district shall use the findings of the evaluation to design strategies for more effective parental involvement and to revise, if necessary, the policy IDAD.

Approved:

KASB Recommended Regulation – 7/03; 1/04; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

IDAD TITLE I PROGRAMS

Title I Parent Involvement: Policy Development Meetings

USD 224, Cloud County, KS

Date of meeting/s (fill out sheet for each meeting): _____

Parents present (list names, address, phone, child's name):

Name	Address	Phone	Child's Name

Major topics discussed:

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

IDAD TITLE I PROGRAMS

Proposed changes (if any) made to policy IDAD

Administrators and other school employees present:

Name	**Title/Position**	**Building**

Copies to: Clerk of the Board; Superintendent of Schools; School Principal

Approved:

KASB Recommendation - 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Protection of Pupil Rights Amendment: Regulation

USD 224

NOTE: This document MUST be approved by board action to become policy. File with clerk, distribute to principals, and duplicate as necessary in district newsletters and other documents.

Surveys: Parental Inspection Rights

Parents shall have the right to inspect any survey created by a third party before it is administered or distributed to students in the school. Prior to distribution, parents shall have the right to inspect any survey that seeks information about: political affiliations or beliefs of the student or the student's parent; mental or psychological problems of the student or the student's family; sex behavior or attitudes; illegal, anti-social, self-incriminating, or demeaning behavior; critical appraisals of other individuals with whom respondents have close family relationships; legally recognized privileged or analogous relationships, such as those of lawyers, physicians, and ministers; religious practices, affiliations, or beliefs of the student or student's parent; or income (other than that required by law to determine eligibility for participation in a program or for receiving financial assistance under such program).

Written Permission Required

If such survey is funded in whole or in part by federal funds or if the survey concerns the student's or student's parents' or guardians' beliefs or practices on sex, family life, morality, or religion, it shall not be administered without providing notice to and the express written consent of a parent or guardian. If the survey is not federally funded and does not cover the aforementioned topics, parents must be given direct notification of the survey and be provided with an opportunity to opt their child out of the survey. If the survey is part of the curriculum, parents shall have the right to inspect any instructional materials used in conjunction with the survey.

Physical Examinations

Prior to the administration of any non-emergency, invasive physical examination or screening that is required as a condition of attendance, administered by the school, scheduled by the school in advance and not necessary to protect the immediate health and safety of the student, the school shall provide parents with notice of the activity and provide parents with an opportunity to opt their child out of the activity. This requirement does not apply to routine dental, hearing and vision screenings required under Kansas law.

Parental Rights: Marketing Information

If the school collects, discloses or uses personal information from students for the purpose of marketing or selling that information, parents shall have a right to inspect any instrument used for the

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

collection of such information before it is administered or distributed to students in school. Parents shall be provided with notice of such activities and provided with an opportunity to opt their child out of the activity. The requirements concerning activities involving the collection and disclosure of personal information from students for marketing purposes **do not apply** to the collection, disclosure, or use of personal information collected from students for the exclusive purpose of developing, evaluating, or providing educational products or services for or to students or educational institutions, such as the following:

1. College or other postsecondary education recruitment or military recruitment.
2. Book clubs, magazines, and programs providing access to low-cost literary products.
3. Curriculum and instructional materials used by elementary schools and secondary schools.
4. Tests and assessments used by elementary schools and secondary schools to provide cognitive, evaluative, diagnostic, clinical, aptitude, or achievement information about students.
5. The sale by students of products or services to raise funds for school-related or education-related activities.
6. Student recognition programs.

Release of Information – FERPA Rights

Unless the information collected from students is designated as directory information and is maintained outside of a statewide longitudinal student data system, no information gathered about students shall be released to third parties without the express written consent of the parent or eligible student. (See JRB)

Approved:

KASB Recommended Regulation – 7/03; 1/04; 12/14; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

IDAE STUDENT PRIVACY POLICY

Annual Notice of Authorized Student Data Disclosures

In accordance with the Student Data Privacy Act and board policy IDAE, student data submitted to or maintained in a statewide longitudinal data system may only be disclosed as follows. Such data may be disclosed to:

- The authorized personnel of an educational agency or the state board of regents who require disclosures to perform assigned duties; and
- The student and the parent or legal guardian of the student, provided the data pertains solely to the student.

Student data may be disclosed to authorized personnel of any state agency, or to a service provider of a state agency, educational agency, or school performing instruction, assessment, or longitudinal reporting, provided a data-sharing agreement between the educational agency and other state agency or service provider provides the following:

- purpose, scope and duration of the data-sharing agreement;
- recipient of student data use such information solely for the purposes specified in agreement;
- recipient shall comply with data access, use, and security restrictions specifically described in agreement; and
- student data shall be destroyed when no longer necessary for purposes of the data-sharing agreement or upon expiration of the agreement, whichever occurs first.

*A service provider engaged to perform a function of instruction may be allowed to retain student transcripts as required by applicable laws and rules and regulations.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

IDAE STUDENT PRIVACY POLICY

Unless an adult student or parent or guardian of a minor student provides written consent to disclose personally identifiable student data, student data may only be disclosed to a governmental entity not specified above or any public or private audit and evaluation or research organization if the data is aggregate data. "Aggregate data" means data collected or reported at the group, cohort, or institutional level and which contains no personally identifiable student data.

The district may disclose:

- Student directory information when necessary and the student's parent or legal guardian has consented in writing;
- directory information to an enhancement vendor providing photography services, class ring services, yearbook publishing services, memorabilia services, or similar services;
- any information requiring disclosure pursuant to state statutes;
- student data pursuant to any lawful subpoena or court order directing such disclosure; and
- student data to a public or private postsecondary educational institution for purposes of application or admission of a student to such postsecondary educational institution with the student's written consent.

As the parent or legal guardian of [name of student(s)], I acknowledge that I have been provided with notice of authorized student data disclosures under the Student Data Privacy Act.

_____ _____

Parent Signature Date

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Interscholastic Football Regulation

The Board of Education (the "Board") takes its obligation to ensure the health, safety and welfare of all students very seriously. The Board recognizes that concussions and head injuries are among the most commonly reported injuries in students participating in interscholastic sports. To this end, the Board has established certain rules and regulations for students who participate in interscholastic athletic activities, specifically with respect to the protective headgear, (i.e. helmets), required for participation interscholastic football. Parents and students are reminded that participation in this activity is a privilege granted to those students who comply with and maintain necessary eligibility criteria. In addition, parents and students must be aware that while no helmet can guarantee the prevention of serious injury to the head or neck, this Regulation is adopted as a means to reduce the potential of injury to students who elect to participate in interscholastic football. In this regard, the following requirements for football helmets must be strictly complied with:

Throughout this Regulation, the term "Coach" shall mean the head football coach or the head football coach's designee.

- All football helmets must bear the "Meets National Operating Committee on Standards for Athletic Equipment" (NOCSAE) standards permanent seal and include the "NOCSAE" logo on the football helmet .
- The district shall maintain a reasonable system of monitoring its helmet inventory. Inventory shall include but not be limited to the helmet's serial number and/or permanent identification number, date of manufacture, and reconditioning dates.
- All participants in interscholastic football shall be issued a helmet from the district's helmet inventory and shall be properly fitted to each student by the coach.
- All football helmets shall be inspected by the district before use, for items including, but not limited to, damage to the helmet shell or liner, holes, loose hardware and/or loose face masks. If a helmet shows any of the above signs, the district reserves the right to prohibit its use.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

- All football helmets shall be turned over to the district each year, at a time specified by the coach and/or athletic director, for reconditioning and recertification by a NOCSAE licensed agency.

- Participants shall not modify, change or alter in any way, any football helmet, except as otherwise approved by the district.

- Participants shall not remove any warranty labels, warning labels, logos or stickers from any football helmets. This includes, but is not limited to, the "NOCSAE" logo and/or any stickers warning of the risk of injury.

- Participants shall use football helmets only for their proper purpose, i.e. no head butting, ramming, or spearing of other players.

- Given the district's limited helmet inventory, the Board of Education acknowledges that certain parents and/or students participating in interscholastic football may desire to purchase their own helmets in lieu of utilizing a district-provided helmet, In an effort to accommodate these situations, the district will allow participants to purchase a district-approved helmet from a district-approved vendor for use in interscholastic football by making a tax-free donation to the district for the actual purchase price of the helmet. Participants wanting to purchase a district-approved football helmet must consult with the district prior to such purchase. Any such football helmet will then be purchased through and will become property of the district.

- Any participant that purchases a district-approved football helmet will be granted sole use of such helmet for the duration of his/her participation in interscholastic football. As a district-owned football helmet, it will be reconditioned, recertified and otherwise maintained as specified above at no additional charge to the student. Upon completion of his/her participation in interscholastic football, such participant may designate the subsequent recipient of such football helmet. The player's parent may request the helmet as the recipient. If no subsequent recipient is designated, the coach shall have sole discretion to assign such helmet to another player.

- The coach shall have sole authority to make annual helmet assignments based on, among other factors, high impact and low impact players.

In addition to the above, the following maintenance procedures are highly recommended in order to minimize the risk of injury to participants:

- Users of district-supplied helmets should only employ factory authorized paints, cleaners, waxes, adhesives, guards and/or attachments, as determined by the district.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

- Users should regularly clean and sanitize all football equipment to avoid the transmission of pathogens, including, but not limited to bacteria, viruses, mold and/or staphylococcus.

- The coach and users of district-supplied helmets are strongly encouraged to refer to the specific instructions for care/maintenance instructions for that particular helmet.

In an effort to ensure the health, safety and welfare of all participants, the district reserves the right to prohibit a student from using any district-supplied football helmet. Should this occur, the district shall provide the student a suitable replacement.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

IF TEXTBOOKS, INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS & MEDIA CENTERS

(Retype and file with clerk.)

USD 224
REQUEST FOR REVIEW OF A TEXTBOOK,
INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIAL,
OR
MEDIA CENTER MATERIAL

Request initiated by _____

Telephone _____ Address _____

Complainant represents: _____ self; or if a group:

Name of group _____

The material I object to is a: film___ recording ____ magazine ____ pamphlet ____ textbook ____ other ____.

Book or other material _____

Author (if known)_____

Publisher (if known) _____

1. Are you familiar with the district policy, procedure and philosophy regarding selection of text books, instructional materials and media center materials? ____ Y ____ N

2. To what in the material do you object? (Please be specific; cite pages or items.)

_____

_____

3. What do you feel might be the result of using this material? _____

_____

_____

4. Did you read or view all this material? _____ If no, how were the parts selected for reading or viewing?

_____

_____

_____

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

IF TEXTBOOKS, INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS & MEDIA CENTERS

5. What do you believe is the theme of this material? _____

_____

6. What would you recommend the school do with this material?

_____

_____

_____

7. In its place, what material of equal educational quality would you recommend?

_____

8. Additional comments: _____

_____

_____

_____ _____

Administrator Signature of complainant

Date received: _____

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

IFCB FIELD TRIPS

NOTE: This form must be signed and returned to the school by _____ (date)

if the student named below is to participate in the field trip or activity.

Consent to Participate in Field Trip or Other Activity and Consent for Treatment

I,_____, the parent and legal guardian of _____

give my consent for my child to participate in the field trip/other activity described here:

_____

on_____ date. I further give my legal consent and authorize any representative of _____ School to authorize emergency medical treatment, including any necessary surgery or hospitalization, for my above-named child, for any injury or illness of an emergency nature he/she incurred while participating in the field trip or other activity noted above by any physician or dentist licensed in accordance with the provisions of the Kansas Healing Arts Act, K.S.A. 65-2801, and any hospital.

I agree to pay and assume all responsibility for medical and hospital expenses and any emergency services incurred on behalf of my child.

I acknowledge and agree that _____School is not responsible for any medical, hospital expenses and/or other charges that are incurred in the medical treatment or hospitalization of my child. A photocopy of this document shall have the same force and effect as the original. If my child requires emergency medical treatment, I understand that school personnel will make a reasonable attempt to contact me to seek my permission to authorize that treatment. To facilitate contacting me, I agree to continue to provide current work and home phone numbers to the school.

_____
Work phone number

_____
Home phone number

_____
Health insurance provider name

_____
Health insurance policy number

_____
Parent or Legal Guardian Date

_____
Parent or Legal Guardian Date

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Serving Educational Leaders, Inspiring Student Success

Edit to fit local needs and remove from policy book.

Testing Integrity: Staff handbook language

In the administration of standardized tests, licensed staff (teachers, administrators and others) shall not:

1. Provide inappropriate test preparation
2. Modify test administration procedures.
3. Provide inappropriate assistance to students during test administration.
4. Change or fill in answers on student answer sheets.
5. Provide inaccurate data on student information sheets.
6. Discourage or exclude certain students from taking the test.
7. Engage in any other practice to artificially raise student scores without actually improving underlying student achievement.

Failure by staff to follow district guidelines and/or state testing directions is grounds for termination.

Approved:

KASB Recommendation - 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

IIBGA CHILDREN'S INTERNET PROTECTION PLAN

IIBGA Children's Internet Protection Plan (CIPA) Plan IIBGA

Children's Internet Protection Act (CIPA) Safety Plan

[Revise and edit as necessary to fit USD goals and include in Handbook]

Goals:

It is the policy of USD 224 to take the following technology protection or other specified measures in order to better protect our district students from harmful online and electronically transmitted content:

- install blocks or Internet filters to the district network in order to limit access by both minors and adults to child pornography and visual depictions or materials that are obscene, inappropriate, or harmful to minors and/or the transmission thereof;
- monitor the online activities of students while at school, at school sponsored activities, or while utilizing the district's network, computer system, computers, e-mail system, or electronic devices having access to the Internet;
- address issues related to the safety of students when using e-mail, chat rooms, and other electronic communication;
- educate students about appropriate online behavior, including interacting with other individuals on social networking websites and in chat rooms as well as on cyberbullying awareness and response;
- hinder unauthorized access (hacking) and other unlawful on-line activities by students; and
- prevent unauthorized disclosure, use, or dissemination of personal information regarding minors, which shall include, but may not be limited to, personally identifiable information contained in student records; and
- comply with the Children's Internet Protection Act.

Access to Inappropriate Material

To the extent practicable, technology protection measures or Internet filters shall be used to block or filter the Internet or other forms of electronic devices from accessing child pornography as well as obscene, inappropriate, or

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

harmful material given the age and maturity levels of district students. It is the district's goal to implement and enforce technology protection measures under this plan in such a way as to ensure no minor has access to visual depictions that are child pornography, harmful to minors, or obscene.

Subject to administrative approval, technology protection measures may be minimized only for bonafide research or other lawful purposes that are closely monitored by district staff.

Inappropriate Network Usage

To the extent practicable, steps shall be taken to promote the safety and security of users of the district's online computer network when using electronic mail, chat rooms, instant messaging, and other forms of direct electronic communications.

Specifically, in accordance with CIPA, measures to prevent inappropriate network usage shall include frequent monitoring of the District's network, computer systems, and equipment to detect any unauthorized access to prohibited materials as described earlier in this plan, hacking, and other unlawful activities by students or staff members. Such monitoring shall also strive to detect unauthorized disclosure, use, and dissemination of personally identifiable information regarding students.

Education, Supervision and Monitoring

It shall be the responsibility of all members of the District's staff to educate, supervise, and monitor appropriate usage of online computer network access to the internet in accordance with this policy and CIPA. If, during the course of such monitoring, a student or staff member discovers a violation of this policy, the student or staff member shall make a report as follows:

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

1) Students shall report suspected violation of this policy to any classroom teacher.

2) Staff members shall report suspected violations of this policy to their immediate supervisor when possible.

Disciplinary Measures

The district retains the right to discipline any student, up to and including expulsion, and any employee, up to and including termination, for violation of this policy.

Adoption

This Children's Internet Protection Act Safety Plan was adopted by the Board of USD 224 at a public meeting, following normal public notice and a hearing, on (Month Day, Year).

Approved:

KASB Recommendation – 6/12; 6/13; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

IIBGA CHILDREN'S INTERNET PROTECTION PLAN

If requesting discounts for internal connections and basic maintenance for internal connections, the following items need addressed as part of a technology plan. This plan should be approved by the board and filed in the district office. There would be no need to publish it in handbooks.

{THE CHILDREN'S INTERNET PROTECTION ACT TECHNOLOGY PLAN}

The district's technology plan must be designed with input from district staff who have an understanding of the district's technology level and available resources. The elements of such plan shall include the following:

1) *Clear Statement of Goals and a Realistic Strategy for Using Telecommunications and Information Technology to Improve Educational or Library Services;*

2) *Professional Development Strategy to Ensure Staff Understands How to Use These New Technologies to Improve Education or Library Services;*

3) *Assessment of the Telecommunication Services, Hardware, Software, and other Services that will be Needed to Improve Education or Library Services; and*

4) *Evaluation Process that Enables the School or Library to Monitor Progress Toward the Specified Goals and Make Mid-Course Corrections in Response to New Developments and Opportunities as They Arise.*

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

IIBGA CHILDREN'S INTERNET PROTECTION PLAN

****This Children's Internet Protection Act Technology Plan must be adopted by the Board of USD 224 at a public meeting, following normal public notice and a hearing. Documentation of such adoption including the date thereof (Month Day, Year) must be included in the plan language.*

Approved:

KASB Recommendation – 6/12; 6/13; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

IKCA HUMAN SEXUALITY AND AIDS EDUCATION

NOTE: Remove from book and file with the clerk/principals.

HUMAN SEXUALITY

AND

AIDS EDUCATION

I, _____, parent/guardian of _____, request that my child be removed from those portions of the Human Sexuality/AIDS instruction noted below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

I have had the opportunity to review the curriculum goals and objectives or have had the opportunity to have them explained to me by a school official.

_____ _____

Date Signature of Parent/Guardian

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

IKDA RELIGIOUS OBJECTIONS TO ACTIVITIES

Sample Only: Retype, remove from policy book and file with the clerk.

ACTIVITY PARTICIPATION OPT-OUT FORM

I, _____ (parent/guardian) request that my child,

_____, be excused from participating in certain activities for religious reasons.

From what activity do you wish your child to be excused?

_____

_____

_____

Identify where in the curriculum the activity exists. (Please identify the grade level, class, building.)

_____

_____

For what reason do you wish your child to be excused. (Please state the particular religious objection to this activity, including the religious teaching you believe this activity violates.)

_____

_____

_____

_____

I understand that I am requesting the school to excuse my child from certain activities and that my request is subject to review and determination by the school. I further understand that if my request is granted, my child may still be required to view the activity, discuss the activity or may otherwise be exposed to the subject matter of the activity.

_____ _____

Parent/Guardian Signature Administrator Signature

Date Received _____

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Homeless Student Regulations

Required by Federal and State Law

NOTE: This document MUST be approved by board action to become policy. File with clerk, distribute to principals, and duplicate as necessary in district newsletters and other documents.

Homeless students shall, by definition, include the following:

1. Children and youth who are sharing the housing of other persons due to loss of housing, economic hardship, or a similar reason; are living in motels, hotels, trailer parks, or camping grounds due to the lack of alternative adequate accommodations; are living in emergency or transitional shelters; or are abandoned in hospitals.
2. Children and youth who have a primary nighttime residence that is a public or private place not designated for or ordinarily used as a regular sleeping accommodation for human beings.
3. Children and youth who are living in cars, parks, public spaces, abandoned buildings, substandard housing, bus or train stations, or similar settings.
4. Migratory children who meet one of the above-described circumstances.

Enrollment/Placement (See JBC)

The district, according to the child's or youth's best interest, shall either continue the child's or youth's education in the school of origin for the duration of homelessness in any case in which: 1) a family becomes homeless between academic years or during an academic year; and 2) for the remainder of the academic year, if the child or youth becomes permanently housed during an academic year; or enroll the child or youth in any public school that nonhomeless students who live in the attendance area in which the child or youth is actually living are eligible to attend.

School Stability

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

In determining the best interest of the child or youth, the district homeless student liaison shall:

1) presume that keeping the child or youth in the school of origin is in the child's or youth's best interest, except when doing so is contrary to the request of the child's or youth's parent or guardian, or (in the case of an unaccompanied youth) the youth;
2) consider student-centered factors related to the child's or youth's best interest, including factors related to the impact of mobility on achievement, education, health, and safety of homeless children and youth, giving priority to the request of the child's or youth's parent or guardian or (in the case of an unaccompanied youth) the youth;
3) if, after conducting the best interest determination based on consideration of the presumption in clause (1) and the student-centered factors in clause (2), it is determined that it is not in the child's or youth's best interest to attend the school of origin or the school requested by the parent or guardian, or (in the case of an unaccompanied youth) the youth, provide the child's or youth's parent or guardian or the unaccompanied youth with a written explanation of the reasons for its determination, in a manner and form understandable to such parent, guardian, or unaccompanied youth, including information regarding the right to appeal such determination; and
4) in the case of an unaccompanied youth, ensure that the district homeless student liaison assists in placement or enrollment decisions under this subparagraph, gives priority to the views of such

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

unaccompanied youth, and provides notice to such youth of the right to appeal.

Immediate Enrollment

The school selected shall immediately enroll the homeless child or youth, even if the child or youth:

1) is unable to produce records normally required for enrollment, such as previous academic records, records of immunization and other required health records, proof of residency, or other documentation; or
2) has missed application or enrollment deadlines during any period of homelessness.

Relevant Academic Records

The enrolling school shall immediately contact the school last attended by the child or youth to obtain relevant academic and other records.

Relevant Health Records

If the child or youth needs to obtain immunizations or other required health records, the enrolling school shall immediately refer the parent or guardian of the child or youth, or (in the case of an unaccompanied youth) the youth, to the district homeless student liaison, who shall assist in obtaining necessary immunizations or screenings, or immunization or other required health records.

Records

Any record ordinarily kept by the school, including immunization or other required health records, academic records, birth certificates, guardianship records, and evaluations for special services or programs, regarding each homeless child or youth shall be maintained so that the records involved are

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

available, in a timely fashion, when a child or youth enters a new school or school district and in a manner consistent with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act. See policies JR through JRD.

Enrollment Disputes

If a dispute arises over eligibility, school selection, or enrollment in a school:

1) the child or youth shall be immediately enrolled in the school in which enrollment is sought (whether sought by the parent, guardian, or unaccompanied youth), pending final resolution of the dispute, including all available appeals;
2) the parent or guardian of the child or youth or (in the case of an unaccompanied youth) the youth shall be provided with a written explanation of any decisions related to school selection or enrollment made by the school, the local educational agency, or the State educational agency involved, including the rights of the parent, guardian, or unaccompanied youth to appeal such decisions; and
3) the parent, guardian, or unaccompanied youth shall be referred to the district homeless student liaison, who shall carry out the dispute resolution process as expeditiously as possible after receiving notice of the dispute.

Placement Choice

The choice regarding placement shall be made regardless of whether the child or youth lives with the homeless parents or has been temporarily placed elsewhere.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Privacy

Information about a homeless child's or youth's living situation shall be treated as a student education record, and shall not be deemed to be directory information, under policy JRB.

Contact Information

Nothing shall prohibit the district from requiring a parent or guardian of a homeless child or youth to submit contact information.

Definition

The term "school of origin" means the school that a child or youth attended when permanently housed or the school in which the child or youth was last enrolled, including a preschool.

When the child or youth completes the final grade level served by the school of origin, the term "school of origin" shall include the designated receiving school at the next grade level for all feeder schools.

Comparable Services

Each homeless child or youth shall be provided services comparable to services offered to other students in the school selected, including:

1) Transportation services;
2) Educational services for which the child or youth meets the eligibility criteria, such as services provided under title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 or similar State or local programs, educational programs for children with disabilities, and educational programs for English learners;
3) Programs in career and technical education;
4) Programs for gifted and talented students; and
5) School nutrition programs.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Coordination

The district shall coordinate the provision of services under these regulations with the Department for Children and Families and other agencies or entities providing services to homeless children and youths and their families, including services and programs funded under the Runaway and Homeless Youth Act (42 U.S.C. 5701 et seq.), and transportation, transfer of school records, and other interdistrict activities, with other local educational agencies.

Housing Assistance

If applicable, the district shall coordinate with state and local housing agencies responsible for developing the comprehensive housing affordability strategy to minimize educational disruption for children and youths who become homeless.

The coordination required shall be designed to:

1) ensure that all homeless children and youths are promptly identified;
2) ensure that all homeless children and youths have access to, and are in reasonable proximity to, available education and related support services; and
3) raise the awareness of school personnel and service providers of the effects of short-term stays in a shelter and other challenges associated with homelessness.

Homeless Children and Youths With Disabilities

For children and youths who are both homeless and eligible for services under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (20 U.S.C. 1400 et seq.), the district shall coordinate the provision of services under these regulations with the provision of programs for children with disabilities served by the district and other involved local educational agencies.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

District Homeless Student Liaison

The board designates the following individual to act as the district's homeless student liaison: The superintendent, 616 N. High, Clyde, Kansas, 785-446-2098. The district shall inform school personnel, service providers, and advocates working with homeless families of the duties of this liaison.

The district homeless student liaison shall ensure:

1) homeless children and youths are identified by school personnel through outreach and coordination activities with other entities and agencies;
2) homeless children and youths are enrolled in, and have a full and equal opportunity to succeed in, district schools;
3) homeless families and homeless children and youths have access to and receive educational services for which such families, children, and youths are eligible, including services through Head Start programs (including Early Head Start programs) under the Head Start Act (42 U.S.C. 9831 et seq.), early intervention services under part C of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (20 U.S.C. 1431 et seq.), and other preschool programs administered by the local educational agency;
4) homeless families and homeless children and youths receive referrals to health care services, dental services, mental health and substance abuse services, housing services, and other appropriate services;
5) the parents or guardians of homeless children and youths are informed of the educational and related opportunities available to their children and are provided with meaningful opportunities to participate in the education of their children;

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

6) public notice of the educational rights of homeless children and youths is disseminated in locations frequented by parents or guardians of such children and youths, and unaccompanied youths, including schools, shelters, public libraries, and soup kitchens, in a manner and form understandable to the parents and guardians of homeless children and youths, and unaccompanied youths;
7) enrollment disputes are mediated in accordance with these regulations;
8) the parent or guardian of a homeless child or youth, and any unaccompanied youth, is fully informed of all transportation services, including transportation to the school of origin, and is assisted in accessing transportation to the school that is selected;
9) school personnel providing services under these regulations receive professional development and other support; and
10) unaccompanied youths:
    a. are enrolled in school;
    b. have opportunities to meet the same challenging state academic standards as Kansas establishes for other children and youth; and
    c. are informed of their status as independent students under federal law regarding student financial assistance for higher education acquisition and that the youths may obtain assistance from the district homeless student liaison to receive verification of such status for purposes of the Free Application for Federal Student Aid.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

The liaison shall also work with the state coordinator for education of homeless children and youth to request and receive needed technical assistance and monitoring to ensure the district complies with federal and state law regarding homeless students. Similarly, the liaison will coordinate with the state coordinator in order to provide professional development opportunities for district personnel to aid them in identifying and meeting the needs of homeless children and youths and will respond to inquiries from parents, guardians, and homeless children and youths to ensure they are provided with the full protection of the law and services they are due.

Notice

The district shall inform school personnel, service providers, advocates working with homeless families, parents and guardians of homeless children and youths, and homeless children and youths of the duties of the district homeless student liaison, and publish annually updated contact information for the liaison on the district's website.

Local and State Coordination

The district homeless student liaison, as a part of assigned duties, shall coordinate and collaborate with state coordinators, the community, and school personnel responsible for the provision of education and related services to homeless children and youths. Such coordination shall include collecting and providing to the state coordinator the reliable, valid, and comprehensive data.

Homeless Status

The district homeless student liaison may affirm, without further agency action by the Department of Housing and Urban Development, that a child or youth who is eligible for and participating in a program provided by the

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

district, or the immediate family of such a child or youth, who meets the eligibility requirements, is eligible for such program or service.

Dispute Resolution Process

A complaint regarding the placement or education of a homeless child or youth shall first be presented orally and informally to the district's homeless student liaison. If the complaint is not promptly resolved, the complainant may present a formal written complaint (grievance) to the homeless student liaison. The written complaint must include the following information: date of filing, description of concerns, the name of the person or persons involved, and a recapitulation of the action taken during the informal charge stage. Within five (5) working days after receiving the complaint, the liaison shall state a decision in writing to the complainant, with supporting evidence and reasons. In addition, the liaison will inform the superintendent of the formal complaint and the disposition.

Transportation (See EDAA, JBC and JGG)

If it is in the best interest of the homeless child or youth to attend the school of origin, transportation to and from that school will be provided at the request of the parent or guardian or, in the case of an unaccompanied youth, the homeless coordinator. If the student's temporary housing is outside the attendance area of the school of origin, then the district will work with the school of origin to agree on a method to apportion the responsibility and costs for transporting the child. If an agreement cannot be reached, the costs will be shared equally.

Approved:

KASB Recommended Regulation – 7/03; 4/07; 12/16; 9/17; 10/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Complaint Form

PROGRAMS FOR HOMELESS STUDENTS
(Assignment to a School Other than School of Origin/School Requested by the Parent)

After reviewing the situation, it would be in the best interest of your child or youth to be educated at _____.

Explanation of decision: _____

_____

_____

_____

If you so choose, you may appeal this decision in the following manner:

You may verbally and informally state your complaint to the district's homeless student liaison. If the complaint is not promptly resolved, you may complain in writing to the district homeless student liaison. You must include the following information: date of filing, description of the complaint, the name of the person or persons involved and an explanation of the action taken during the informal charge stage. Within five (5) working days after receiving the complaint, the liaison will provide you a written decision, with supporting evidence and reasons. In addition, the liaison will inform the superintendent of the formal complaint and the result.

Approved:

KASB Recommended Regulation – 7/03; 4/07; 12/16; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Foster Care Student Regulations
To Aid In Implementation of Federal Law

NOTE: This document MUST be approved by board action to become policy. File with clerk, distribute to principals, and duplicate as necessary in district newsletters and other documents.

The Every Student Succeeds Act ("ESSA") addresses additional protections for students in foster care and establishes a system of joint responsibility for school districts, the Kansas State Department of Education ("KSDE"), and the Kansas Department for Children and Families ("DCF") to ensure the educational stability of students in foster care.

For the purposes of these regulations, "foster care" means 24-hour substitute care for children placed away from their parents and for whom a child welfare agency has placement and care duties. This includes, but is not limited to, placements in foster family homes, foster homes of relatives, group homes, emergency shelters, residential facilities, child-care institutions, and pre-adoptive homes.

Transportation of Students in Foster Care

ESSA requires each Kansas school district to collaborate with child welfare agencies, such as DCF and tribal child welfare agencies, to develop and implement clear, written procedures for how transportation to maintain a student in foster care in his or her school of origin (when in the student's best interest) will be provided, arranged, and funded. The procedures must ensure that the transportation will be provided promptly, in a cost-effective manner, and in accordance with federal law. Also, they must address how additional costs will

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

be absorbed. Therefore, if there are any additional costs incurred to maintain a foster care student in his or her school of origin, the district will provide the transportation if:

1. DCF agrees to reimburse the district for the additional costs;
2. The district agrees to pay the additional costs; or
3. DCF and the district split the additional costs.

Upon request, the district will provide an assurance to KSDE that the district has transportation procedures meeting the above requirements.

Additional Costs

"Additional costs" reflect the difference between what the district would spend to transport a student to the assigned school and the cost of transporting a student in foster care to his or her school of origin. Title I, Part A funds may be used to pay for additional transportation costs in Title I districts.

School of Origin

The "school of origin" is the school in which a student is enrolled at the time of placement in foster care or of a change in placement. A student in foster care is entitled to remain enrolled in his or her school of origin unless it is determined not to be in the student's best interest to stay at that school.

Best-Interest Determination

DCF will make the final decision regarding whether it is in a student's best interest to remain in the school of origin. District staff may be asked to provide information on the "educational best interest" of the student to support educational decision-making based on what is best for the student academically. For students receiving special education and related services under the Individual with Disabilities Education Act or for students on Section 504 accommodation plans, it is recommended that relevant team members should be

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

consulted in the best interest determination process, as the district will still be required to ensure compliance with Least Restrictive Environment requirements.

The United States Department of Education has provided a list of factors that may be considered in determining the student's educational best interest, which include appropriateness of the current setting, proximity of placement to school attendance centers, the child's preference, the parents' preference, the child's attachment to the school of origin, where siblings will be placed, and the availability of needed services. The "best-interest determination" may not be made based on transportation costs or funding.

District Foster Care Liaison

The "district foster care liaison" is a district employee who facilitates the enrollment in or transfer to a public school of a student in the district who is a ward of the state. The district's foster care liaison is considered the designated point of contact for collaboration with DCF on transportation procedures.

The District has designated the following staff person as the District foster care liaison:

Position: High School Counselor

Address: 616 N. High, Clyde, Kansas

Telephone: 785-446-3444

Child Welfare Agency

In Kansas, DCF is the regular child welfare agency for collaboration on transportation procedures. The Child Protective Services ("CPS") division of DCF will typically be the division that works with the district on issues related to students in foster care, however, tribal child welfare agencies may also be involved with this process. Therefore, whenever DCF is used in these

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

regulations, it may be deemed to apply to any child welfare agency based on the circumstances.

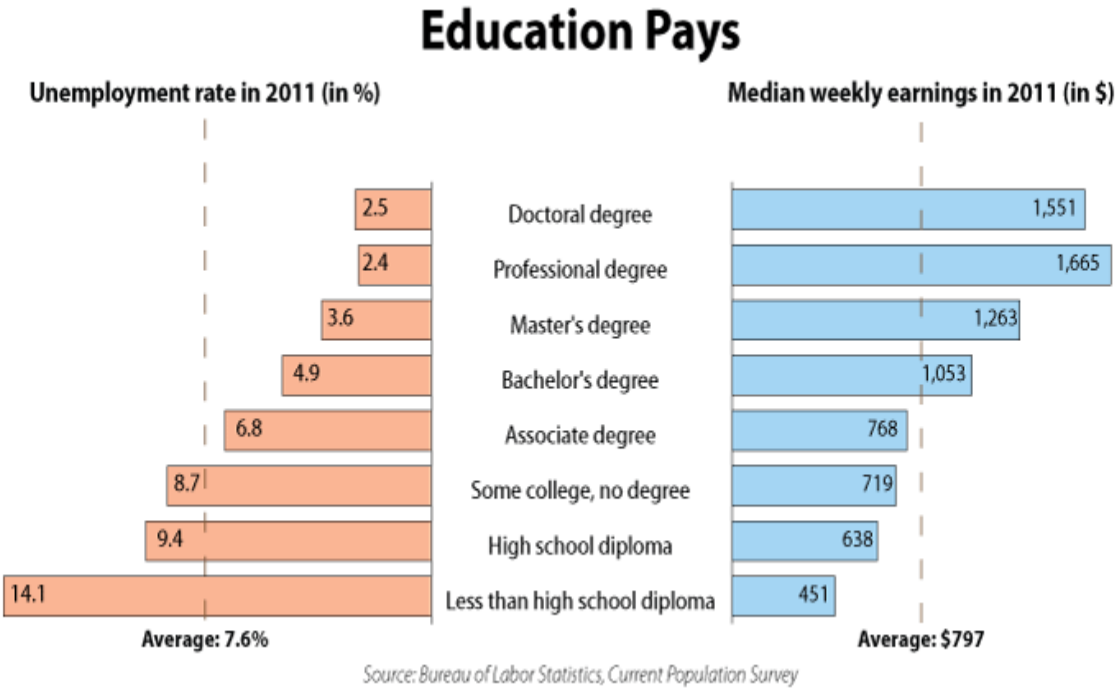
Child Welfare Contact

The district, if receiving Title I, Part A funds, must collaborate on transportation procedures with the DCF-designated contact if DCF notifies the district in writing that DCF has designated an employee to serve as a point of contact for the district.

Approved:

KASB Recommended Regulations – 12/16; 9/17; 10/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.



©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

(From KASB Forms Book)

PARENT CONSENT AND WAIVER FOR CHILD 16 OR OLDER TO BE EXEMPT FROM COMPULSORY ATTENDANCE REQUIREMENTS.

I, (Name of Parent(s) or Person Acting As Parent) , understand that pursuant to Kansas law, (Name of Student) is required to attend school until he/she receives a high school diploma or general educational development (GED) credential or reaches the age of 18, whichever occurs first.

Pursuant to K.S.A. 72-3120, as amended, Unified School District No. 224 encourages (Name of Student) to remain in school or to pursue an education alternative.

The academic skills listed below have not been achieved by (Name of Student) :

_____

_____

_____

Based on (Source of Information) the difference in future earning power between a high school graduate and a high school dropout is _____.

Name of Student) is encouraged to attend one of the following area alternative education programs in order to aid Name of Student in obtaining a high school diploma, a general education development credential, or other certification of completion, such as a career technical education industry certification:

(List any programs that may be available. Contact information for accredited private schools, virtual schools, and virtual programs can be found at http://www.ksde.org/Agency/Division-of-Learning-Services/Career-Standards-and-Assessment-Services/CSAS-Home/Graduation-and-Schools-of-Choice/Adult-Diploma-Completion/Information-For-Alternative-and-Adult-Learners. . The statutory language suggests an "alternative learning plan" could also include extended learning opportunities such as independent study, private instruction, performing groups, internships, community service, apprenticeships, and online coursework.)

_____

_____

_____

_____

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

I (we), the undersigned, hereby give written consent to allow Name of Student, who is [16] [17] years of age, to be exempt from the Kansas compulsory attendance requirement and state we have attended the final counseling session conducted by USD No. 224 in which the above information was presented to us.

_____	_____
Signature of Student	Signature of Parent(s) or Person Acting as Parent
_____	_____
Date	Date

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Retype, customize for local use, remove from policy book and file with the clerk/principals.

Search Report Form

Name of the student _____

Parents contacted _____yes _____no

Time of search_____ Date_____

Place of search_____

Reason or reasons for the search _____
_____
_____

Law enforcement officials were called by _____

Name of the person who conducted the actual search _____

Names of the persons present while the student was being searched:
_____
_____

Result of the search
_____
_____

Object/s confiscated
1. _____
2. _____
3. _____

Notifications Parent/Guardian_____
Name Time Results
Law enforcement_____
Name Time Results
Other_____
Name Time Results

cc: Student's file
cc: Superintendent

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JDD REPORT TO STAFF OF EXPULSION OR CONVICTION

– Sample Form –

Retype to suit local needs, remove from policy book, and file with the clerk and principals. Form could also be included in staff or student handbooks.

Report to Staff Member USD 224

Pursuant to K.S.A. 72-6143, administrative, professional or paraprofessional employees of a school who have information that a pupil has engaged in the following shall report the information and the identity of the student to the superintendent. The superintendent shall investigate the matter, and, if it is determined the student has been involved in the following, the superintendent shall provide information and the identity of the pupil to all employees who are involved, or likely to be directly involved, in teaching or providing related services to pupil:

1. Any student who has been expelled for conduct which endangers the safety of others;
2. Any student who has been expelled for commission of felony type offenses;
3. Any student who has been expelled for possession of a weapon;
4. Any student who has been adjudged to be a juvenile offender and whose offense, if committed by an adult, would constitute a felony, except a felony theft offense involving no direct threat to human life;
5. Any student who has been tried and convicted as an adult of any felony, except theft involving no direct threat to human life.

You are notified that _____, within the past 365 days, has been expelled, adjudged or convicted for an activity listed above.

School District staff are required by both Federal Law and K.S.A. 72-6311 to protect the right of privacy of any student under the age of 18 and the student's family regarding personally identifiable records, files, data, and information directly related to the student and his/her family. I acknowledge this responsibility and agree that I will disclose the above information only to other USD 224 employees and officials. Violation of these privacy rights could include sanctions up to and including termination.

Signed:_____
School employee who receives the report

Signed:_____
Administrator or school employee making report

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

– Sample Form - (Use to Report All Crimes)

Retype to suit local needs, remove from policy book and file with the clerk and principals. Form could also be included in staff or student handbooks.

Report to Local Law Enforcement

USD 224

Pursuant to K.S.A. 72-6143, the administrator or other school employee whose signature appears below is reporting the following crimes:

Briefly describe each incident and the person/s involved in a misdemeanor or felony; possession of a weapon at school, on school property, or at a school activity; or possession, use, sale or distribution of an illegal drug or controlled substance at school, on school property or at a school activity; or behavior at school, on school property, or at a school activity, which resulted in, or is likely to result in, serious bodily injury to others.

Date	School/Location	Student/s or Person/s Involved	Brief Description
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			

School Districts are required by Federal Law and K.S.A. 72-6311 to protect the privacy rights of students under the age of 18.

Signed:_____
Administrator or other school employee

c/superintendent, USD 224; c/student's file

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

USD 224 Bullying Plan

(Also see Policies GAAE and JDDC)

Bullying means: Any intentional gesture or any intentional written, verbal, electronic, or physical act or threat either by any student, staff member, or parent towards a student or by any student, staff member or parent towards a staff member that is sufficiently severe, persistent, or pervasive that it creates an intimidating, threatening, or abusive educational environment that a reasonable person, under the circumstances, knows or should know will have the effect of:

- Harming a student or staff member, whether physically or mentally;
- Damaging a student's or staff member's property:
- Placing a student or staff member in reasonable fear of harm; or
- Placing a student or staff member in reasonable fear of damage to the student's or staff member's property.

Bullying also includes cyberbullying. "Cyberbullying" means bullying by use of any electronic communication device through means including, but not limited to, e-mail, instant messaging, text messages, blogs, mobile phones, pagers, online games, and websites.

Additionally, bullying means any form of intimidation or harassment prohibited by the board of education of the school district in policies concerning bullying adopted pursuant to K.S.A. 72-6147 or subsection (e) of K.S.A. 72-1138, and amendments thereto. USD 224 will not tolerate these actions by students, staff, or parents.

For the purposes of this plan and its authorizing policies, "parent" includes a biological, adoptive, or step-parent; guardian; custodian; or other person with authority to act on behalf of a student.

Similarly, a "staff member" means any person employed by the district.

Any act of bullying by either an individual student or group of students towards a student or staff member of the district is prohibited on or while utilizing school property, in a school vehicle, or at school-sponsored activities, programs, and events. This policy applies to students who directly engage in an act of bullying, to students who, by their behavior, support another student's act of bullying, and to all staff members and parents who engage in similar behaviors.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JDDC SHORT MODEL BULLYING PLAN

Training concerning identifying, reporting, investigating, and preventing bullying behaviors as outlined in district policies and this plan shall be provided to students and staff members using district resources available for such purpose and shall be provided through school assemblies, staff development, or other appropriate forums at least {annually/biannually}.

The board or the district administration on behalf of the board may seek student, staff, parent, and/or community input on the adoption, revision, and/or implementation of the board's bullying policies or plan as directed or approved by the board.

No teacher, administrator, or school district employee shall engage in, permit, or tolerate bullying.

Retaliation against a victim, good faith reporter, or a witness to bullying is prohibited. A student or staff member who engages in an act of bullying, reprisal, retaliation or false reporting of bullying, shall be subject to discipline in accordance with school district policy and procedures. The school administration and/or board may take into account the following factors when determining an appropriate disciplinary action for such prohibited conduct: the ages of the parties involved; the developmental and maturity levels, special education needs of the parties involved, and the severity of the behavior.

Discipline guidelines for student bullying may be found in student and employee handbooks. Offenses over time or single offenses which are severe in nature may result in discipline up to and including suspension and/or expulsion or termination from employment. Parents participating in prohibited bullying conduct aimed at district students and/or staff members may jeopardize their access to district facilities; district property; school sponsored activities, programs, and events; and/or district students and/or staff members through the district's communication systems. As appropriate, reports to local law enforcement will be filed to report criminal bullying behaviors. (See Policies EBC, GAAC, GAACA, JGEC, JGECA and KN)

Approved: 12/4/17

Revised: 8/20/18

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JDDC BULLYING FORM

– Sample Form –

Retype to suit local needs, remove from policy book and file with the clerk and principals. Form could also be included in staff or student handbooks.

Report to Local Law Enforcement

USD 224

Pursuant to Kansas law, the administrator or other school employee whose signature appears below is reporting the following crimes:

Briefly describe each incident and the person/s involved in a misdemeanor or felony behavior at school, on school property, or at a school activity.

Date	School/Location	Student/s or Person/s Involved	Brief Description of bullying incident/s.
1.			
2.			

School Districts are required by Federal Law and K.S.A. 72-6311 to protect the privacy rights of students under the age of 18.

Signed:_____
Administrator or other school employee

c/o Superintendent, USD 224

c/student's file

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Clifton-Clyde USD 224
Elementary Wellness Policies

Clifton-Clyde USD 224 is committed to providing school environments that promote and protect children's health, well-being and ability to learn by supporting healthy eating, nutrition education, physical activity and integrated school based wellness.

Policies in Place

Nutrition Education

Nutrition Promotion

Marketing and advertising of nutritious foods and beverages to students is implemented consistently through a comprehensive and multi-channel approach by school staff, teachers, parents, students and the community.

School promotes participation in the National School Lunch Program (NSLP) and School Breakfast Program (SBP) if applicable and to choose nutritious foods and beverages throughout the day. Menus are posted on school website and/or distributed to families via another method.

Nutrition Education

Include nutrition and health posters, signage, or displays in the cafeteria food service and dining areas, classrooms, hallways, gymnasium, and/or bulletin boards that are rotated, updated or changed quarterly.

Offer information to families at least once per semester that encourages them to teach their children about health and nutrition, and assists them in planning nutritious meals for their families.

Physical Activity

General Guidelines

All students in grades K - 12, including those with disabilities, special health care needs and in alternative education settings, have the opportunity to participate in moderate to vigorous physical activity at least 2 times per week during the entire school year.

All students in grades K - 12, including those with disabilities, special health care needs and in alternative education settings, have the opportunity to participate in moderate to vigorous physical activity 3 or more times per week during the entire school year.

All students in grades K - 12, including those with disabilities, special health care needs and in alternative education settings, have the opportunity to participate in moderate to vigorous physical activity every day during the entire school year.

Physical activity facilities in and on school property are safe with sufficient age-appropriate equipment for all students, including those with disabilities. Adequate adult supervision is provided.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Throughout the Day

Elementary school students have at least 15 minutes a day of supervised recess (not including time spent getting to and from the playground), preferably outdoors. Supervisory staff encourage moderate to vigorous physical activity.

Elementary school students have two supervised recess periods per day (not including time spent getting to and from the playground), totaling at least 20 minutes. Supervisory staff encourage moderate to vigorous physical activity.

Elementary school students have two supervised recess periods per day, totaling at least 20 minutes (not including time spent getting to and from the playground), with one being offered in the morning. Supervisory staff encourage moderate to vigorous physical activity.

School policy outlines guidance on conditions regulating indoor and outdoor recess during extreme weather conditions.

Students that participate in indoor recess are provided moderate to vigorous physical activity opportunities.

Physical Education

The physical education curriculum is sequential and consistent with Kansas State Board of Education approved physical education teaching standards for pre-kindergarten through grade 12.

Elementary students receive 60-99 minutes of physical education per week, which includes at least 40 minutes of moderate to vigorous physical activity.

Elementary students receive 100-149 minutes of physical education per week, which includes at least 70 minutes of moderate to vigorous physical activity.

Physical education is taught by teachers licensed by the Kansas State Department of Education.

Physical education teachers participate in physical education and/or physical activity specific professional development every 2 years.

Family & Community

Community members are provided access to the school's outdoor physical activity facilities.

Community members are provided access to the school's indoor and outdoor physical activity facilities at specified hours.

Integrated School Based Wellness

General Guidelines

Annual staff wellness activities and/or professional development opportunities related to nutrition, physical activity and abstaining from tobacco are provided to encourage school staff to serve as healthy role models. Staff wellness activities and training may also include additional components of the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child Model.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Annually, offer school-sponsored wellness family activities that address one or more components of the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child Model.

Annually partner with community health agencies/organizations and/or allow community use of school facilities for wellness activities.

Each semester, partner with community health agencies/organizations and/or allow community use of school facilities for wellness activities.

Each semester, health education is provided to families via handouts, postings on the school website, newsletters, presentations and workshops.

Quarterly, culturally relevant health education is provided to families via handouts, postings on the school website, newsletters, presentations and workshops.

Monthly, culturally relevant health education is provided to families via handouts, postings on the school website, newsletters, presentations and workshops.

The school wellness policy and progress toward meeting the State Model Wellness Policy are made available to the public, including parents, students and the community.

Nutrition

General Guidelines

Substitutions are provided for students with medical disabilities identified by a licensed physician that require meal modifications per the signed Meal Modification Form.

The food service area is clean, orderly, and has an inviting atmosphere.

All school food service personnel receive required food safety training at a minimum of every 5 years. Continuing education training for all food service personnel meets federal and state requirements.

The dining area has seating to accommodate all students during each serving period.

The dining area has adult supervision.

The dining area has food service personnel and supervisory staff use positive communication cues with students to promote consumption of foods served as part of Child Nutrition Programs.

Reimbursable meals and/or parts of a reimbursable meal are not withheld or denied as a disciplinary action.

Identify content of reimbursable lunch and breakfast near or at the beginning of the serving line(s).

Breakfast

All school breakfasts comply with USDA regulations and state policies.

At least three different fruits are offered each week on three different days. At least one fruit per week is served fresh.

Students have at least 10 minutes "seat time" to eat breakfast (not including time spent walking to and from class or waiting in line).

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Lunch

All school lunches comply with USDA regulations and state policies.

At least three different fruits are offered each week. Two fruits per week are served fresh.

Students have at least 15 minutes "seat time" to eat lunch not including time spent walking to/from class or waiting in line.

All Food Sold in Schools

No foods or beverages are sold except reimbursable schools meals or snacks.

Other Child Nutrition Programs

Meals and snacks served under the USDA At-Risk Afterschool Meals, Afterschool Care Snack Program, Fresh Fruit & Vegetable Program and/or Summer Food Service Program comply with all federal regulations and state policies.

During the School Day

Students have access to free drinking water throughout the school day, including during meal service. Hygiene standards for all methods delivering drinking water will be maintained.

Students are allowed to have clear/translucent individual water bottles in the classroom.

Teachers and parents are provided with information on healthy options for classroom rewards, parties and celebrations that meet Smart Snacks in School "All Foods Sold in Schools" Standards.

Fundraising within the school day meets "All Foods Sold in Schools" Standards (sans the exempted fundraisers).

Fundraising within the school day and until 5 pm meets "All Foods Sold in Schools" Standards (sans the exempted fundraisers).

Fundraising activities involving the sale of food or beverages that meet "All Foods Sold in Schools" Standards and/or exempted fundraisers will not take place until after the end of last lunch period.

Meals purchased at fast food outlet to be consumed at school must not be brought to school in their original containers. Caffeinated beverages are not allowed in sack lunches to be consumed in the cafeteria. (Elementary/Middle School)

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Clifton-Clyde USD 224
Elementary Wellness Policies

The following Wellness Policies are in the process of being developed:

Developing Policies

Nutrition Education

Nutrition Education

All students in grades K-12, including those with disabilities, special health care needs and in alternative education settings, will have the opportunity to participate in culturally relevant participatory activities and a variety of learning experiences that support development of healthful eating habits that are based on the most recent Dietary Guidelines for Americans and evidence-based information.

Include nutrition education as part of health education classes and/or stand-alone courses for all grade levels, including curricula that promote skill development.

Active learning experiences are provided such as involving students in food preparation or other hands-on activities.

School uses qualified personnel or organizations from the community to provide nutrition education to students such as the Kansas State Department of Education, K-State Research and Extension, health and agriculture organizations, universities and consulting registered dietitians or other qualified individuals or organizations. Education should be provided under the direct supervision of a teacher.

Integrate nutrition education into other core subjects such as math, science, language arts, and social sciences, as well as in non-core and elective subjects.

Offer information to families at least once per quarter that encourages them to teach their children about health and nutrition, and assists them in planning nutritious meals for their families.

Offer information to families at least once per month that encourages them to teach their children about health and nutrition, and assists them in planning nutritious meals for their families.

Nutrition Promotion

Students provide input on foods offered in the cafeteria.

Physical Activity

General Guidelines

School prohibits the use of physical activity as a punishment. Schools prohibit withholding physical activity, including recess and physical education, as punishment.

School encourages extra physical activity time is an option for classroom rewards.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

School offers lifetime physical activity that teaches basic motor skills, enhances knowledge of concepts related to movement needed to achieve and maintain health. Students learn the benefits of and an appreciation for regular physical activity.

Family & Community

Community members are made aware of opportunities to access the school's indoor and outdoor physical activity facilities at specified hours.

Offer information via multiple channels at least once per semester to all families that encourages them to teach their children about physical activity, and assists them in planning physical activity for their families.

Integrated School Based Wellness

General Guidelines

Each semester provide staff wellness activities and/or professional development opportunities related to nutrition, physical activity and abstaining from tobacco are provided to encourage school staff to serve as healthy role models. Staff wellness activities and training may also include additional components of the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child Model.

Each semester, offer school-sponsored wellness family activities that address one or more components of the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child Model.

Quarterly, partner with community health agencies/organizations and/or allow community use of school facilities for wellness activities.

Support the development of a farm to school program.

The local school wellness policy team meets at least twice per year.

The wellness policy and progress toward meeting the State Model Wellness Policy are presented to the local school board and school staff.

Nutrition

General Guidelines

The dining area had adults model healthy eating in the dining areas and encourage students to taste new and/or unfamiliar foods.

The students are allowed to converse with one another at least part of the meal time.

Mealtime conversation is not prohibited for the entire meal time as disciplinary action.

One "Smarter Lunchroom" or a Behavioral Economics technique is used on the serving line to encourage healthy choices by students.

Breakfast

At least five different fruits are offered each week. At least two fruits per week are be served fresh.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Lunch

At least five different fruits are offered each week. Four fruits per week are served fresh.

During the School Day

Foods and beverages for classroom rewards, parties and celebrations will not be provided within one hour before or after the end of the last lunch period.

The following students, parents, classroom teachers, food service professionals, physical education teachers, health professionals, administrators, school board members and other interested community members are engaged in developing, implementing, monitoring, reviewing and making the district wide wellness policies available to the public:

Jane Meyer, Chairperson
Cindi Dockins
Denise Cyr
Eric Sacco
Art Baker
Deb Carlson-Ohlde
Karla Damman
Jill Winter
Emily Junek
Mistie Knox
Barb Bielser
Marissa Francis
Derica Reed
Cierra Kahrs
Taylor Thompson
Kieran Wurtz

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Clifton-Clyde USD 224
Middle School Wellness Policies

Clifton-Clyde USD 224 is committed to providing school environments that promote and protect children's health, well-being and ability to learn by supporting healthy eating, nutrition education, physical activity and integrated school based wellness.

Policies in Place

Nutrition

All Food Sold in Schools

All foods and beverages sold in schools are in compliance with USDA's Smart Snacks in School "All Foods Sold in Schools" Standards from the midnight before to 30 minutes after the end of the official school day.

All foods and beverages sold in schools are in compliance with USDA's Smart Snacks in School "All Foods Sold in Schools" Standards from the midnight before to 5 pm.

All foods and beverages sold in schools are in compliance with USDA's Smart Snacks in School "All Foods Sold in Schools" Standards 24 hours a day.

Nutrition Education

Nutrition Promotion

School promotes participation in the National School Lunch Program (NSLP) and School Breakfast Program (SBP) if applicable and to choose nutritious foods and beverages throughout the day. Menus are posted on school website and/or distributed to families via another method.

Nutrition Education

Include nutrition and health posters, signage, or displays in the cafeteria food service and dining areas, classrooms, hallways, gymnasium, and/or bulletin boards that are rotated, updated or changed quarterly.

Offer information to families at least once per semester that encourages them to teach their children about health and nutrition, and assists them in planning nutritious meals for their families.

Physical Activity

General Guidelines

All students in grades K - 12, including those with disabilities, special health care needs and in alternative education settings, have the opportunity to participate in moderate to vigorous physical activity at least 2 times per week during the entire school year.

Physical activity facilities in and on school property are safe with sufficient age-

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

appropriate equipment for all students, including those with disabilities. Adequate adult supervision is provided.

School prohibits the use of physical activity as a punishment. Schools prohibit withholding physical activity, including recess and physical education, as punishment.

Throughout the Day

Structured physical activity opportunities, in addition to physical education and recess (where applicable), are encouraged for all students.

Physical Education

The physical education curriculum is sequential and consistent with Kansas State Board of Education approved physical education teaching standards for pre-kindergarten through grade 12.

Middle school students are offered physical education at all grade levels and receive 90-119 minutes of physical education per week, which includes at least 60 minutes of moderate to vigorous intensity activity.

Physical education is taught by teachers licensed by the Kansas State Department of Education.

Physical education teachers participate in physical education and/or physical activity specific professional development every 2 years.

Family & Community

Community members are provided access to the school's outdoor physical activity facilities.

Community members are provided access to the school's indoor and outdoor physical activity facilities at specified hours.

Integrated School Based Wellness

General Guidelines

Annual staff wellness activities and/or professional development opportunities related to nutrition, physical activity and abstaining from tobacco are provided to encourage school staff to serve as healthy role models. Staff wellness activities and training may also include additional components of the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child Model.

Annually, offer school-sponsored wellness family activities that address one or more components of the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child Model.

Annually partner with community health agencies/organizations and/or allow community use of school facilities for wellness activities.

Each semester, partner with community health agencies/organizations and/or allow community use of school facilities for wellness activities.

Each semester, health education is provided to families via handouts, postings on the school website, newsletters, presentations and workshops.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Quarterly, culturally relevant health education is provided to families via handouts, postings on the school website, newsletters, presentations and workshops.

Monthly, culturally relevant health education is provided to families via handouts, postings on the school website, newsletters, presentations and workshops.

The school wellness policy and progress toward meeting the State Model Wellness Policy are made available to the public, including parents, students and the community.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Clifton-Clyde USD 224
Middle School Wellness Policies

The following Wellness Policies are in the process of being developed:

Developing Policies

Nutrition Education

Nutrition Promotion

Students provide input on foods offered in the cafeteria.

Nutrition Education

All students in grades K-12, including those with disabilities, special health care needs and in alternative education settings, will have the opportunity to participate in culturally relevant participatory activities and a variety of learning experiences that support development of healthful eating habits that are based on the most recent Dietary Guidelines for Americans and evidence-based information.

Include nutrition education as part of health education classes and/or stand-alone courses for all grade levels, including curricula that promote skill development.

Active learning experiences are provided such as involving students in food preparation or other hands-on activities.

School uses qualified personnel or organizations from the community to provide nutrition education to students such as the Kansas State Department of Education, K-State Research and Extension, health and agriculture organizations, universities and consulting registered dietitians or other qualified individuals or organizations. Education should be provided under the direct supervision of a teacher.

Integrate nutrition education into other core subjects such as math, science, language arts, and social sciences, as well as in non-core and elective subjects.

Offer information to families at least once per quarter that encourages them to teach their children about health and nutrition, and assists them in planning nutritious meals for their families.

Offer information to families at least once per month that encourages them to teach their children about health and nutrition, and assists them in planning nutritious meals for their families.

Physical Activity

General Guidelines

School encourages extra physical activity time is an option for classroom rewards.

School offers lifetime physical activity that teaches basic motor skills, enhances

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

knowledge of concepts related to movement needed to achieve and maintain health. Students learn the benefits of and an appreciation for regular physical activity.

Family & Community

Community members are made aware of opportunities to access the school's indoor and outdoor physical activity facilities at specified hours.

Offer information via multiple channels at least once per semester to all families that encourages them to teach their children about physical activity, and assists them in planning physical activity for their families.

Integrated School Based Wellness

General Guidelines

Each semester provide staff wellness activities and/or professional development opportunities related to nutrition, physical activity and abstaining from tobacco are provided to encourage school staff to serve as healthy role models. Staff wellness activities and training may also include additional components of the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child Model.

Each semester, offer school-sponsored wellness family activities that address one or more components of the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child Model.

Quarterly, partner with community health agencies/organizations and/or allow community use of school facilities for wellness activities.

Support the development of a farm to school program.

The local school wellness policy team meets at least twice per year.

The wellness policy and progress toward meeting the State Model Wellness Policy are presented to the local school board and school staff.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

The following students, parents, classroom teachers, food service professionals, physical education teachers, health professionals, administrators, school board members and other interested community members are engaged in developing, implementing, monitoring, reviewing and making the district wide wellness policies available to the public:

Jane Meyer, Chairperson
Cindi Dockins
Denise Cyr
Eric Sacco
Art Baker
Deb Carlson-Ohlde
Karla Damman
Jill Winter
Emily Junek
Mistie Knox
Barb Bielser
Marissa Francis
Derica Reed
Cierra Kahrs
Taylor Thompson
Kieran Wurtz

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Clifton-Clyde USD 224
High School Wellness Policies

Clifton-Clyde USD 224 is committed to providing school environments that promote and protect children's health, well-being and ability to learn by supporting healthy eating, nutrition education, physical activity and integrated school based wellness.

Policies in Place

Nutrition

General Guidelines

Substitutions are provided for students with medical disabilities identified by a licensed physician that require meal modifications per the signed Meal Modification Form.

The food service area is clean, orderly, and has an inviting atmosphere.

All school food service personnel receive required food safety training at a minimum of every 5 years. Continuing education training for all food service personnel meets federal and state requirements.

The dining area has seating to accommodate all students during each serving period.

High School: Closed campus. Students must remain at school during lunch preiods.

The dining area has adult supervision.

The dining area has food service personnel and supervisory staff use positive communication cues with students to promote consumption of foods served as part of Child Nutrition Programs.

The students are allowed to converse with one another at least part of the meal time.

Reimbursable meals and/or parts of a reimbursable meal are not withheld or denied as a disciplinary action.

Identify content of reimbursable lunch and breakfast near or at the beginning of the serving line(s).

Breakfast

All school breakfasts comply with USDA regulations and state policies.

At least three different fruits are offered each week on three different days. At least one fruit per week is served fresh.

Students have at least 10 minutes "seat time" to eat breakfast (not including time spent walking to and from class or waiting in line).

Lunch

All school lunches comply with USDA regulations and state policies.

At least three different fruits are offered each week. Two fruits per week are served fresh.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

At least five different fruits are offered each week. Four fruits per week are served fresh.

Students have at least 15 minutes "seat time" to eat lunch not including time spent walking to/from class or waiting in line.

All Food Sold in Schools

All foods and beverages sold in schools are in compliance with USDA's Smart Snacks in School "All Foods Sold in Schools" Standards from the midnight before to 30 minutes after the end of the official school day.

All foods and beverages sold in schools are in compliance with USDA's Smart Snacks in School "All Foods Sold in Schools" Standards from the midnight before to 5 pm.

No energy drinks are sold on school property from midnight before to 30 minutes after the end of the official school day.

All foods and beverages sold in schools are in compliance with USDA's Smart Snacks in School "All Foods Sold in Schools" Standards 24 hours a day.

Other Child Nutrition Programs

Meals and snacks served under the USDA At-Risk Afterschool Meals, Afterschool Care Snack Program, Fresh Fruit & Vegetable Program and/or Summer Food Service Program comply with all federal regulations and state policies.

During the School Day

Students have access to free drinking water throughout the school day, including during meal service. Hygiene standards for all methods delivering drinking water will be maintained.

Students are allowed to have clear/translucent individual water bottles in the classroom.

Teachers and parents are provided with information on healthy options for classroom rewards, parties and celebrations that meet Smart Snacks in School "All Foods Sold in Schools" Standards.

Fundraising within the school day meets "All Foods Sold in Schools" Standards (sans the exempted fundraisers).

Fundraising within the school day and until 5 pm meets "All Foods Sold in Schools" Standards (sans the exempted fundraisers).

Fundraising activities involving the sale of food or beverages that meet "All Foods Sold in Schools" Standards and/or exempted fundraisers will not take place until after the end of last lunch period.

Meals purchased at fast food outlet to be consumed at school must not be brought to school in their original containers. Caffeinated beverages are not allowed in sack lunches to be consumed in the cafeteria. (High School)

Nutrition Education

Nutrition Promotion

School promotes participation in the National School Lunch Program (NSLP) and School

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Breakfast Program (SBP) if applicable and to choose nutritious foods and beverages throughout the day. Menus are posted on school website and/or distributed to families via another method.

Students provide input on foods offered in the cafeteria.

Nutrition Education

All students in grades K-12, including those with disabilities, special health care needs and in alternative education settings, will have the opportunity to participate in culturally relevant participatory activities and a variety of learning experiences that support development of healthful eating habits that are based on the most recent Dietary Guidelines for Americans and evidence-based information.

Include nutrition education as part of health education classes and/or stand-alone courses for all grade levels, including curricula that promote skill development.

Include nutrition and health posters, signage, or displays in the cafeteria food service and dining areas, classrooms, hallways, gymnasium, and/or bulletin boards that are rotated, updated or changed quarterly.

Offer information to families at least once per semester that encourages them to teach their children about health and nutrition, and assists them in planning nutritious meals for their families.

Physical Activity

General Guidelines

All students in grades K - 12, including those with disabilities, special health care needs and in alternative education settings, have the opportunity to participate in moderate to vigorous physical activity at least 2 times per week during the entire school year.

All students in grades K - 12, including those with disabilities, special health care needs and in alternative education settings, have the opportunity to participate in moderate to vigorous physical activity 3 or more times per week during the entire school year.

All students in grades K - 12, including those with disabilities, special health care needs and in alternative education settings, have the opportunity to participate in moderate to vigorous physical activity every day during the entire school year.

Physical activity facilities in and on school property are safe with sufficient age-appropriate equipment for all students, including those with disabilities. Adequate adult supervision is provided.

School prohibits the use of physical activity as a punishment. Schools prohibit withholding physical activity, including recess and physical education, as punishment.

Throughout the Day

Structured physical activity opportunities, in addition to physical education and recess (where applicable), are encouraged for all students.

Physical Education

The physical education curriculum is sequential and consistent with Kansas State Board

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

of Education approved physical education teaching standards for pre-kindergarten through grade 12.

High school students are provided structured physical education in at least 1 course required for graduation.

Physical education is taught by teachers licensed by the Kansas State Department of Education.

Physical education teachers participate in physical education and/or physical activity specific professional development every 2 years.

Family & Community

Community members are provided access to the school's outdoor physical activity facilities.

Community members are provided access to the school's indoor and outdoor physical activity facilities at specified hours.

Integrated School Based Wellness

General Guidelines

Annual staff wellness activities and/or professional development opportunities related to nutrition, physical activity and abstaining from tobacco are provided to encourage school staff to serve as healthy role models. Staff wellness activities and training may also include additional components of the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child Model.

Annually, offer school-sponsored wellness family activities that address one or more components of the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child Model.

Annually partner with community health agencies/organizations and/or allow community use of school facilities for wellness activities.

Each semester, partner with community health agencies/organizations and/or allow community use of school facilities for wellness activities.

Each semester, health education is provided to families via handouts, postings on the school website, newsletters, presentations and workshops.

Quarterly, culturally relevant health education is provided to families via handouts, postings on the school website, newsletters, presentations and workshops.

Monthly, culturally relevant health education is provided to families via handouts, postings on the school website, newsletters, presentations and workshops.

The school wellness policy and progress toward meeting the State Model Wellness Policy are made available to the public, including parents, students and the community.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Clifton-Clyde USD 224
High School Wellness Policies

The following Wellness Policies are in the process of being developed:

Developing Policies

Nutrition

General Guidelines

The dining area had adults model healthy eating in the dining areas and encourage students to taste new and/or unfamiliar foods.

Mealtime conversation is not prohibited for the entire meal time as disciplinary action.

One "Smarter Lunchroom" or a Behavioral Economics technique is used on the serving line to encourage healthy choices by students.

Breakfast

At least five different fruits are offered each week. At least two fruits per week are be served fresh.

Nutrition Education

Nutrition Education

Active learning experiences are provided such as involving students in food preparation or other hands-on activities.

School uses qualified personnel or organizations from the community to provide nutrition education to students such as the Kansas State Department of Education, K-State Research and Extension, health and agriculture organizations, universities and consulting registered dietitians or other qualified individuals or organizations. Education should be provided under the direct supervision of a teacher.

Integrate nutrition education into other core subjects such as math, science, language arts, and social sciences, as well as in non-core and elective subjects.

Offer information to families at least once per quarter that encourages them to teach their children about health and nutrition, and assists them in planning nutritious meals for their families.

Offer information to families at least once per month that encourages them to teach their children about health and nutrition, and assists them in planning nutritious meals for their families.

Physical Activity

General Guidelines

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

School offers lifetime physical activity that teaches basic motor skills, enhances knowledge of concepts related to movement needed to achieve and maintain health. Students learn the benefits of and an appreciation for regular physical activity.

Family & Community

Community members are made aware of opportunities to access the school's indoor and outdoor physical activity facilities at specified hours.

Offer information via multiple channels at least once per semester to all families that encourages them to teach their children about physical activity, and assists them in planning physical activity for their families.

Integrated School Based Wellness

General Guidelines

Each semester provide staff wellness activities and/or professional development opportunities related to nutrition, physical activity and abstaining from tobacco are provided to encourage school staff to serve as healthy role models. Staff wellness activities and training may also include additional components of the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child Model.

Each semester, offer school-sponsored wellness family activities that address one or more components of the Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child Model.

Quarterly, partner with community health agencies/organizations and/or allow community use of school facilities for wellness activities.

Support the development of a farm to school program.

The local school wellness policy team meets at least twice per year.

The wellness policy and progress toward meeting the State Model Wellness Policy are presented to the local school board and school staff.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

The following students, parents, classroom teachers, food service professionals, physical education teachers, health professionals, administrators, school board members and other interested community members are engaged in developing, implementing, monitoring, reviewing and making the district wide wellness policies available to the public:

Jane Meyer, Chairperson
Cindi Dockins
Denise Cyr
Eric Sacco
Art Baker
Deb Carlson-Ohlde
Karla Damman
Jill Winter
Emily Junek
Mistie Knox
Barb Bielser
Marissa Francis
Derica Reed
Cierra Kahrs
Taylor Thompson
Kieran Wurtz

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Re-Type and Remove From Policy Book

SAMPLE STUDENT INFORMATION FORM

Student Name_____

Parent/Guardian Name_____

Mailing Address_____

Street Address_____

Home Phone_____

Business Phone_____

Name(s) and phone number(s) of some other person(s) to be called in the event of an accident if the parent(s) cannot be contacted:

1._____

2._____

Name and office phone number of family physician:_____

_____

Physical conditions staff members should be alerted to:

_____

_____

SAMPLE CONSENT FOR EMERGENCY MEDICAL TREATMENT

I, the undersigned, being the natural parent (or legal guardian) of _____, a minor, do hereby consent to the securing of emergency medical treatment, including the necessary transportation to receive such treatment, for said _____by _____, the superintendent of schools USD 224, Cloud County, or designee.

Dated this ____day of _____, 20__, and valid for the remainder of 20__-__ school year or until specifically revoked.

_____

Parent

_____

Witnessed By:

_____

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JGFGB SUPERVISION OF MEDICATIONS

SAMPLE FORM

USD 224

School _____

Medications Given at School

Name of Student_____

Parent/Guardian _____

Physician's Name _____ Phone _____

Medication _____ Prescribed by _____

Dosage _____ Time to be Given _____

Duration of Orders _____

_____

Administered By Date Time Dosage (signature) Comments

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JGFGB SUPERVISION OF MEDICATIONS

Permission for Medication

Name of Student _____

School_____Grade _____

Teacher _____

Medication _____Dosage _____

Date Started _____

Time of day medication is to be given _____

_____

I hereby give my permission for _____ to take the above medication at school as ordered. I understand that it is my responsibility to furnish this medication. I further understand that any school employee who administers any drug or nonprescription medication pursuant to parental written request to my student in accordance with written instructions from the physician or dentist shall not be liable for damages as a result of an adverse medication reaction suffered by the student because of administering such medication.

_____ _____

Date Signature of Parent or Guardian

NOTE: The medication is to be brought to school in the original container appropriately labeled by the pharmacy, or physician, stating the name of the medication, the dosage and times to be administered.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Permission for Self-Administration of Medication

Name of Student _____

School_____Grade _____

Teacher _____

Medication _____Dosage _____

Date Started _____

Conditions under which the medication is to be given:

_____

Any additional circumstances under which the medication is to be given:

_____

Length of time medication is to be administered:

_____

I hereby give my permission for **(name of student)** to administer the above medication at school as ordered. I understand that it is my responsibility to furnish this medication. I acknowledge that the school incurs no liability for any injury resulting from the self-administration of medication and agree to indemnify and hold the school, and its employees and agents, harmless against any claims relating to the self-administration of such medication.

My child has been instructed on self-administration of the medication and is authorized to do so in school.

Signature of Parent or Guardian

[NOTE: Parental permission must be renewed annually]

_____Date_____

Signature of Health Care Provider

_____Date_____

Approved:

KASB Recommendation - 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Sample Only: Adapt for local use

Public Input Form: Request to Add/Eliminate an Activity

1. Name:
2. Address:

3. Represents: Self Group:

4. Name of Group:

5. Activity to eliminate: Explain rationale

6. Activity to add:

7. Proposed start-up budget: $_____

   - Prepare a detailed budget sheet for board consideration.
   - Where would you get the money?
   - If no new money is available, what existing program would you propose reducing or eliminating to fund the proposed budget?

8. On-going budget: $_____

   Prepare a reasonably detailed on-going budget which describes the on-going expenses necessary to maintain the program.

9. Indicate need to add program:

10. OTHER:

Use additional paper as necessary.

Signed:_____

Date submitted to administration:_____, 200_

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

JQKA FOREIGN EXCHANGE STUDENTS

APPLICATION FORM

Foreign Exchange Student/Host Family
(To Be Completed by Host Family and School Administrator)

Host Family Information

Name _____

Address _____ City _____ State _____

Zip Code_____ Phone No. _____

Names, ages, and class of host family children attending the schools of the district:

Name	Age	Class or Grade Level

1) _____

2) _____

3) _____

4) _____

Foreign Exchange Student

Name _____Nationality _____ Age _____

Address _____City _____

Country_____Phone No. _____

Sponsoring Agency _____

School diploma received from home country? _____ Yes _____ No

Check courses that student has completed. (verified from official transcript)

_____ English	Number of verified units_____
_____ Science	Number of verified units_____
_____ Social Studies	Number of verified units_____
_____ Physical Education	Number of verified units_____
_____ Native language class	Number of verified units_____

We, acting as host family, assume full responsibility for (student's name) while he/she is residing with us. We are not sponsoring this student for personal profit and will ensure that all of the policies, rules, and regulations of the board are followed.

_____

Date Signature of head of host family

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

SAMPLE HANDBOOK LANGUAGE / FORMS FOR DISTRICT USE AFTER BOARD APPROVAL

General Information

Student Privacy Rights (See JRB)

Identifiable student images shall not be posted on district or school websites without prior written permission from the student and, if under 18, the student's parent or guardian. The mailing address, telephone number or other personally identifiable information about any student shall not be posted on district or school web sites. All applicable requirements of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) shall be followed.

Copyrighted Material Posted On Websites (See KBA)

Any original materials created by students are owned by those students. Original materials will not be posted on district or school web sites without prior written permission of the student who created the work. _____ (Webmaster/Principal, etc.) shall be in charge of monitoring permission to post copyrighted materials.

Software Copyright (See ECH)

Software acquired by staff using district or school web sites, and installed on district computers, must comply with copyright laws. Proof of purchase (copy or original) must be filed in the district office.

Downloading Copyrighted Materials (ECH)

Students and staff shall not download copyrighted materials without prior, written permission being obtained from the author or creator of the material in question. See ECH for "fair use exceptions" which may allow for limited use of copyrighted materials.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Proposed rules: This is a "Starter Kit" which must be customized to meet local needs. Remove from policy and file with the clerk after board approval.

Facility Use Rules

Use of school facilities or school grounds by community groups may be allowed by the board on a temporary basis. The following fees are for use of the facilities equipped as is. Additional fees will be charged for pianos, chairs, projectors, public address systems, etc., not in the facility. No alteration to any facility shall be made by the renter or their personnel without the written permission of the superintendent.

The individual or group using the facility agrees to assume responsibility for care of the facility and agrees to pay for any damages to the facility, beyond normal wear, related to its use of the facility. In addition, the individual or group agrees to assume responsibility to ensure the use of tobacco, unprescribed controlled substances or alcoholic beverages is not allowed in the facility, either by the individual, the group or other participants.

Payment for the use of a facility is to be made in advance. Additional charges may be assessed after the fact if the individual or group fails to abide by the agreement.

This policy shall be administered by the superintendent, or the superintendent's authorized designee, and the superintendent's decisions are subject to review by the board upon timely filing of a written protest with the clerk of the board.

Procedure for Figuring Charges (***Example Only***)

The USD 224 Board of Education recognizes there are groups and/or organizations within the district which are ongoing with primary goals of community betterment and providing varying degrees of services to district students.

The district's schedule for facility use charges is altered to reflect the amount to be recovered from similar groups for the use of school facilities.

(Private Organizations and Businesses - 100% of Fee)

These organizations and businesses are identified as follows:

1) The primary goal of the business/organization is profit making; or

2) Charges are made by the business/organization when a school facility is used and the receipts are placed in the business/organization account for use generally by the business/organization; or

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

3) The business/organization is a nonprofit type of organization with the major financial support derived generally from a specific group of people through donations and/or freewill offerings.

Examples of businesses/organizations in this group are: dance studios and dance groups; radio-television entertainment; automobile displays; churches and other religious organizations; businesses; nonschool sport events, etc.

(Civic Organizations - 60% of Fee)

These organizations are identified as follows:

1) The group generally operates within the community and is adult-oriented;

2) The group is easily recognized as a civic organization and functions in many different communities;

3) The group operates on a State, Regional and/or National Charter which specifically states service to the community as one of the organization requirements; or

4) The group is a local organization that receives its funding from donations and/or receives tax money from some governmental agencies.

Examples of organizations in this group are: Lions Club; Rotary Club; Kiwanis Club; V.F.W.; American Legion; Elks Club; Chamber of Commerce, etc.

(USD 224 Supporting Organizations - 40% of Fee)

These organizations are identified as follows:

1) The group sponsors events directly involving USD 224 students and/or, in a broad sense, former students; is a type which provides future positive assistance to USD 224 student events and is nonschool supervised; or

2) The group may derive income from the events, and shall return substantial income to the community through scholarships and other similar projects to USD 224 students; or

3) The group provides a broad base program of student self-improvement in moral judgment, home and community life, poise and self-control and the family as an American way of life; or

4) The group has a track record of promoting a positive image of the community, the young people of the area and aid to education in the district.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

Examples of these organizations are: Junior Miss Scholarship Program; Miss Kansas Pageant; Alumni Association; Vo-Tech.; Arts Councils; etc.

(Community Improvement and Student Assistance Organizations - No Charge)

These organizations are identified as follows:

1) The groups providing services to the county or city population at little or no cost that are difficult to obtain elsewhere or are military and/or governmental in nature; or

2) The group generally operates as a not-for-profit group; or

3) The group provides an opportunity for a better understanding of the arts through displays and presentations and may be governmental in nature; or

4) The group provides needed assistance to the community in times of disaster and is a nonprofit or governmental type of organization; or

5) The group organizes when necessary to supply a service to education in general or specifically to students.

Examples of these organizations are: City/County Recreation; Military Band; Swim Team; Parents of Seniors for School Purposes; Kansas National Guard; Kansas Kids Wrestling Program; Community Playhouse; occasional usage by 4-H, Boy Scouts and Girl Scouts; etc.

Approved:
KASB Recommendation – 2/00; 4/07; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

USD 224

SCHEDULE OF RATES FOR FACILITY USE

Building/Area	**Rate of Charge**

High School:

Fieldhouse when no admission is charged	$
Fieldhouse when admission is charged	
Gym when no admission is charged	
Gym when admission is charged	
Auditorium when no admission is charged	
Auditorium when admission is charged	
Cafeteria without kitchen equipment	
Cafeteria with kitchen equipment*	

Junior High School:

Gym when no admission is charged	
Gym when admission is charged	

Elementary:

Gym (Central) when no admission is charged	
Multi-purpose when no admission is charged	
Multi-purpose when admission is charged	

Use of Any Classroom (per classroom)

When no admission is charged	
When admission is charged	

All charges are based on a per day charge. Use of facilities for four (4) hours or less will be charged one-half (1/2) of the daily rate. The charges include the time for one (1) custodian. Should the services of additional personnel be required due to the nature of the use request, the charges will be based on $_____ per hour for such additional employee.

*When kitchen equipment is used, a school cook must be present.

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

KG FACILITY USE LANGUAGE AND FORMS

USD 224, Clifton-Clyde

SCHOOL FACILITY USE PERMIT [Sample Only]

This permit authorizes the use of the school facilities as listed. The person to whom this permit is issued agrees to accept responsibility for the care of the facility and the compliance with school board policy covering facility use by nonschool groups. (Policy KG)

Person to Whom Issued: _____

Address: _____ Telephone No. _____

Group or Organization Represented: _____

Purpose of Meeting:_____

Specific Facility/Room(s)Needed:_____

_____

Date(s) of Use:_____

Building Needed: _____

Start Time: _____ End Time: _____

Room(s) Needed: _____ Start Time: _____ End Time: _____

Equipment/Services Needed: _____

(only those services/equipment/facilities listed will be provided.)

_____

Insurance and Other Special District Requirements for Use:_____

_____

Use Charge for Services/Facilities Listed:_____

Date and Amount Paid:_____

Principal's Approval:_____Date: _____

Superintendent's Approval:_____Date: _____

This form must be signed by the person to whom it is issued and presented by that person to the custodian on the date(s) shown. Please read all the provisions and guidelines related to this agreement.
I have read the Building Use Agreement and Guidelines and I agree that I will be responsible to see that there is full compliance with them.

1st copy: Requester's copy
2nd copy: Building Principal
3rd copy: Clerk of the Board

Signature: _____ Date:_____

Group Representative

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

KGA USE OF DISTRICT PERSONAL PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

USD 224, Clifton-Clyde

SCHOOL PERSONAL PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT USE PERMIT [Sample Only]

This permit authorizes use of the school equipment as listed. The person to whom this permit is issued (hereafter "Permittee") agrees to accept responsibility for care of the equipment and compliance with school board policy KGA as well as IIBG if Permittee is a student or employee of the district.

As a condition of use, Permittee agrees to pay the district fair market value for any equipment that has been lost, stolen, or has suffered irreparable damage while in Permittee's possession. If school equipment is returned damaged beyond normal wear and tear of acceptable use, Permittee agrees to reimburse the district for the cost to repair such equipment. No district reimbursement shall be assessed to Permittee for normal wear and tear of the equipment commensurate with acceptable use under policy KGA and policy IIBG if Permittee is a district student or employee.

Permittee Name:_____

Address:_____Telephone No. _____

Group or Organization Represented, if any: _____

Equipment Needed:_____

_____

Date(s) of Use:_____

Start Time: _____ End Time: _____

Insurance and Other Special District Requirements for Use:_____

_____

Deposit Date and Amount Paid, if any:_____

Principal's Approval:_____Date: _____

Superintendent's Approval:_____Date: _____

This form must be signed by the permittee and presented to the person responsible for the equipment on the date(s) shown. Please read all the provisions and guidelines related to this agreement. I have read the School Personal Property and Equipment Use Permit above and relevant policies thereto, and I agree that I will be responsible to see that there is full compliance with them.

1st copy: Permittee's copy
2nd copy: Building Principal
3rd copy: District office

Signature: _____ Date:_____

Approved User (Permittee)

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

KI DISTRIBUTING MATERIALS IN SCHOOLS

Sample only: Adapt for Local Use

Distribution Rules: Non-School Materials USD 224

The following item/s may be distributed:

Time: On September 13th and 14th only between the hours of 3:15 and 3:30 p.m.

Place: In the commons area at a table set up for the purpose of distribution of approved materials.

Manner: The person distributing may stand next to the table on which materials are stacked. If a child walking by asks for one, the person may hand them a copy. No attempt shall be made to engage the child in dialogue concerning whether they accept or reject the material.

Signed: _____
Administrator

Signed: _____
Representative of group or individual who produced the material

Approved:

KASB Recommendation – 4/99; 3/00; 9/17

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.

KN COMPLAINT FORM

U.S.D. No. 224
Complaint of Discrimination Form

The policies of Board of Education of U.S.D. No. 224 prohibit discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, disability, religion and sex in all programs and activities of the district. Additionally, discrimination on the basis of age is prohibited in employment.
Harassment of individuals on any of these grounds is strictly prohibited.
Individuals who believe they have been discriminated against on any of these grounds may file a complaint with the following discrimination coordinators:

District Discrimination Coordinator: Name: _____ Address: _____ Phone: _____
Building Discrimination Coordinators: Name: _____ Address: _____ Phone: _____
Name: _____ Address: _____ Phone: _____

Name of Complainant: Address: Telephone Number:	_____ _____ _____
Nature of the Complaint:	I believe that I have been subjected to discrimination on the basis of: ☐ Race ☐ Color ☐ National Origin ☐Racial Harassment ☐ Sex ☐ Sexual Harassment ☐ Disability ☐Religion ☐ Age ☐ Harassment on the basis of _____
Please describe the incident or act complained of: Please include information about: • Who was the person engaging in the conduct? • What was the nature of the conduct? • When did it occur? • Where did it occur? • What effect did the incident have on you?	_____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____ Attach additional sheets if necessary.
Were there any witnesses to this incident?	☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, please indicate who the witnesses were: _____ _____ _____
What action do you believe the school should take with regard to this incident?	_____ _____ _____
If this matter proceeds to a formal or informal hearing, will you appear and testify as to your knowledge of the matter? ☐ Yes ☐ No	

©KASB. This material may be reproduced for use in USD 224. It may not be reproduced, either in whole or in part, in any form whatsoever, to be given, sold or transmitted to any person or entity including but not limited to another school district, organization, company or corporation without written permission from KASB.